DAZZLING MILKY WAY STAR CLOUD PICTORIAL GALLERY – PAGE 74

Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

October 2002

The Universe Takes Shape

Cosmology Unveils Space-time's Architecture

4 Refractors Tested

New Spacecraft to Visit Mercury

How to Observe Galaxy Types

Archaeoastronomy's Intrepid Traveler

astronomy.com

$4.95 • $6.95 Canada

10>

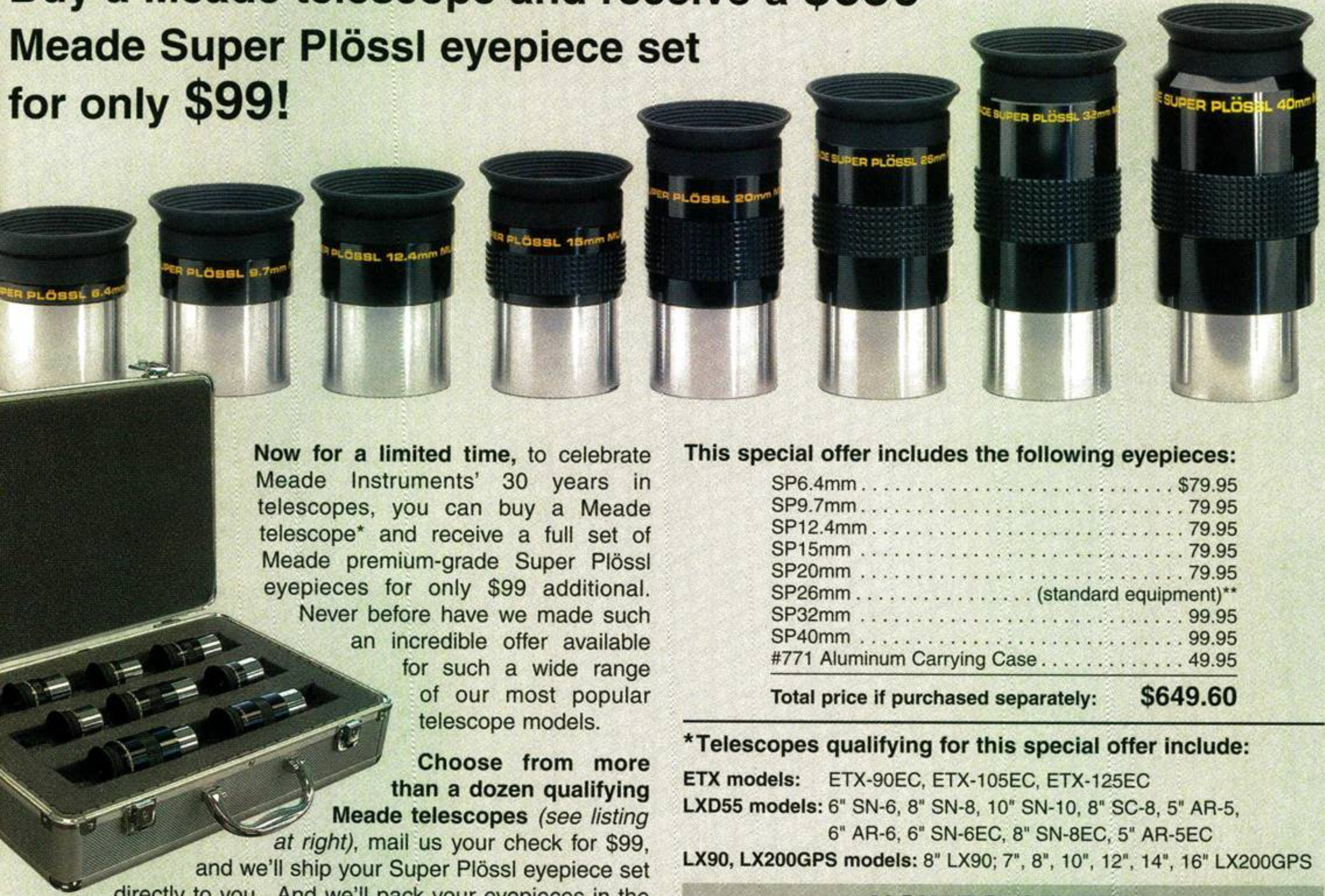
0 74820 08070 2

Foldout: A stunning collision between two galaxies comprises "The Mice," NGC 4676, in Coma Berenices. The universe is rife with such galactic mergers; astronomers are now not only getting a handle on small scales, like individual galaxies, but also are visualizing how the architecture of the entire cosmos may be structured. See "The Universe Takes Shape" on page 34 for the story of this rapidly developing branch of cosmology. NASA/STScI

The Meade® 30th anniversary special:

DPM Library

Buy a Meade telescope and receive a $650 Meade Super Plössl eyepiece set for only $99!



Now for a limited time, to celebrate Meade Instruments' 30 years in telescopes, you can buy a Meade telescope* and receive a full set of Meade premium-grade Super Plössl eyepieces for only $99 additional. Never before have we made such an incredible offer available for such a wide range of our most popular telescope models.

Choose from more than a dozen qualifying Meade telescopes *(see listing at right)*, mail us your check for $99, and we'll ship your Super Plössl eyepiece set directly to you. And we'll pack your eyepieces in the Meade #771 foam-lined aluminum carrying case, itself a $49.95 value if purchased separately. For complete details see the HOW TO ORDER box at right.

Designed and manufactured to exacting standards, Meade Series 4000 Super Plössls deliver wide 52° apparent fields (44° for the SP40mm) with all of the resolution, edge-of-field sharpness, and color correction demanded in the most advanced visual applications. All eyepieces are brand-new and factory fresh; each is multi-coated, includes a soft rubber eyeguard, and is individually packed in a thread-on poly container. There are no finer general-purpose eyepieces available.

The Meade #771 aluminum carrying case, included with this special offer, provides rugged, secure storage for your Super Plössl eyepiece set.

This special offer includes the following eyepieces:

SP6.4mm	$79.95
SP9.7mm	79.95
SP12.4mm	79.95
SP15mm	79.95
SP20mm	79.95
SP26mm	(standard equipment)**
SP32mm	99.95
SP40mm	99.95
#771 Aluminum Carrying Case	49.95
Total price if purchased separately:	**$649.60**

***Telescopes qualifying for this special offer include:**

ETX models: ETX-90EC, ETX-105EC, ETX-125EC
LXD55 models: 6" SN-6, 8" SN-8, 10" SN-10, 8" SC-8, 5" AR-5, 6" AR-6, 6" SN-6EC, 8" SN-8EC, 5" AR-5EC
LX90, LX200GPS models: 8" LX90; 7", 8", 10", 12", 14", 16" LX200GPS

HOW TO ORDER

1. Buy any qualifying Meade telescope from an authorized Meade dealer in the U.S.A. between August 15, 2002 and October 31, 2002.

2. Fax or mail a copy of your dealer's invoice, plus the completed warranty card packed with the telescope, along with your payment of $99 to Meade Instruments/Attn: Customer Service, and request the "$99 Eyepiece Offer." *Requests must include your complete shipping address and phone number.*

3. We will ship your eyepiece package to you within 30 days of our receipt of your request. Meade Instruments will pay for all shipping and insurance charges; safe arrival is guaranteed.

Other terms and conditions: Payment may be made by personal check (payable to Meade Instruments) or credit card (VISA or MasterCard). **California residents must add $7.67 sales tax, for a total payment of $106.67.** Requests for this special offer must be postmarked not later than November 30, 2002. This special offer is valid only for new Meade telescopes ordered and received within the U.S.A. (Outside the U.S.A. contact your Meade international distributor.) There is no limit to the quantity of telescopes each person may order: each qualifying telescope is eligible to receive the special eyepiece package. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices. **The SP26mm eyepiece (shown in photos above) is packed with each qualifying telescope as standard equipment.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices; packing and shipping additional.

ETX-125EC
$895
ETX-90EC
$495
ETX-105EC
$695
8" SC-8
$1195
6" SN-6
$695
New 14"
LX200GPS!
$4295!
12"
LX200GPS
New lower
price:
$3495!
14"
LX200GPS
$4295
12"
LX200GPS
$3495
10"
LX200GPS
$2995
MEADE
LX200GPS
LXD55

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

8" SN-8
$839

10" SN-10
$995

A universe of telescopes from

MEADE®

Whatever your observing level or budget, there's a Meade telescope that's right for you. And, whatever Meade telescope model you choose, you'll know that you have purchased the finest telescope in its class, optically, mechanically, and electronically. After all, we didn't become Number One in the world without good reason.

ETX-Series: Meade ETX Maksutov-Cassegrains revolutionized amateur astronomy when they were introduced in 1999. Exquisite diffraction-limited imaging with Autostar capability in an ultraportable package.

LXD55-Series: Full Autostar GO TO operation to over 30,000 celestial objects, combined with Meade razor-sharp American-made Schmidt-Newtonian or Schmidt-Cassegrain optics.

LX90: The telescope of a lifetime at a price you probably never thought possible. The Meade 8" LX90 is the first full-capability, computer-controlled 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain ever offered in its price range.

LX200GPS: The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world, Meade LX200GPS models are the choice of advanced observers everywhere. Simply, a new world standard in telescopes.

8"
LX200GPS
$2495

7"
LX200GPS
$2995

8"
LX90
$1695

New 2002 Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002

October 2002 • Vol. 30, No. 10

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: NASA/STScI

FEATURES

COVER

34 **The Universe Takes Shape**
Armed with recent observational data, astronomers are drawing a new architectural rendering of the cosmos. *Ken Grimes and Alison Boyle*

40 **Heading Back to the Forgotten Planet**
A pair of new spacecraft promise to answer long-simmering questions about enigmatic Mercury. *John Armstrong*

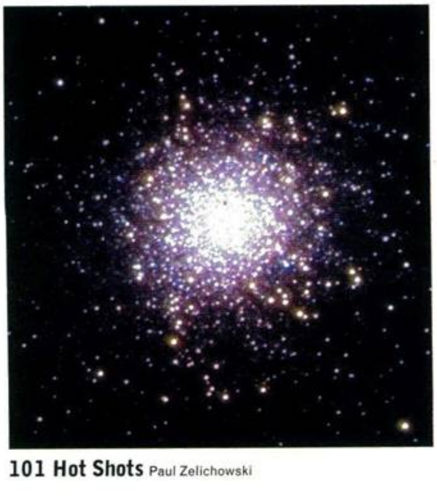
48 **An Astronomer Reads Archaeology's Message**
With a scientist's critical eye, Anthony Aveni debunks longheld and unchallenged beliefs about the astronomy of the ancients. *Patricia Kurtz*

68 **Refractor Road Test**
Astronomy takes four beginner's scopes out for a spin. *Phil Harrington*

74 **Capturing Jewels of the Milky Way**
Follow the galactic equator to explore star clouds, the opulent gems of the galaxy. *Kelly Kizer Whitt*

68 Refractor Road Test

66 Ask Astro NOAO/AURA/NSF



101 Hot Shots Paul Zelichowski

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760.

DEPARTMENTS

54 **Sky Show** Ken Blankenship and Dennis Batis

8 **Behind the Scenes**
- New Editor talks about *Astronomy*'s goals for its readers.

12 **Sky Gem**

18 **Talking Back**

22 **AstroNews**
- Distant Galaxies had Wild Youth
- Digging a Grander Canyon
- Heading Toward comet Encke
- Young Stars in Old Galaxies

54 **Sky Show**
Night of the Gas Giants
Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

66 **Ask Astro**

82 **Astronomy 101**

84 **The Savvy Astronomer**

88 **Star Stuff**
Products
- Sky-Cam II Video Camera

Books
- *Letters to Father: Suor Maria Celeste to Galileo, 1623–1633*
- *The Telescope Guidebook Vol. 1: What Can you See?*

Bytes
- The Webweaver Picks

96 **Strange Universe**

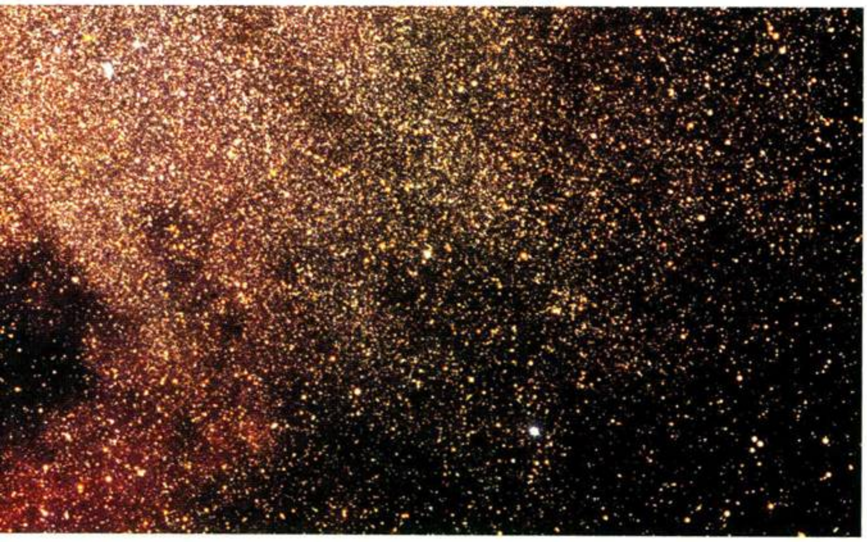
98 **Looking Ahead**

100 **Advertiser Index**

101 **Hot Shots**
- The Last-Minute Eclipse

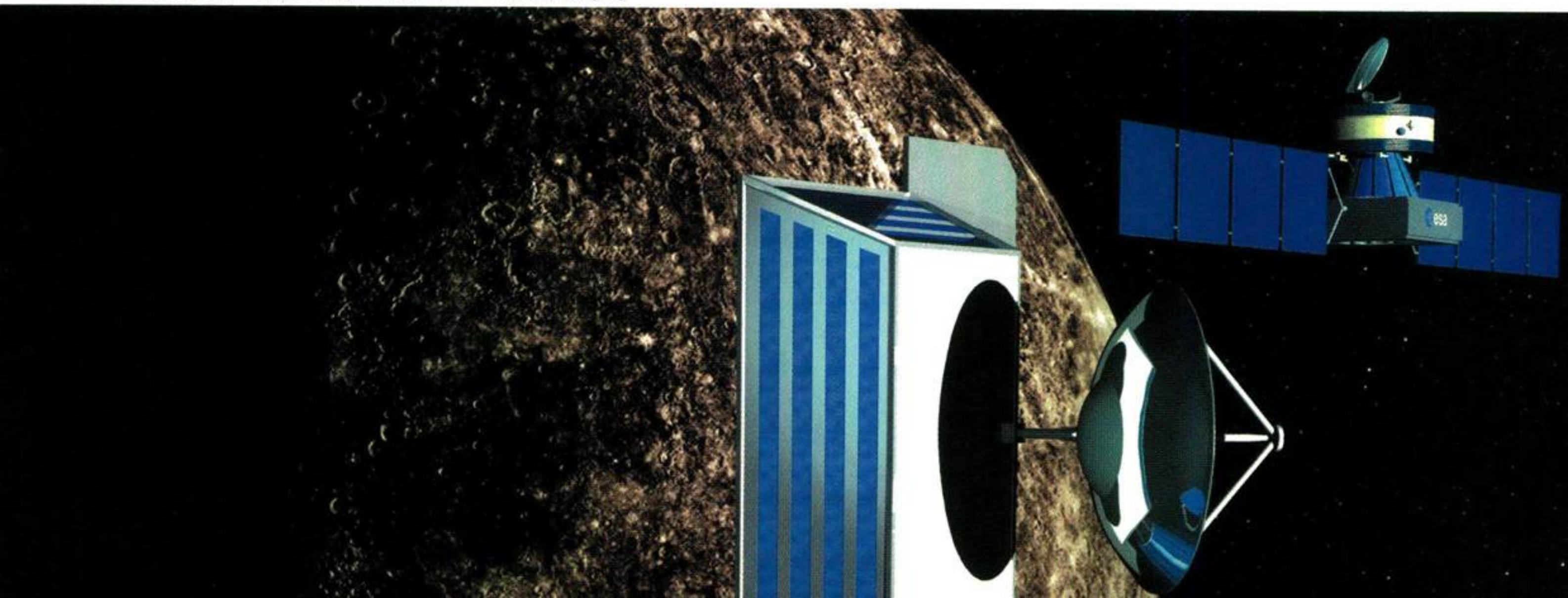
106 **Ultimate Exposure**

74 **Capturing Jewels of the Milky Way** Michael Stecker



48 **An Astronomer Reads Archaeology's Message**
Peter Sutter

40 **Heading Back to the Forgotton Planet** European Space Agency



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY DAVID J. EICHER

New Directions

In June Bonnie Gordon, editor of *Astronomy* for the past six years, left the magazine to pursue other opportunities. I'm pleased to announce that Dave Eicher, former managing editor, is the magazine's new editor. He has been working on the magazine for 20 years, having joined the staff in 1982. Dave's involvement with astronomy as a subject goes back to 1976, when as a 15-year-old he went to a star party in his native Oxford, Ohio, and fell in love with observing after seeing Saturn. Subsequently, strongly interested in galaxies, clusters, and nebulae, he founded a little magazine called *Deep Sky Monthly*, which grew in leaps and bounds to a circulation of 1,000 by the time he left Miami University and joined the *Astronomy* staff. *Deep Sky* magazine, commenced in 1982 as a quarterly, was published for 10 years until increasing time commitments on *Astronomy* made it difficult to continue.

Astronomy: Jim Forbes

David J. Eicher

Dave has written seven books on astronomy, including *The Universe from Your Backyard* and *Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy*, and has received several awards for his efforts, including the International Astronomical Union's naming of minor planet 3617 Eicher. When not engaged in astronomy, he has produced seven books on another interest — the American Civil War — the latest being *The Longest Night*. Congratulations, Dave.

James J. Slocum

Jim Slocum
Publisher

I'm thrilled to take the helm as *Astronomy* enters a new era. Over the coming months *Astronomy* will continue to bring you the best articles on what you can see in the sky, the latest astronomical news, the world's most beautiful astronomical imagery, and insights into the hottest areas of astrophysical and cosmological research. We will also be providing more and better articles on a whole array of subjects attached to the hobby of astronomy. My goal is to make this magazine even more exciting, informative, and attractive.

Over the years I have had no greater experience than getting to know the readers of *Astronomy* — meeting you at star parties, astronomical meetings, or through the mail. I invite you to let me know what you like about the magazine and what you would like to see more of. The road ahead should be an exciting one, and I look forward to including you as a participant in what makes this magazine great.

Please join me in welcoming Tom Ford as the new art director of *Astronomy*. A Milwaukee native, Tom is an experienced designer who has worked on not only *Astronomy* but also the Astronomy.com website. Tom counts among his fondest astronomical memories visiting Galileo's house and observatory in Florence, a spot he hopes to return to soon. Please also welcome new associate editor Maggie McKee, who hails from Washington, D.C. Maggie received her B.A. in physics from Grinnell College and is a graduate of the University of California-Santa Cruz science writing program. Tom, Maggie, and the whole staff look forward to the experience of bringing you the best magazine we can over the coming months and years.

Dave Eicher
Editor

Astronomy®

EDITOR
David J. Eicher
ART DIRECTOR
Tom Ford

EDITORIAL STAFF

SENIOR EDITOR
Richard Talcott
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Maggie McKee
Paul Morledge
COPY AND PHOTO EDITOR
Elesa Janke
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Berman, Robert Burnham, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Phil Harrington, Ray Jayawardhana, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, John Shibley, William Schomaker

ART STAFF

GRAPHIC ARTIST
Anthony Belli
ILLUSTRATOR
Elisabeth Rowan
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR

Andrea Gianopoulos
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Vanessa Thomas
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Jeremy McGovern

http://www.astronomy.com

Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. an Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:3 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailin address, and telephone number with any correspondence.
Copyright © 2002 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks fo new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate single copy: $4.95; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Deliver Service Surcharges: *Domestic* 1st Class $30 per yea Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 1227 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

70•90•105•125 ETX MEADE® AUTOSTAR

MEADE SUPER PLÖSSL
MEADE
MEADE
AUTOSTAR
Lagoon Nebula
Messier 8
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
COMPUTER CONTROL
AUX
HBX
ON
OFF
12v
AUX

Buy a $650 Super Plössl eyepiece set for your ETX telescope for only $99! *See ad in this issue for details!*

"...A prediction: The ETX/Autostar concept will go down as the greatest happening in amateur astronomy yet."

— *Sky & Telescope*, May, 1999

ETX-105EC, shown with optional #497 Autostar controller and T-Adapter.

Since their inception in 1999, Meade ETX telescopes have gone on to become the largest-selling modern telescopes in the world, with hundreds of thousands of ETX's now in the field. And every one with the unique ETX trademarks: matchless optical performance; compact, contemporary design; and revolutionary Autostar GO TO capability. *See the Meade General Catalog for full details.*

MEADE ETX ASTRO TELESCOPES

Complete per catalog specifications:

ETX-70AT with #494 Autostar	**$349**
ETX-90EC with Electronic Controller	**495**
ETX-105EC with Electronic Controller	**695**
ETX-125EC with Electronic Controller	**895**
#497 Autostar controller for ETX-90EC, ETX-105EC, or ETX-125EC	**149**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group increases image brightness by about 20% *(see ad in June 2002 issue)*:
ETX-90EC– $50; ETX-105EC– $75;
ETX-125EC– $95

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

New 2002 Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

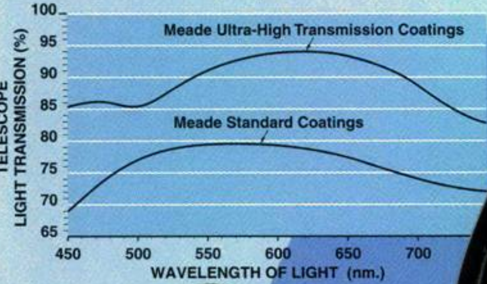
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002

LXD55

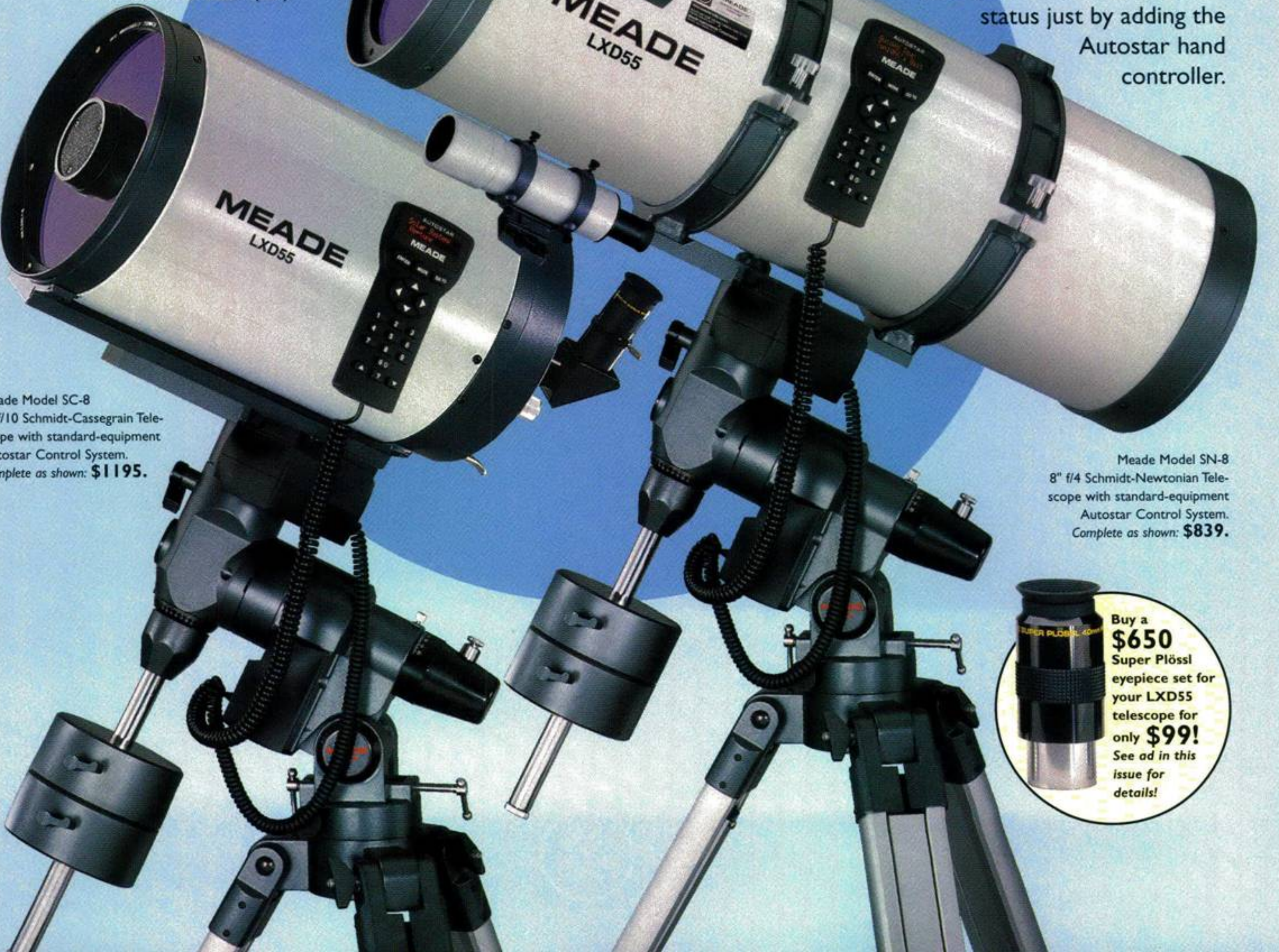
MEADE®

Choose from nine Meade Schmidt-Newtonians, Schmidt-Cassegrain, and Achromatic Refractors, each with Autostar® or Electronic Controller — from $579, *complete!*

Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group: Available optionally at the time of telescope purchase, the UHTC group increases image brightness by about 20% over the visible spectrum.



Observe ***hundreds*** of galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters of all types ***your very first night out,*** and hundreds more the next night out, simply by pressing the Autostar GO TO pushbutton. Watch as the telescope fast-slews at 4.5°/second, locating each object — from the brightest to the most obscure — and placing it automatically, unerringly, and precisely in the telescopic field. Or choose one of the new EC-models with dual-axis Electronic Controller, telescopes upgradable at any time in the future to full GO TO status just by adding the Autostar hand controller.



Meade Model SC-8
8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope with standard-equipment Autostar Control System.
Complete as shown: **$1195.**

Meade Model SN-8
8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescope with standard-equipment Autostar Control System.
Complete as shown: **$839.**

Buy a $650 Super Plössl eyepiece set for your LXD55 telescope for only $99!
See ad in this issue for details!

6", 8", and 10" LXD55-Series Schmidt-Newtonians with Autostar

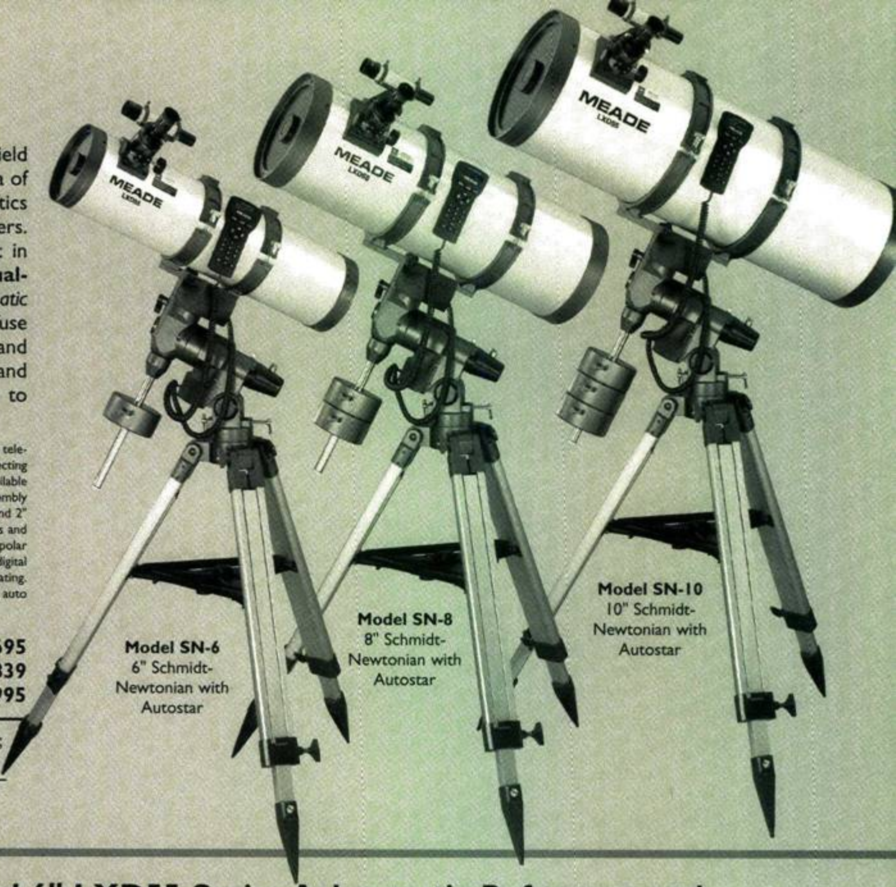
Meade American-made diffraction-limited Schmidt-Newtonian optics yield pinpoint stellar images over extremely wide fields, with *one-half* the coma of paraboloids of the same focal ratios. Fast f/4 (8", 10") or f/5 (6") optics present brilliant, rich-field imaging of nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters. High-power lunar and planetary images reveal subtle detail often lost in telescopes of lesser resolution. The standard-equipment **Autostar Dual-Axis Control System** permits an amazing range of operations: *automatic GO TO capability* at 4.5°/second to 30,223 database objects (galaxies; diffuse and planetary nebulae; star clusters; the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; double and variable stars; eight major planets; asteroids; and comets); *nine selectable slew and slow-motion speeds* from 1x sidereal to 4.5°/sec.; plus *automatic sidereal-rate tracking* in RA, and much more.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models SN-6, SN-8, and SN-10 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescopes — Each complete telescope includes 6" f/5, 8" f/4, or 10" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube assembly with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens and standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally); white-enameled metal optical tube with machined-aluminum mirror cell; quick-release cradle ring assembly with locks; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; metal rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12v DC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115v AC home outlet); operating instructions.

6" Model SN-6 Schmidt-Newtonian	**$695**
8" Model SN-8 Schmidt-Newtonian	**839**
10" Model SN-10 Schmidt-Newtonian	**995**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group: 6" Model SN-6 – $85; 8" Model SN-8 – $125; 10" Model SN-10 – $150.

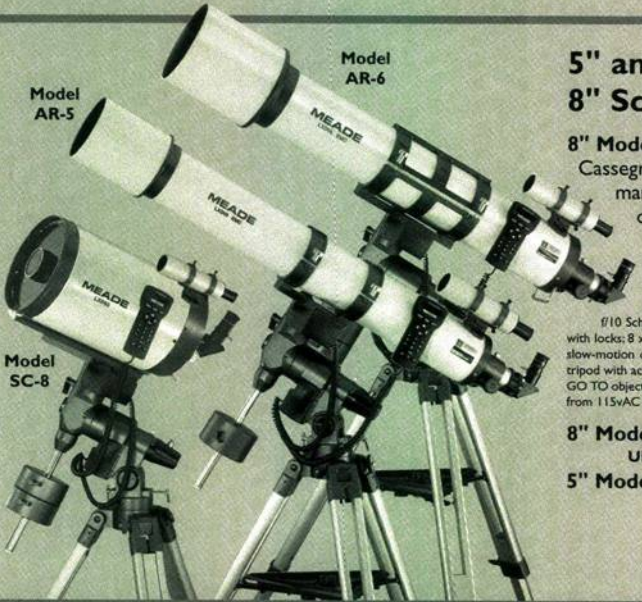
Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 6" – $75; 8" – $85; 10" – $95.



Model SN-6
6" Schmidt-Newtonian with Autostar

Model SN-8
8" Schmidt-Newtonian with Autostar

Model SN-10
10" Schmidt-Newtonian with Autostar



Model AR-5

Model AR-6

Model SC-8

5" and 6" LXD55-Series Achromatic Refractors and 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with Autostar

8" Model SC-8: Includes the f/10 optical system of the Meade 8" LX200GPS for razor-sharp Schmidt-Cassegrain photo-visual imaging of the Moon, planets, and deep-space. All the telescope required by many amateurs for a lifetime of serious observing. **5" Model AR-5, 6" Model AR-6:** Excellent optical performance from the classical 2-element achromat design, with images rich in resolution and contrast and a minimum of chromatic aberration. Models SC-8, AR-5, and AR-6 allow for the full range of Autostar functions described above.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models SC-8 Schmidt-Cassegrain and AR-5 and AR-6 Achromatic Refractors — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain with MgF_2/standard coatings or 5" f/9 or 6" f/8 achromatic refractor with EMC super multi-coatings; quick-attach cradle ring assembly with locks; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; diagonal prism. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); operating instructions.

8" Model SC-8 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1195**
UHTC group for Model SC-8	$175
5" Model AR-5 Achromatic Refractor	**695**
6" Model AR-6 Achromatic Refractor	**895**

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 8" – $85; 5" – $85; 6" – $95.

6" and 8" LXD55-Series Schmidt-Newtonians and 5" Achromatic Refractor with Electronic Controller

All the performance and features of the Autostar models above, but with 4-speed (2x, 8x, 32x, 4.5°/sec.) dual-axis Electronic Controller in place of Autostar. Upgrade to the Autostar Controller, available separately, at any time.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models SN-6EC, SN-8EC, and AR-5EC — Identical in every detail to the respective Models SN-6, SN-8, and AR-5, above, but with Electronic Controller (EC) in place of Autostar Hand Controller. Electronic Controller includes four dual-axis slewing speeds: 2x for photoguiding; 8x for image centering in the main telescope; 32x for image centering in the viewfinder; and 4.5°/second for rapid-slew of the telescope across the sky. ***#497 Autostar Controller may be added at any time in the future and, when plugged into the telescope's control panel, permits the full range of Autostar functions, including automatic GO TO, as described for Autostar-equipped telescopes, above.***

6" Model SN-6EC Schmidt-Newtonian	**$579**
8" Model SN-8EC Schmidt-Newtonian	**699**
5" Model AR-5EC Achromatic Refractor	**579**
#497 Autostar Controller, for any EC-model above	**149**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group: 6" Model SN-6EC – $85; 8" Model SN-8EC – $125.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 6" SN-6EC – $75; 8" SN-8EC – $85; 5" AR-5EC – $85. All prices shown in this ad are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

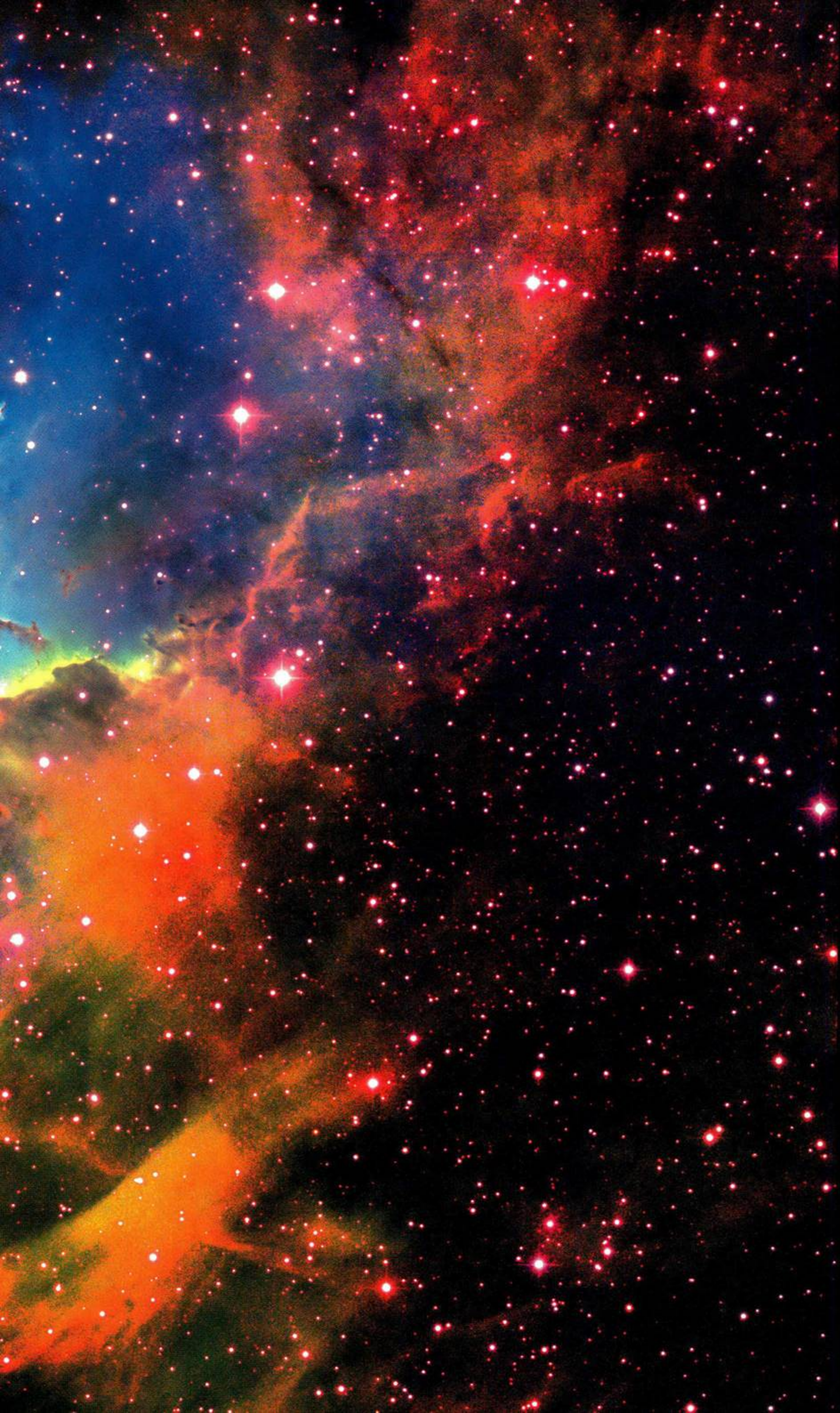
© 2002

Model SN-6EC
6" Schmidt-Newtonian with Electronic Controller

Model SN-8EC
8" Schmidt-Newtonian with Electronic Controller

Model AR-5EC
5" Achromatic Refractor with Electronic Controller

sky Gem



Let the Eagle Soar

The Eagle Nebula, made famous by a Hubble portrait that zeroed in on the dust pillars at the center of this image, bathes in the glow of the hot, young stars that make up the surrounding open cluster, M16. This image was taken with the 0.9-meter telescope on Kitt Peak in Arizona and the Mosaic camera.

T. A. Rector (NRAO/AUI/NSF and NOAO/AURA/NSF) and B. A. Wolpa (NOAO/AURA/NSF)

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

TELESCOPES

The New Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes
The Best Get Even Better With New Features and Lower Prices

Our popular SkyQuest XT's just got even better with new features such as upgraded Sirius Plössl eyepieces and navigation knobs. Yet they still have the same great performance.

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

Steel tube, 114mm center marked mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built in handle, dust cap, Weight: 17.2 lbs. (tube and base). Now With: 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, and collimation cap.

$199

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable

Steel tube, 150mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, navigation knob, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight:38 lbs. Now with: 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob, and collimation cap.

$349

NOW WITH 2" FOCUSER

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

Steel Tube, 203mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/5.9), 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight: 43 lbs. Now with: 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob and collimation cap.

$479

StarMax™ EQ Compact "Mak" Telescopes

The Orion StarMax series brings top-quality Maksutov designs to the amatuer astronomer at an affordable price. All StarMax models feature correct-image finder, EQ mount, and soft-carrying cases for the optical tube.

StarMax 90 EQ
A compact, grab-it-and-go Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope that is a great value for beginners. The StarMax 90 provides a whole new level of versatility, visual clarity, portability and convenience.

A 90mm Mak-Cass design, 1250mm focal length (f/13.9), with 6x20 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and sturdy EQ-1 mount.

$279

StarMax 102 EQ
Set-up and break-down takes just minutes with this 4" Maksutov. Transportation is a breeze and its long focal length rewards the viewer with excellent planetary views, such as the Cassini divison of Saturn's ring or Jupiter's red spot. All of this at a very affordable price!

A 102mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1300mm focal length (f/12.7), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and EQ-2 mount.

$389

StarMax 127 EQ
For the serious amateur astronomer who values performance and quality optics, but also wants portability and easy set-up, the StarMax 127 EQ is just the ticket.

A 127mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1540mm focal length (f/12.1), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and a sturdy EQ-3 mount.

$569

Orion SkyQuest™ XT10 Dobsonian

Apeture Rules, So meet the New Telescope King

Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$649

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Suitable for both daytime spotting and casual nighttime stargazing, the ShortTube 80mm can't be beat! Features a fully coated 80mm achromatic objective lens, focal length 400mm (f/5). The white aluminum tube mounts on any camera tripod. Includes a 6x26 correct image finder scope, rack-and-pinion focuser, built-in dew shield, 45° correct-image diagonal, and two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (16x) and 10mm (40x).

$199

SpaceProbe™ 130mm EQ Reflector

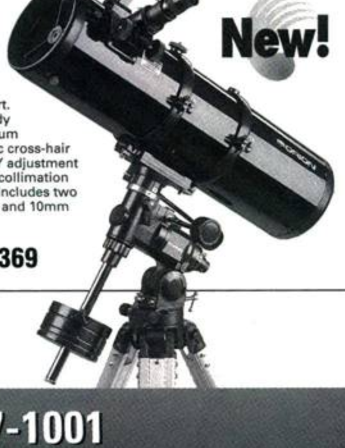
For the novice astronomer, the SpaceProbe provides great all-around viewing performance at an affordable price. One minute you can be studying lunar crater formations at high power: the next, the ethereal glow of a nebular star factory. A few minutes later, the ringed visage of Saturn. All served up in crisp detail by the 130mm (5.1") primary mirror (900mm focal length, f/6.9). The tube assembly rides on the sturdy EQ-2 equatorial mount, which is outfitted with dual slow-motion controls, a beefy hardwood tripod, and accessory tray. Accessories include two fully coated Explorer II eyepieces: a 25mm (36x) and 10mm (90x) and a 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Weighs 32 lbs.

$229

AstroView™ 6 EQ Reflector

A 6"-class equatorial reflector that delivers all-around performance at a great price, with 150mm-diameter parabolic Newtonian optics (focal length 750mm, f/5), an aluminum 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, and a four-vane, adjustable secondary mirror support. AstroView 6 is mounted in the sturdy EQ-3 equatorial mount with aluminum tripod. Comes with 6x30 achromatic cross-hair finder scope with spring-loaded X-Y adjustment and quick-release dovetail bracket, collimation thumbscrews and collimation cap. Includes two 1.25" Plössl eyepieces: 25mm (30x) and 10mm (75x). Weighs 39 lbs.

$369



MONEY-BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
GUARANTEE

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

telescope.com

BINOCULARS

LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	**$169**
10x50 WA 6.5° field	**$169**

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.0° field	**$199**
10x50 WA 5.3° field	**$199**

NEW! 12X50!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 7.1° field	**$79.00**
10x50 WA 7.0° field	**$79.00**
12x50 WA 6.0° field	**$84.50**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

15x80	3.5° field	**$479**
20x80 WA	3.5° field	**$489**
30x80 WA	2.3° field	**$499**

EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm,12x63: 17.5mm, 15x63: 19mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56 5.8° field **$159**	**12x63** 4.7° field **$199**
9x63 5.0° field **$189**	**15x63** 3.7° field **$199**

Savannah™ Waterproof Binos

Now with phase-correction coating!

High performance, waterproof, binoculars now come with phase coating to ensure maximum contrast and resolving power. Tripod adaptable.

8x42 6.3 field **$299**	**10x50** 5.0 field **$319**

Savannah™ Porro Waterproof Binoculars

New!

Our new porro binoculars aren't just "water resistant", they're 100% waterproof. The barrels are nitrogen-purged and sealed. They feature the finest BAK-4 porro prisms and fully multi-coated lens and prism surfaces.

8x42 6.5 field **$219**	**10x50** 5.3 field **$229**

7-15x35 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

A wonderfully compact, all purpose instrument with 35mm objective lenses and a 7X to 15X continuous zoom range.

$119

8-20x50 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

Finally, an astronomy binocular with continuously variable magnification—from 8x to a whopping 20x!

$139

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Epic™ ED-2 Eyepieces

Our new ED-2 eyepieces are made of "Extra-low Dispersion" optical glass that boasts superior refractive properties. Epic 1.25" eyepieces feature a six-element lens design in which two of the elements are crafted from ED glass. Each provides luxurious 20mm eye relief, reduced chromatic aberration and a wide 55° apparent field.

22mm, 14mm, 12.3mm, 9.5mm, 5.1mm, 3.7mm **$69 ea.**

New!

Orion Solar Filters

Catch this year's intense sunspot activity with a safe, full-aperture glass solar filter for your telescope. Sizes to fit many telescopes.

From **$54.95**

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

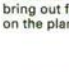
Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

1.25" **$59.95**, 2" **$89.95**, SCT Rear Cell **$79.95**

Planetary Filter Set

These vat-dyed glass color filters bring out fascinating surface details on the planets and Moon.

Set of 4 Was $44.95 **Now $39.95**



Orion Moon Filter

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail

$14.95

Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece

Now even the casual telescope user can enjoy the benefits of zoom eyepiece technology. A twist of the Explorer II Zoom housing changes the focal length from 21mm to 7mm, or any focal length in between. Four-lens eyepiece boasts fully coated optics and long eye relief from 33mm to 16mm. 1.25"

$54.95

Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes

Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$49.95

9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$76.95

New!

EZ Finder™ II Reflex Sight

We've upgraded our EZ Finder with a new design and improved bracket—at a lower price. This aiming device superimposes a LED-powered red dot in a wide 10° field of view, showing exactly where the telescope is pointed. Now with a new bracket that fits the quick-release mounting base on many Orion telescopes.

Was $39.95 **Now $34.95**

Deluxe Aluminum Accessory Cases

New!

Three different sized aluminum-clad accessory cases with pre-cut foam compartments, make it easy to organize and protect eyepieces, barlows, filters and other valuable accessories.

Sm **$22.95** Med **$32.95** Lg **$42.95**

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	**$49.95 each**
32mm, 40mm	**$59.95 each**

Orion LaserMate™ Collimator

Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!

Only **$69.95**

DANGER

LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow

Just 2-3/4" long, Shorty-Plus has air-spaced, three-element apochromatic design and fully multi-coated optics for highest quality power-boosting performance.

$69.95

Padded Scope Cases

Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.

From **$24.95**

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com

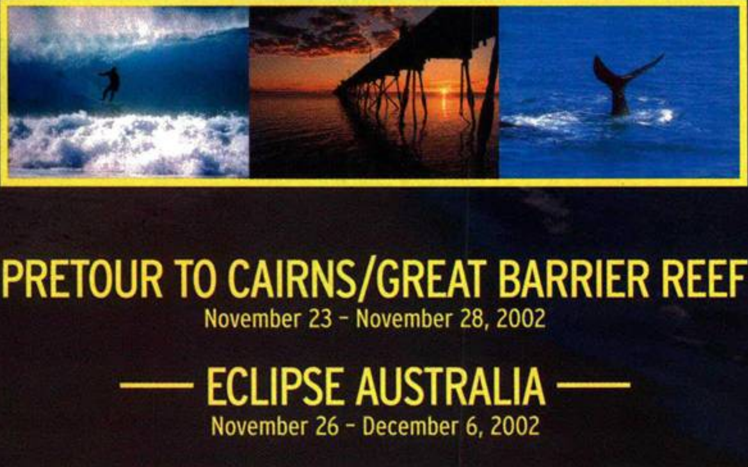
FREE Full Color Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

When ordering, mention key code UMA

Astronomy
Magazine

Experience the ECLIPSE In the land down under!



PRETOUR TO CAIRNS/GREAT BARRIER REEF

November 23 - November 28, 2002

— ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA —

November 26 - December 6, 2002

SPECIAL EXTENSION TRIP TO NEW ZEALAND

December 6 - December 11, 2002

Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sightseeing and of course, the CEDUNA ECLIPSE!

So journey to the continent you've always wanted to visit for an astronomical experience of a lifetime. Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Call today for more information!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

A38444ad

2002

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

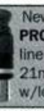
PRO OPTIC

Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED Eyepieces

New Reduced Price

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images
- Wide 50º apparent field of view (43º on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm...**34.95** 32mm....**34.95** 25mm......**29.95**
20mm.....**24.95** 17mm....**24.95** 12.5mm..**24.95**
10mm.....**24.95** 7.5mm...**24.95** 6.3mm....**24.95**



NEW **59.95** New from the **PRO-OPTIC** line a 7mm-21mm Zoom w/long eyerelief

Short Tube Barlow
Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long.
only $29.95

90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT

New Reduced Price

199.95

Shown with optional Tripod

Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case

15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod **99.95**

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 109.95

Slow Motion Control *$29.95*

ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL

45º Erect 1.25"	29.95
90º Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism)	64.95

WE BUY USED EYEPIECE

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@.......**9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")......................for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters ....for only **99.95**
4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch
Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼"............**99.50** 48mm ...**199.95** 2" T Mount.**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base ....**36.95** Spare Mounting Base **7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad .**11.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1 ....**233.00** NGF-S w/Motofocus ...**242.00**
NGF-DX2 ....**180.00** NGF-DX3 ....**144.00**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90	59.95
for Tele Vue 101/102	59.95
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue	49.95
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125	64.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	79.95
for Meade 10"	99.95

WWW.ADORAMA.COM

ADORAMA
THE PHOTOGRAPHY PEOPLE

42 West 18th Street (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, N.Y. 10011
Email: info@adorama.com - **www.adorama.com**
ORDER TOLL FREE: USA / CANADA **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFORMATION: **212-741-0052**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS: **800-815-0702 / 212-741-0466**
Mon-Thur. 9:00-4:30, Fri. 9-1, EST FAX: **212-463-7223**

CELESTRON

$500⁰⁰ CASH REBATE
From Celestron
Expires 10/31/02

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Celestar 8	849.95
G-8 German Eq. 8"	Call
G-5 w/Equatorial Mount	Call

CELESTRON NEXSTARS

Nexstar 4	539.95
Nexstar 5	Call
Nexstar 8	Call
New Nexstar 5 I	Call
New Nexstar 8 I	Call
Nexstar 8 GPS	Call
Nexstar 11 GPS	Call

NexStar

NEXSTAR SERIES

Nexstar 60-GT	219.95
Nexstar 80-GT	Call
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	79.00
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	99.00

NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 GT	Call

SPOTTING SCOPES

80mm Wide Field	Call
102mm Wide Field	Call

REFLECTORS

G-8N Reflector 8"	449.95
C-150 H.D. 6"	Call

CELESTRON REDUCER/CORRECTOR F/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

114⁹⁵

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

AC Adpt. f/Nexstars	19.95
Car Batt. Adpt. f/Nexstars	19.95
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	39.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	84.95
Case for C8/C5	179.95
Piggyback Mt 8"	34.95
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	69.95
Folding Lens Shades	Call

MOTORS

Single Axis Motor for CG-5	109.95
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	159.95
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	169.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

LPR A	59.95
LPR B	84.95
Pol. Set 1¼"	44.95
Sky Filter #2	44.95
4 piece 1.25" Filter Set	46.95

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1¼" 45°	39.95
Hybryd Diagonal .96" 1¼" 45°	39.95
Diagonal Erect 1¼" 90°	49.95
Star Diagonal 1¼" 90°	33.95
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	124.95

CELESTRON STEREO

Binocluar Viewer	479.95
T- Adapter for ETX's	24.95

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	67.95	7.5, 1¼"	67.95
12.5mm, 1¼"	67.95	18mm 1¼"	67.95
30mm, 1¼"	84.95	42m, 1¼"	89.95
35m 1¼"	96.95		
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	62.95		

JMI ACCESSORIES FOR NEXSTAR 5/8

Motofocus	101.95
Carry Case	129.95
Celestron Case	149.95

FINDERSCOPES

9x50 Finderscope Kit	79.95
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	159.95
Quick Release f/7x50 find	42.95
Star Pointer Finderscope	21.95
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	39.95

GUIDING SYSTEM

Radial Guider	79.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece	134.95
10mm Plossl Reticle	84.95
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	34.95
Standard Illuminator	39.95

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty f/ Nexstar 5/8	274.95
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	359.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS

Night Vision LED Light	16.95

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

Tele Extender Deluxe	48.95
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	24.95
T-C 16mm Adapter	29.95

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	39.95
32, 40mm	49.95

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	129.95
19mm 1¼"	139.95
23mm 1¼"	149.95
19mm 2"	169.95
34mm 2"	209.95
40mm 2"	249.95
50mm 2"	274.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY FOR WINDOWS 95

Sky Level 2 or 3	Call
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	Call
Starry Night Pro	119.95

NEW FROM STARRY NIGHT YOUR UNIVERSE IN 3-D

Deep Space Explorer	49.95

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE CALL

TheSKY
starry night beginner
Ver 5.0

Tele Vue

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

VIXEN LANTHANUM EYEPIECES

EYEPIECES LV SERIES

2.5mm,	99.95	4mm	99.95	5mm	89.95
6mm	89.95	9mm	89.95	10mm	89.95
12mm	99.95	15mm	89.95		

LV ZOOM

8-24mm Zoom	149.95

PENTAX

XL SMC EYEPIECES

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	219.95
40mm, 2"	234.95
8-24mm Zoom	349.95

BUSHNELL

COMPACT 4.5" REFLECTOR

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view

- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

129.95

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces *(with Removable Eyeguards)* and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera

Following is a list of kits we carry for particular cameras

Kit f/Nikon Coolpix 995	59.95
Kit f/Nikon Coolpix 775/885/880/5000	89.95
Kit f/Canon G-1/G-2	89.95
Kit f/Olympus 2/3000	89.95

Also available for many other cameras call f/details

Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces	39.95

NEW

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter)

Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52mm filter threads	24.95

MICROSCOPE TO DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER

Uni-Adapt Adapter f/Larger Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes & Microscope	164.95

This adapter fit on all eyepieces or mounting areas from 14mm-55mm. This should fit just about every spotting or microscope, and most digital/Video cameras with filter treads or optional thread adapters, units are made from anodized aluminum.

NIGHT NAVIGATOR

THE ELECTRONIC STAR LOCATOR

LOCATES AND IDENTIFIES CONSTELLATIONS QUICKLY.

- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location. • Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

79.95

BINOCULARS

New Reduced Prices

PROOPTIC

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breath-taking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

25 Year Warranty

70MM JUMBO FULLY MULTI-COATED SERIES/RUBBER COATED

11x70 Jumbo – 4° field of view, 21mm eye relief, R.C.weighs 2.8 lbs.	159.95
16x70 Jumbo– R.C. 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	174.95

80MM GIANT FULLY MULTI-COATED SERIES

20x80 Giant – 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	259.95

100MM ULTRA GIANT SERIES

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

25x100 Ultra Giant	89995

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZED

18x50	Call	15x50	Call
12x36	Call	10x30	Call
New 8x25 Compact	Call		

WATERPROOF

8x32	129.95	8x23	84.95

COMPACT

10x25	69.95
8x23 Porro Prism	44.95

ULTRA COMPACT

5x17	59.95	7x17	74.95

CELESTRON

PRECISION OPTICS

GIANT

20x80 Deluxe	Call

NOBAL FULLY PHASE COATED

8x42	309.95	10x42	299.95

REGAL FULLY MULTI COATED

8x42	274.95	10x50	289.95

ULTIMA

7x50	Call	8x40	Call
8x56	Call	9x63	Call
10x50	Call		

TRAVELER MULTI COATED

10x25	46.95	8x21	39.95
7x16x25 Zoom	69.95		

MONOCULAR

8X25	34.95

FUJINON

F-SX SERIES

7x50 FMT SX	Call
7x50 FMTR SX	Call
7x50 FMTR CSX	Call
8x30 FMTR SX	Call
10x70 FMT SX	Call
16x70 FMT SX	Call

BIRDING SERIES (BFL)

8X42	Call
Marine Waterproof 7x50 XL w/Compas	159.95

CD WATER PROOF RP

10x42	Call

TECHNO STABI

14x40	Call

SPOTTING SCOPES

KOWA 82mm

NEW MODIFIED VERSION

W/20 TO 60X ZOOM

TSN-821M	784.	TSN-822	774.
TSN-823M	1179.	TSN-8248M	1159.

W/O EYE PIECE

TSN-821M	524.	TSN-822M	514.
TSN-823M	919.	TSN-824M	899.
27x L.E.R.	134.95	32x w.a.	194.95
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	274.95		
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt.	174.95		
20-60x f/60mm	139.95		

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF
Pentax, Leica, Nikon, Bushanell, Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss, Minox, Spotting Scopes

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Canon
POWER SHOT G2
Call

CANON CAMERAS

Power Shot S200	Call
Power Shot S330	Call
Power Shot S30/S40	Call
Power Shot A40	Call
Power Shot A100	Call

OLYMPUS

E-20N 5 Meg. 4x ZM Dual Media	***Call***
E-10 Digital SLR,4 Mega pixel, 4X zoom	***Call***
C4040Z 4 Meg. 2.5x Dig. Zoom	**Call**
C3020 3.3 Meg. 3x Opt.Zm 7.5x Dig. Zm	**Call**
C700 Ultra ZM 2.1 Meg. 10x Opt.	**Call**
C720D Ultra ZM 3. Meg. 8x Opt.	**Call**
D40 Zm 4 Meg. 2.8 Optical Zm 2.5x dig.	**Call**
D550 3. Meg. 2.8 Opti. 3.6 Dig. Zoom.	**Call**
D520 2.1 Meg. 3X Opt. ZM 2.5 Dig. ZM	**Call**
D380 Dig Zoom 2.0 Megapixel	**Call**

Nikon
COOL PIX 5000
Call

NIKON CAMERAS

Coolpix 995	Call	Coolpix 885	Call
Coolpix 2500	Call		

SONY

SONY CAMERAS

MVC CD-250 CDR 2.0 Mega Pixel w/3x Zoom	**Call**
MVC CD-300 CDR 3.3 Mega Pixel w/3x Zeiss Zoom	**Call**
MVC CD-400 CDR 4.0 Mega Pixel w/3x Zeiss Zoom	**Call**

MAVICA FLOPPY CAMERAS

MVC-FD73	**249.95**	MVC-FD75	**Call**
MVC-FD100	**Call**	MVC-FD200	**Call**

CYBER SHOT CAMERAS

DSC-P3 3.3 Mil Pix Ultra Compt.	**Call**
DSC-F707 5 Mil Pix 5x Zoom	**Call**
DSC-P31 1.3 Mil Pix 3x Zoom	**Call**
DSC-P9 3.3 Pixel 5x Zm Ultra Comp	**Call**
DSC-P51 2.1 Mil Pixel 3x Zoom	**Call**
DSC-P71 3.3 Mega Pix 3x Zoom	**Call**
DSC-S75 3.34 Mega Pix 3x Zoom	**Call**
DSC-S85 4.1 Mega Pix 3x Zoom	**Call**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till Sept. 10, 02 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

Mysterious Sightings

I read *Astronomy* cover to cover every month, and I really enjoyed "Close Encounters with Satellites" in the July issue. However, I saw a point that might need to be clarified for those who are not familiar with orbital mechanics.

On page 73, the author discusses the effects of propellant dumps on the orbits of a vehicle and states, "Objects moving backward from the shuttle are then going too slowly to maintain their original altitude, so they slip into lower orbits. By momentum conservation laws, they pick up speed along these new paths and quickly pull ahead of the shuttle, staying slightly below it."

While the author is technically correct, readers should be informed that two speeds are involved. First, the object moving backward reduces its tangential velocity (parallel to Earth's surface below); second, the object that drops into a lower orbit increases its angular velocity (the angular rate of movement of a line drawn from the object to the Earth's center) in order to conserve angular momentum. This explains how an object loses energy by reducing its tangential velocity and yet can pass an object in a higher orbit. — *Tim Brown, Honea Path, South Carolina*

I read "Close Encounters With Satellites" with interest, as it reminded me of my own experience. It was a rainy Friday night in mid-May 1986, and I was a college student studying astronomy. At about 3 A.M. I decided to take a break from my studies to go outside and get a breath of fresh air. As I got to the front door, I noticed an intense patch of red in the sky. It grew brighter and began flickering, as if fireworks were going off just below the horizon. Within seconds, the flickering turned into three balls of light: one blue, one yellow, and one green. Each one was about the size of the full moon. They formed a triangle, each flashing wildly. Soon they faded away, along with the patch of red. I was feeling "brave" at this point, and actually went outside. But no sooner did I step outside the door than the colors in the sky returned. I noticed then that they were so bright that they were reflecting in a puddle of water on the ground. At this point my bravery vanished — I retreated into the house and slammed the door. I was sure that it was a UFO. The next day, I called the Buhl Planetarium and the weather bureau at the Pittsburgh Airport, but everyone I talked to seemed to think I was crazy.

Rocket launches can result in beautiful vapor trails, like this one from Vandenberg Air Force Base in California. Chris Cook

The following week, I told a professor, and she said I must have been looking at Venus. But I knew that was not the case. Two weeks after the incident, I heard that UFOs had been spotted over South America, which sounded very similar to what I had seen. This only fueled my suspicions.

Finally, about five years ago, I heard about a local UFO group, and I wrote to the director. To my surprise, instead of laughing at me, he sent me a newspaper article that described what I had seen. On the night of my "UFO" sighting, NASA had launched two rockets from the Goddard Space Flight Center. One carried a payload of barium, which was to be detonated, and the other carried strontium. The description of what it would look like matched exactly what I had seen. My UFO theory turned out to be false, but instead it turned out to be the coolest satellite experience I have ever had. — *Sherry O'Neill, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*

Beginner's Luck

As a beginning amateur astronomer, I really enjoy Jerry Burstein's "Beginner's Sky" column. I am an eighth-grader and the scientific terminology in the magazine sometimes confuses me. But Beginner's Sky is easy to follow, as well as well-written and informative. I also enjoy the beautiful photos that accompany the article every month. Keep up the great work! — *Kathryn Neugent, San Luis Obispo, California*

Correction

On page 75 of the August 2002 issue, the "Perseids shower" photo was mistakenly credited to H. J. P. Arnold. The photo was taken by Jimmy Westlake.

Astronomy invites you to talk back. Send letters to Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
James J. Slocum

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael R. Stephens

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen M. Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Jerry Burstein

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Kelly Ivan

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Kozerski kkozerski@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Maria De Grave mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com

Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com

Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com

Talking Back talking@astronomy.com

Kids kids@astronomy.com

Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com

Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

We strongly suggest you shop OPT!

Meade LX200 GPS "A New World Standard"

Meade Authorized Dealer

"The most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10 years is here."

Exciting New 14" G.P.S. Now Taking Orders!

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

CCD Cameras

The complete solution to astronomical imaging from beginner to professional.

Many USB Models In Stock!

CELESTRON®

NexStar 8"& 11" GPS

"The Biggest Thing to Hit Astronomy Since the Bang."

Let the telescope do the work while you spend more time stargazing.

$500 Mail-in Rebate on 8"GPS

TeleVue® Visionary

Because your telescope can be no better than its Eyepieces!

"World-Class" Apochromatic Refractors

The complete line of Takahashi including the new TEMMA III "go to" mount.

FSQ106N The Ultimate Astrograph

OPT OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

800-338-9638 www.optcorp.com

Open 7 days a week, Mon-Sat 10a-8p PT • We don't just sell equipment, we use it too! *We've experienced all the frustrations of observing and we know all the ways to make it fun and trouble-free! We'll bend over backwards to insure your hobby is easy and exciting!*

You can order anything and everything you need online. *Visit often for new specials, discounts and clearance items.*

The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company

View Over 15,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online

www.focuscamera.com

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability $99

ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 w/tripod	$264
ETX 70 AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	$349
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$494
ETX 105EC	$695
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125)	179
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag	199
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125)	29.95/59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125)	119.95
#773, #774, #775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL
#772 Carry bag for #883 Delux Field Tripod	CALL
#776 Hard Case for ETX-105EC	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	29.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	40mm 2"	299.95
32mm 2"			239.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10- years, is here!

Standard-equipment includes:
- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

NEW! **LX-90 8"** f/10		$1695
LX-50 8" w/Standard Equatorial Wedge		$1,379
LX-10 8" Deluxe w/software, 8x50 vwfndr		$1,149
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$895
LX-200 GPS 7" Maksutov-Cassegrain		$2,995
LX-200 GPS 8"	**IN STOCK**	$2,495
LX-200 GPS 10"	**IN STOCK**	$2,995
LX-200 GPS 12"	**IN STOCK**	$3,995
LX-200 GPS 16"	**IN STOCK**	CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10		375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50		495

MEADE LX-200 12" IN STOCK $3,495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$549

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,599
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Dew Shield & Dust Cover	Call	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	Call	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filters	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narrowband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

LXD55

Now you can buy a Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for $599

Featuring:
- 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder
- All metal rack & pinion focuser
- German-type mount w/worm-gear drives
- Electric slow-motion controls
- 9-speed drive controls
- 30,223 object software library

6" Schmidt-Newtonian	$599
8" Schmidt-Newtonian	$729
10" Schmidt-Newtonian	$879

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

2 *New* Offerings!

Because of their sophisitcated "AutoStar" software package and a finely engineered "AutoStar" controller, these scopes surpass all the competition!

• Object tracking • *Autostar* computer controller
• Electronic controller • Altazimuth mountings
• Meade StarNavigator software

NEW! **REFLECTOR**
DS-2114ATS / 4.5" f/8.8

NEW! **REFRACTOR**
DS-2070AT / 2.8" f/10

SPECIALS

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE

(#683576)

• **Individually Numbered** • **Hand Finished Legs**
• **Brass Tube** **$1799.95**

BUSHNELL

North Star GOTO 525x3" (#788830)	$199.95
North Star GOTO675x4.5" (#788845)	$239.95

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!

20x80 Giant Deluxe . . $389.95

10x25 Watersport	69.95	8x25 Enduro Mini	34.95
10x50 Regal	334.95	8x32 WA Ultima	188.95
10x50 Ultima	209.95	8x40 Ultima	169.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	109	10x25 Safari Pro	129
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	129	10x50 WA Safari Pro	199
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	399	8x56 Rainforest Pro	479

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E **257** 10x35 E	299	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			347.95
Fieldscope 60 II	574.95	60 II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-3	$799.95
TSN-4	$649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL
TSN-822 Straight	CALL
TSN-823 Angled	CALL
TSN-824 Straight	CALL

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes
Package Includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	$1,799
8x40 Victory	979
10x40 Victory	999

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW

FUJINON

16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp	569
8x32 HS Rubber Armored	229
10x32 HS Rubber Armored	249

C90 Multicoated Spotter

Several models still available, call for special

LOW PRICE!

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

15-45x60 Long Eye Relief	(#781645)	135
15-45x Zoom w/tripod	(#781817)	280
15-45x60 Camo w/tripod	(#781217)	295
Multi-Position 15-45x50 Viewfinder	(#787350)	140
Multi-Position 20-60x60 Viewfinder	(#787360)	170
20-45x60 Long Eye Relief	(#781821)	289

STEINER

12x56 Night Hunter	CALL	20x80 Senator	989
15x80 Senator	969	8x42 Predator	CALL
10x42 Predator	CALL	12x40 Predator	389
8x32 Predator	589	10x30 Predator	389
12x30 Predator	389	8x22 Safari *Special*	99
7x50 Commander III	CALL	8x30 Navigator	CALL

Leica

Televid 77 Angled	795	Televid 77 Straight	795
APO Televid 77 Angled or Straight			1295
Ocular B 20-60x	329	12x50 BN	1245

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

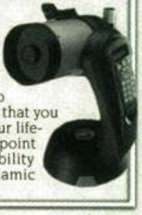
America's
Largest Stocking
Authorized Astronomy
Dealer!

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS NexStar 8



Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

NexStar 11 GPS	$2,999
NexStar 8 GPS	$2,499
NexStar 8 8", 2032mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,499
NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,129
NexStar 4 4"	599
NexStar 60 ST	99
NexStar 60 GT	249
NexStar 80 GT	329
NexStar 114 GT	439
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	679
G-8N 8" Newtonian, 1000mm	699
G-9 1/4 9.25", 2350mm f/10	1,329

STARTER KIT #94301
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Moon Filter
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Car Battery Adapter
- Plastic case w/foam

$99

STARTER KIT #94302
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Car Battery Adapter
- Filter Set • Plossl 13&32mm
- Plastic case w/foam
- 2x Barlow Lens

$199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 114 114mm (4.5")	$249
Firstscope 114 Short 114mm (4.5")	$219
Firstscope 70 AZ	$169
Firstscope 70 EQ	$179
Firstscope 76 EQ	$159
Firstscope 60 AZ	$79
Firstscope 60 EQ	$139
Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ	$249/$299

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$349
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$389
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$449
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	CALL

NEWTONIANS

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$329
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$449

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			49.95
Tele-Extender Deluxe			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm			58.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm			104
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm			149.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm			169.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95

FILTERS

4-Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	19.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,434
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized.	$1,989
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10	$2,699
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)**	$5,299
CM 1400 GT 14"	$6,199

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

$599

80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

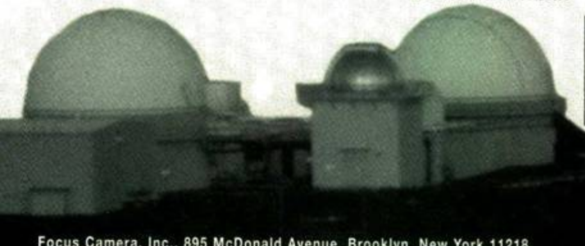
Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50	44.95



TELRAD
Finder Scope **$36.49**

TeleVue *Visionary*

TeleVue 102 APO
4" 880mm, f/8.6 ... **$2,635**
Available in Black, Ivory or Solid Brass

TV-85
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

TeleVue NP101
4" 540mm, f/5.4 ... **$3,385**
Available in Ivory only

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

O.T.A.	$775
Pronto Package	$1220

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Evergreen & Brass

O.T.A.	$570
Ranger Package	$695

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$365
Ash Panoramic Mount	$495
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,300

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPIECE 8-24mm	$210
NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE 3-6mm	$380

PLOSSL (50°)		**PANOPTIC (68°)**	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82	15mm 1.25"	210
15mm 1.25"	82	19mm 1.25"	240
20, 25mm 1.25"	95	22mm 2"/1.25"	280
32mm 1.25"	110	27mm 2"	330
40mm 1.25"	110	35mm 2"	365
55mm 2"	228	Barlow Interface	90
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4, 5, 6mm 1.25"	240	4.8mm 1.25"	155
8, 10,12mm 1.25	240	7mm 1.25"	190
14, 18mm 1.25"	240	9mm 2"/1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
16mm 1.25"	320	16mm 2"/1.25"	310
31mm 2.25"	620	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
NAGLER Type 6		12mm 2"/1.25"	355
5, 7,mm 1.25"	280	17mm 2"	385
9mm 1.25"	280	22mm 2"	460
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	105	2.5x Powermate	168
2x Big 2"	168	4x Powermate	265
3x 1.25"	105	5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adapter & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adapter			300
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.			365
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer			1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector			295
Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror			255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal			190
1.25" Star Diagonal			75
1.25" Prism 45°	60	Air Chair	175
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)			19
Starbeam Projection Finder			180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	45	Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

Digital Camera to Radian Adapters

DRA-0028	$55
DRA-0037	$55
DRA-0049	$55

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition			29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			19.95
Celestron Sky Map			16.95
Meade Star Chart			16.95
Sky Altas 2001			
Deluxe Edition			49.95
Desk Edition	27.95	Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition			99.95
Laminated Desk Edition			59.95
Laminated Field Edition			59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95
The Sky	
Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	$239.95
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

Focus Camera, Inc., 895 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218

BLACK HOLES

Distant Galaxies Had Wild Youth

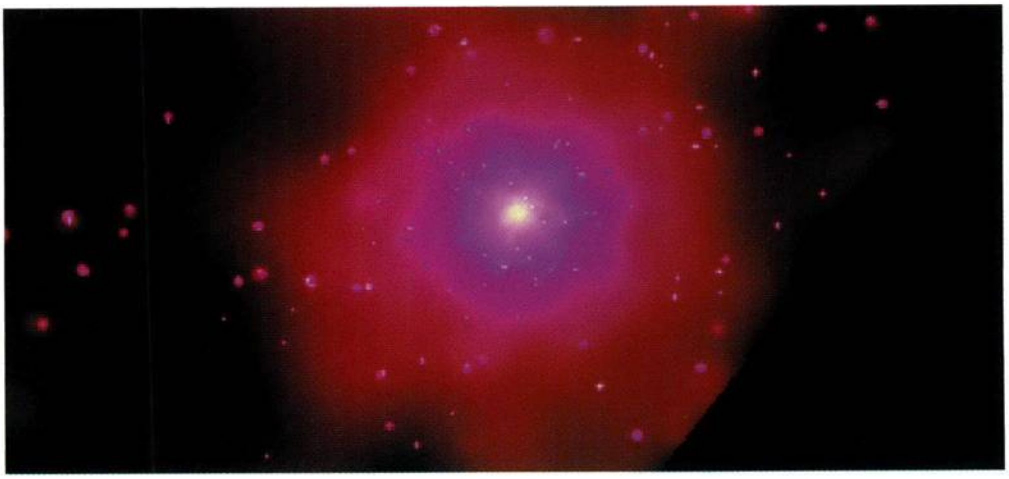
▶ Finding a polyester suit or pair of bell-bottom pants lurking in the back of your closet is a sure way to bring flashbacks of a boisterous youth. Now the Chandra X-ray Observatory has found the galactic equivalent to these retro-styles — huge numbers of neutron stars and black holes prowling the confines of aged elliptical galaxies.

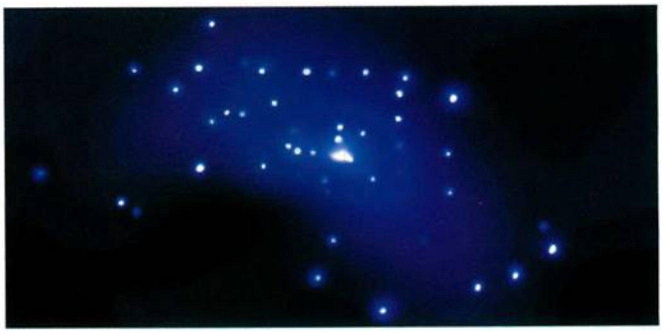
"The black holes and neutron stars we now see in these elliptical galaxies are reminders of their very active past," says Craig Sarazin of the University of Virginia. Sarazin led a team of astronomers who targeted three distant elliptical galaxies: NGC 1553 in the southern constellation Dorado and M60 and NGC 4697 in Virgo. Sarazin presented the team's findings at the June meeting of the American Astronomical Society, held in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

In the present universe, elliptical galaxies are dominated by cool, faint, low-mass stars, most at least 10 billion years old. Yet black holes and neutron stars have no relation to these ancient relics. Astronomers know that black holes and neutron stars are stellar corpses, the remnants of hot, bright, high-mass stars that long ago exploded as supernovae.

Any normal star that contains more than about 8 to 12 times the mass of the sun will eventually end its life as a supernova. Once the star exhausts its nuclear fuel, the pressure generated from within can no longer balance the unrelenting pull of gravity. The star collapses and, in a complex series of lightning-quick events, it detonates, blowing off the star's outer layers and seeding the galaxy with heavy elements.

If the remaining stellar cinder has less than about twice the sun's mass, it ends up as a neutron star, an object with a radius no bigger than that of a large city. If it has more than that, gravity finishes the job. It crushes the remnant into a black hole, a region of space-time from which even light can't escape. Neither a black hole nor ancient neutron star should be radiating much energy, particularly the high-energy x rays observed by Chandra.





Hundreds of point-like x-ray sources dot the elliptical galaxies M60 (above) and NGC 4697 (right). These sources are black holes and neutron stars in binary systems, most located in globular clusters. Above: NASA/CXC/UVa/S. Randall et al.; right: NASA/CXC/UVa/C. Sarazin et al.

The only way these objects can glow brightly in x rays is if they belong to a binary star system. The strong gravity of the collapsed object can draw in material from its companion, typically a normal star that has just started to evolve toward a red giant. Thanks to the conservation of angular momentum, this incoming gas forms an accretion disk around the black hole or neutron star. Friction among the atoms in the disk heats the gas to millions of degrees, causing it to emit the x rays seen by Chandra.

The Chandra observations also show that most of the binaries reside in globular clusters and are not scattered randomly among the other stars in the observed galaxies. That suggests the black holes and neutron stars either captured single stars roaming the cluster or ripped them away from their original companions. The dense environment of a globular — where up to a million stars may be crammed into a volume that would normally hold only a handful — certainly makes capture much more likely.

"Globular clusters appear to be the 'singles' bars' of the stellar world," says Sarazin, "where a lonely black hole can go to find a companion." — Richard Talcott

ATOMIC TIME™

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332 Oak Brook, IL. 60523

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically syncronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. Accept only the best, most precise, and reliable timepieces in the world, Atomic Time.

Atomic Time
0645R Digital Wall
Light/Dark Grey
12 or 24 hr. format
day, date, month
temp. alarm
10.5" x 7.5"
$29.95

Junghans MEGA
Atomic Carbon
Carbon Fiber case
sapphire glass
crystal lens, black
leather band, LCD
with day & date.
$239.20

Atomic Time
W102 Digital
Hour, minute, second, day, date,
blue polymer case
backlight, alarm &
stopwatch
$28.95

Atomic Dual Time-
Dual Alarm Clock
TLWA201
Available in black
or silver, backlit,
displays local time
and any world time
$45.00

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Call for our FREE Brochure

All items add $7.95 S/H
IL. res. add 6.75% sales tax

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

J.M.B. INC.
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389

"Imitated but never duplicated"

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE!

PHONE ORDERS:
Mon. through Sat. 9-6
Pacific Standard Times

WOODLAND HILLS Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

telephone: **818-347-2270**
fax: **818-992-4486**

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

GoTo Telescope

MEADE

Meade
7", 8", 10" & 12"
GPS, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

ON SPECIAL!

Meade ETX 90 R/A
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Buy a New
Meade ETX 90 R/A M
$198 FREE SHIPPING
CALL US FOR MEADE
FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL

NexStar 8 GPS
$500.00
REBATE

TELEVUE
Come see the new Televue 76

Plossl-50°	**FREE SHIPPING!**
8-11, or 15	**$82**
20 or 25mm	**$95**
Panoptic-68°	
15mm	**$210**
19mm	**$240**
Panoptic-58°	
35mm	**$365**
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	**$155**
7mm	**$190**
9mm Type 6	**$280**
Nagler type 5 31mm	**NOW IN STOCK!**
3-6mm Zoom	**$380**
8-24 Zoom	**$180**

Call now to Reserve Your NexStar CM 1400 GT

Last Call

Celestron 8 Telescope
6x30 finder,
R/A Motor, wedgepod
$999.00

Firstscope DS 70 EC **$149.95**
70mm refractor, 700mm focal length, electronic control

CELESTRON

NexStar 8 .... **$1499** *
Includes Dew Shield - FREE Shipping

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4"	**$67.95**	7.5	**$67.95**
12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**$67.95**	18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**$77.95**
30mm, 1 1/4"	**$84.95**	35mm, 1 1/4"	**$99.95**
42mm 1 1/4"	**$99.95**		

Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version	**$67.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4"	**$39.95**
32, 40mm, 1 1/4"	**$59.00**

The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron-In stock

FREE SHIPPING! CALL

1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

THE RED PLANET

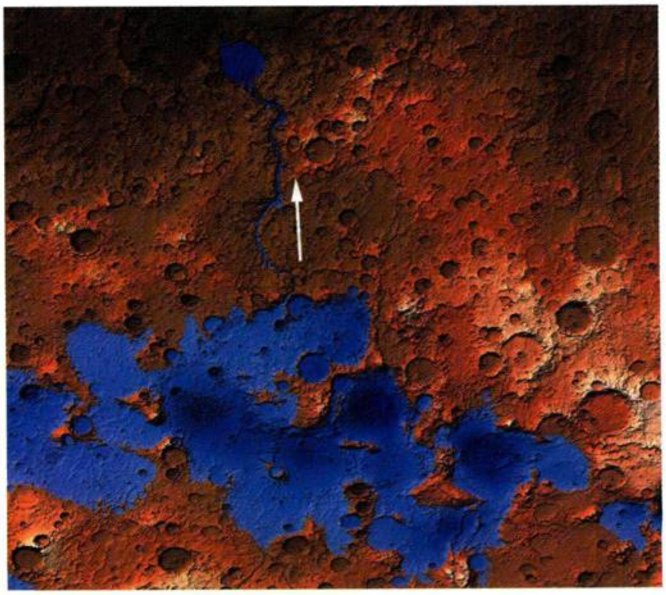
Digging a Grander Canyon

Water spilling from a large, overflowing lake may have created a valley on Mars that's longer and deeper than Earth's Grand Canyon. A team of geologists from the National Air and Space Museum and the University of Virginia report evidence for the former lake in the June 21 issue of *Science*.

After analyzing data from NASA's Mars Global Surveyor, the team found clues that a lake once existed at the head of Ma'adim Vallis. This northward-flowing canyon, which empties into the large crater Gusev in the southern highlands of Mars, is about 560 miles (900 kilometers) long and up to 6,900 feet (2.1 km) deep. For comparison, the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona is 277 miles (446 km) long and 6,000 feet (1.8 km) deep at its greatest depth.

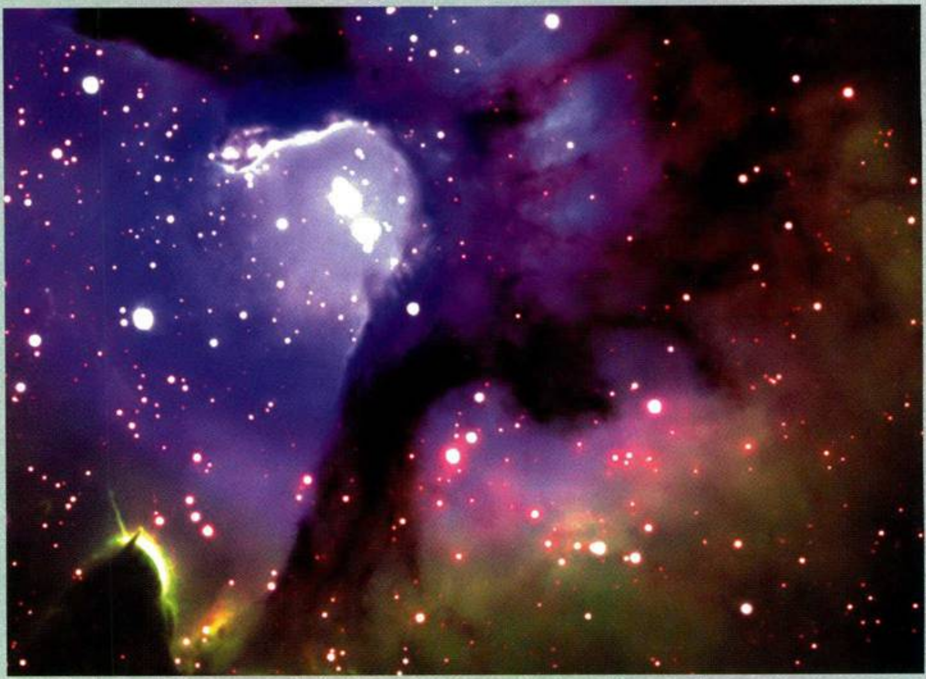
Varying between 5 and 10 miles (8 and 15 km) across, Ma'adim Vallis starts at a ridge, nearly at its full breadth. According to geologist Ross Irwin of the National Air and Space Museum, the most logical explanation for this odd characteristic is that water pooled behind the ridge and eventually spilled over. Irwin heads a group that studied elevation data from Global Surveyor's laser altimeter to look for additional evidence that water may have filled this area.

The team noticed that wide and deep basins within the proposed lake floor don't have the steep walls and flat floors typical of martian impact craters. Instead, their floors are rounded, suggesting water reshaped them by depositing sediment. Above 3,600 feet (1,100 meters), however, the slopes appear steeper and probably weren't so affected. The elevation of this suspected shoreline lies above the height of the ridge where Ma'adim Vallis breaks out



A false-color topographic map of Mars shows a vast lake that may have existed 3.6 billion years ago. When the lake overflowed, it created the northward-flowing (arrow) Ma'adim Vallis. R. P. Irwin III and G. A. Franz, NASM, Smithsonian Institution

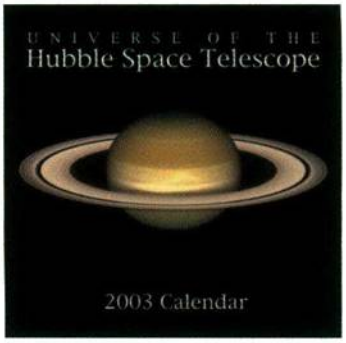
GEMINI TELESCOPE



Gemini Observatory/GMOS image

THREE DUST LANES MEET at the center of the Trifid Nebula (M20), a region of star birth in Sagittarius. The brightest stars at the nebula's center were born about 100,000 years ago, a mere blink-of-an-eye in a typical star's life. The greenish line protruding from the dark finger at lower left is a Herbig-Haro jet, a high-velocity stream of gas typically expelled by very young stars. This jet measures nearly a light-year long, but the nascent star itself lies buried within the dust cloud. The image was made with the 8-meter Gemini North Telescope located on Mauna Kea. It started when 13-year-old Ingrid Braul of Vancouver, British Columbia, won an essay contest in which she proposed taking the Trifid's picture. When the time came, Kathy Roth, the astronomer in charge, decided to shoot a more-detailed image. That, combined with a software bug that yielded twice as much data as expected, led to the deep, rich image.

Introducing Astrographics' Skywatching Guide


UNIVERSE OF THE
Hubble Space Telescope
2003 Calendar

EARTH from SPACE
2003 Calendar

INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION
2003 Calendar

Dennis Kunkel's
MICROSCOPIC WORLD
2003 Calendar

New! *Universe of the Hubble Space Telescope* 2003 Calendar

Our all-new *Universe of the Hubble Space Telescope* 2003 calendar now includes our *Astrographics' Skywatching Guide*. This indispensible guide to the night sky provides night-by-night descriptions of sky events, including planet positions and alignments, lunar phases, solar and lunar eclipses, and much, much more. And the calendar features twelve stunning new Hubble Space Telescope images—of galaxies, gaseous nebulae, planets, and more.

Also available (shown at left): *Earth from Space*, *International Space Station*, and *Dennis Kunkel's Microscopic World* 2003 calendars. (Space calendars contain *Astrographics' Skywatching Guide*; microscopic calendar does not.)

12 by 12 inches • 26 pages • $12.95 each

New! Hubble Space Telescope Posters

Hot off the press, the latest images by the Advanced Camera for Surveys, including the Tadpole Galaxy, Cone Nebula, and Omega Nebula.

24 by 36 inches • $11.95 each or full set for $30.00

Also available (not shown):Hubble Space Telescope posters of the Lagoon Nebula, Hubble Deep Field South, and Antenna Galaxies.

24 by 36 inches • $11.95 each or full set for $30.00

Also available (not shown): Anglo-Australian Observatory posters of the Pleiades, Reflection Nebula in Orion, and Galaxy M 83.

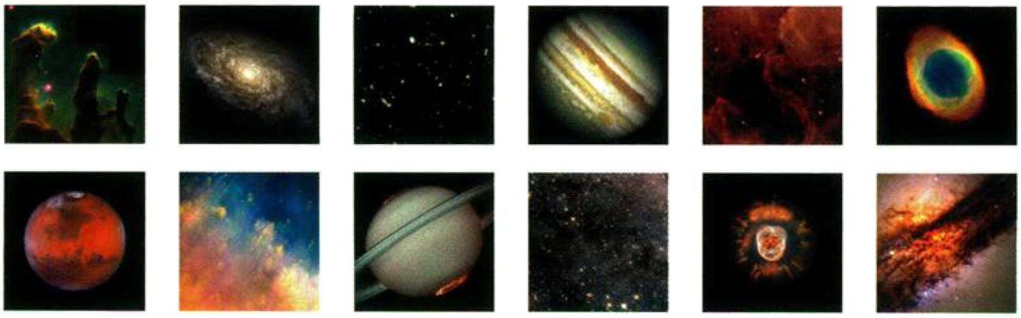
36 by 24 inches • $11.95 each or full set for $30.00

TADPOLE GALAXY
HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

CONE NEBULA
HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

OMEGA NEBULA
HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

Hubble Space Telescope Gallery Prints



Choose from dozens of large-format photographic reproductions of your favorite Hubble Space Telescope images, including the Eagle Nebula, Hubble Deep Field, and many more. Available unmounted or mounted onto a high-density fiber board laminated with crystal-clear epoxy. See our complete selection online.

Unmounted: 20 by 20 inches • $29.95
Mounted: 26 by 26 inches • $119.95

ORDER ONLINE: www.astrographics.com. ORDER BY PHONE: 1–888–8–ASTRO–8 (toll free). ORDER BY MAIL: Astrographics, 85 Oakside Dr., Smithtown, NY 11787. Shipping and handling: calendars, posters, or logs $3.95 per item category per order; gallery prints $5.95 per order unmounted, $34.95 per item mounted.

astrographics.com

Astronomical Observing Log

Featuring deep-space images by the Hubble Space Telescope, this elegant observing log provides a convenient way to maintain a permanent record of astronomical observations. Includes log pages, notes pages, introductory text, and 28 full-color photographs. A perfect gift!

7.25 by 8 inches • 112 pages • $17.95

of the supposed lake. This breakout point also happens to be the lowest level along the lake's perimeter.

The lake would have covered an area of 425,000 square miles (1.1 million square km). When full, it would have contained enough water to cover Texas and New Mexico. "Imagine more than five times the volume of water in the Great Lakes being released in a single flood, and you'll have a sense of the scale of this event," says Irwin.

According to Robert Craddock, Irwin's colleague at the museum's Center for Earth and Planetary Studies, the huge size of the lake suggests that about 3.6 billion years ago, the Red Planet was warmer and wetter than scientists once thought. — VANESSA THOMAS

CONTOUR MISSION

Heading Toward Comet Encke

▶ NASA's bold plan to explore the most primitive objects in the solar system received a big boost on the morning of July 3, when the CONTOUR spacecraft lifted off from Cape Canaveral. CONTOUR — short for Comet Nucleus Tour — will target comets Encke and Schwassmann-Wachmann 3 for close flybys during its four-year mission.

CONTOUR's suite of four instruments will take high-resolution images and analyze chemical composition as it flies just 60 miles (100 kilometers) above each comet's nucleus. Its main camera will be able to show objects as small as 13 feet (4 meters) across — better than ten times the resolution of Deep Space 1 when it flew past comet Borrelly in September 2001 and Giotto when it encountered comet Halley in 1986. A 10-inch-thick dust shield made of Nextel and Kevlar fabric will protect CONTOUR from the dusty comet environment.

The CONTOUR spacecraft blasts off from Cape Canaveral on July 3, 2002. Its path will take it within 60 miles of the surfaces of both comet Encke and comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 3. NASA

"Comets are the solar system's smallest bodies, but among its biggest mysteries," says Principal Investigator Joseph Veverka of Cornell University. "We believe they hold the most primitive materials in the solar system and that they played a role in shaping some of the planets, but we really have more ideas about comets than facts. CONTOUR will change that by coming closer to a comet nucleus than any spacecraft ever has and gathering detailed, comparative data on these dynamic objects."

After spending some 40 days in a highly elongated Earth orbit, CONTOUR was expected to fire its onboard rocket on August 15. That 50-second burn will give the probe enough energy to escape Earth and send it on its way.

On November 12, 2003, it will reach Encke. This comet takes just 3.3 years to orbit the sun and has been seen from Earth more than any comet in history. It's an "old" comet that gives off little gas and dust — though more than astronomers would expect for a comet that has passed the sun more than a thousand times.

After the Encke encounter, CONTOUR heads on to comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 3, arriving there on June 19, 2006. This comet was discovered just 70 years ago and recently split into several pieces, exciting planetary scientists who hope to see a fresh, unaltered surface. If the solar system cooperates and sends a new comet hurtling toward the sun along the right path, CONTOUR could be programmed to intercept it as well.

"By studying at least two comets," says Veverka, "we'll be able to assess their diversity and begin to clear up the many mysteries of how comets evolve." And CONTOUR represents just one leg in NASA's three-pronged attack to understand comets. Stardust will fly past comet Wild 2 in January 2004 and return samples to Earth two years later. That's followed by Deep Impact, which will send a probe slamming into comet Tempel 1 in July 2005, blasting a crater that the main spacecraft will then study. — R. T.

ELLIPTICAL GALAXIES

Young Stars in Old Galaxies

▶ Although most people wouldn't consider them to be as attractive as spiral galaxies, elliptical galaxies appeal to astronomers who want to learn about the history of the universe from

Hands on Optics

Website & Order Line 24hrs a day
www.handsonptics.com
Ask about our 100% Pre Ship Inspection

CELESTRON

NexStar 11GPS	$2999
NexStar 8GPS	call
NexStar 8 I	$1199
NexStar 5 I	$ 899

1000 Oaks Filters
LP1, LP2, LP3, LP4
Your Choice
1.25" $ 89 2" $179

MEADE

LXD55 6" SN	$ 599
LXD55 8" SN	$ 729
LXD55 10" SN	$ 879
LXD55 5" REF	$ 699
LXD55 6" REF	$ 899
8" LX200 GPS	$2499
10" LX200 GPS	$2999
12" LX200 GPS	$3999
16" LX200GPS	$13900

SIRIUS FILTERS
Variable Wheel $295
Minus Violet, Near IR,
Contrast Enhancement,
Nebula, Planet Contrast
YOUR CHOICE
1.25" $74 2" $119

10" DOB $649
DELIVERED
Unbelievable !!!

PROXIMA Optics
31mm 2" 72° WF $149
1.5X 2" MC Barlow $149

PENTAX LX Eyepieces
***In stock* 5.2mm – 40mm**

Hands on Optics offers these fine products

Bogen, Burgess, Antares, APM, Astro Systems, B&L, Bushnell, Celestron, GTO, DayStar, Filters, Giro, Intes Micro Intes, LOMO, Meade, Pentax, Proxima, Rigel, Sirius Optics, Sky Instruments, StarDust Telrad, Thousand Oaks, Vernonscope / Brandon, Konus, Virgo Instruments. Over 1000 Selected Used Items on hand. Watch our website for Major New products

26437 Ridge Rd.
Damascus MD 20872
Toll Free 1-866-726-7371
Fax 301-482-2210

Showroom Hours
Mon–Fri. 10– 7
Sat 10-6

Get a whole new look!

Nikon binoculars.
Let the adventure begin!

Astroluxe XL
- All metal construction for durability
- Nikon's superior technology
- BaK4 high index prisms
- 100% Waterproof/Fogproof

model available 18x70

camcor.com
800-868-2462
www.camcor.com e-mail:sky@camcor.com
2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215 • Fax # 336-222-8011 • 336-228-0251

Nikon CONSUMER PRODUCTS DEALER

Nikon.
A better look at your world®

25-year limited warranty included on all Nikon binoculars. ©2002 Nikon Inc.

www.nikonusa.com

Experience The Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket In The World

SAVE UP TO 40%

Scope City

EXPERT HELP

WWW.SCOPECITY.COM

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS:

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street
805/522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
818/789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
714/957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
858/277-6686

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
350 Bay Street
415/421-8800

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
702/947-2673

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Contrary to expectations, astronomers have found a host of young star clusters in the ancient elliptical galaxy NGC 4365 in Virgo.

ESA, ESO, Markus Kissler-Patig (ESO), and Thomas H. Puzia (University of Munich)

the ancient star clusters within their bounds. Ellipticals rank among the oldest members of the universe, and astronomers had never found signs of youth within these galactic time capsules — until now.

With help from some of the world's best telescopes in space and on the ground, astronomers from Europe and the United States have become the first to find relatively young stars in one very old elliptical galaxy.

Elliptical galaxies characteristically glow with a diffuse, yellow-to-red hue — a sign of age in the cosmos. Because of this trait, astronomers believed stars in elliptical galaxies formed together during one primeval stage of evolution.

NGC 4365, a 12-billion-year-old elliptical galaxy in the Virgo Cluster, was thought to be no different. That is until astronomer Markus Kissler-Patig of the European Southern Observatory and his colleagues used the Hubble Space Telescope and the Very Large Telescope (VLT) in Chile to observe the galaxy. Along with the ancient globular clusters in NGC 4365, Kissler-Patig's team found clusters of stars that were just a few billion years old.

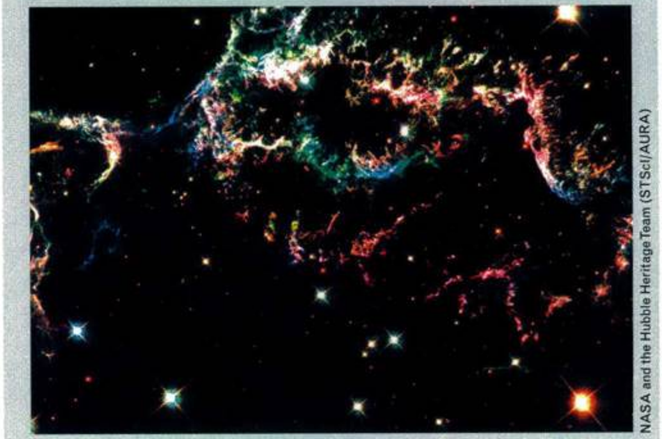
And that's not all. The team actually identified three types of stellar populations in NGC 4365. In addition to the oldest, metal-poor clusters and the newfound young, metal-rich stars, some groupings contained stars that were old but also metal-rich.

The astronomers discovered the younger clusters after combining visible images taken by Hubble with infrared images obtained with the 8.2-meter Antu telescope of the VLT. "We needed the combination of Hubble and the VLT with the latest space- and ground-based astronomical technology to break this new ground," says Kissler-Patig. Follow-up observations with the 10-meter Keck Telescope in Hawaii "fully confirmed" the results, he adds.

This finding shows that elliptical galaxies — or at least NGC 4365 — have experienced additional, more recent periods of star formation since the early days of the universe. It also calls for a change in the way astronomers think about the evolution of galaxies and the history of star formation.

The team reported its discovery at the New Horizons in Globular Cluster Astronomy conference held in Padua, Italy, this June. Their results will be published in an upcoming issue of *Astronomy & Astrophysics*. — V. T.

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



NASA and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)

THE REMAINS OF A MASSIVE STAR GLOW brightly in this Hubble image of Cassiopeia A. Cas A ranks as the youngest known supernova remnant in the Milky Way Galaxy. About 320 years ago, a star with the mass of 15 to 25 suns blew itself up when it consumed the last of its nuclear fuel. The resulting supernova should have gleamed around magnitude 0, yet no verifiable record exists of such a bright "guest star." Apparently thick layers of dust between us and Cas A, which lies 10,000 light-years from Earth, dimmed the explosion below naked-eye visibility. This WFPC2 image shows the northern rim of the supernova's expanding shell. It reveals thousands of small, gaseous knots rich in heavy elements that are in the process of cooling. A dark blue color represents debris rich in oxygen, while red denotes regions containing lots of sulfur. Eventually, this material will be recycled into future generations of stars and planets.

COMPUTER MODELING

Rocking the Universe

▶ The dynamics and architecture behind supernovae have befuddled scientists for more than 30 years. But now a team of astrophysicists from Los Alamos National Laboratory has tapped into one of the world's fastest computers to construct the first three-dimensional animation of a supernova blast. These life-like simulations should help answer some of the questions that earlier two-dimensional computer models couldn't, say researchers Michael Warren and Chris Fryer, who reported their results at the June meeting of the American Astronomical Society.

Stars destined for a type II finish begin their lives like all other stars — nurtured by the fusion of hydrogen in their cores. But a massive star generates ever-heavier elements until iron fills the core. This marks the end of elemental fusion, and the prelude to one of the most violent deaths the universe has concocted.

Give a Gift That Lasts the Entire Year!

REVIEW: MEADE'S HOT ETX REFRACTORS
Astronomy
AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE
Peering into Black Holes
Which Came First: Stars, Galaxies, or Black Holes?
Astronomers Battle for Telescope Time
Southern Sky Treasures Revealed
BONUS POSTER: THE BEST MILKY WAY IMAGE EVER
Astronomy
AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE
November 2001
TWIST OF FATE
THE MILKY WAY'S COMING DISASTER
page 38
Predicting a Leonid Meteor Storm
Sky Survey Reveals Hot, New Infrared Photos
First Views of the Dark Age
SPECIAL ISSUE ON COSMOLOGY
Astronomy
AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE
THE ULTIMATE COSMIC MYSTERIES
Divining the Fate of the Universe
The Essential Guide to Buying Binoculars
Atom Boom: Particles Reveal Big Bang Secrets

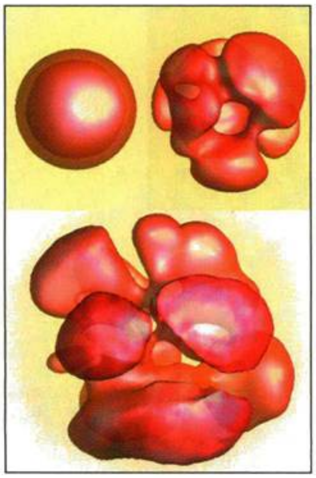
Astronomy is the ideal gift for all astronomy enthusiasts – from beginners to experts! Each monthly issue includes the latest news, features, and sky events, plus product reviews, observing techniques, dazzling photography, and more! This year, give stargazers a gift they're sure to use and enjoy!

Order Today! It's easy!

Send in the attached card,

or call 800-533-6644 (outside the U.S. call 262-796-8776 ext 661)

or order online at www.astronomy.com



Computer models show 50 milliseconds of a supernova, starting 400 ms after core collapse begins (top left). As gas falls into the core, neutrinos heat it and make it buoyant (top right). As more gas sinks in, it heats up and rises, transferring enough energy to create an explosion (above). Los Alamos National Laboratory, Michael S. Warren

Computer simulations of type II supernovae began more than 35 years ago. These one-dimensional models were plagued by one problem: They failed to explode. Then in the mid-1990s, two-dimensional computer renderings led to a blast. From these simulations, astronomers surmised that convection of gas around the iron core of a collapsing star sparked the explosion. That set the stage for Warren and Fryer's 3-D models, carried out with the IBM RS/6000 SP computer system at the National Energy Research Scientific Computing Center in Oakland, California.

Unable to produce the nuclear-fusion-dependent radiation pressure that traditionally opposes a star's gravitational collapse, the iron-filled core compresses and heats up to billions of degrees. Subsequently, gas in the envelope surrounding the star's core is fired upward in the form of large bubbles, stealing heat away from the core. The more buoyant hot gas gets replaced by colder gas that sinks toward the hot core, where it heats up. The new 3-D simulation shows that this convection transfers enough energy to cause the violent explosion.

Stirling Colgate, a senior fellow at Los Alamos, was one of the researchers who created the first supernova model in 1966. "Our one-dimensional models didn't allow for convection, so they didn't result in robust explosions," he says. "The two-dimensional models demonstrated that convection was important, but we knew turbulence is fundamentally different in two dimensions, so there was still doubt," he adds. "With these three-dimensional results, we have reached the final battleground and are ready to attack the more exotic problems that involve rotation and non-symmetric accretion."

"Modeling the collapse of a massive star represents one of the greatest challenges in computational physics," states Warren. "All four fundamental forces of nature are in play, giving us a cosmic laboratory with conditions unlike anywhere else in the universe. Only if we truly understand the fundamental physics involved and do a perfect job of implementing the computational algorithms will we be able to reproduce the ever-increasing quality of the observational data."

— Paul Morledge

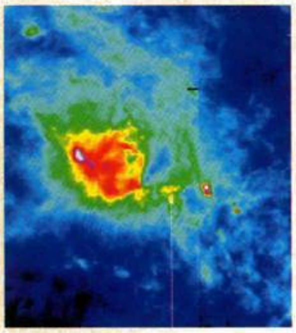
For the latest astronomy news as it breaks, visit us at www.astronomy.com

Light Fights Out of a Black Hole

Einstein's theory of general relativity predicted black holes, and now black holes provide support for general relativity. Relativity predicts that the warped space-time just outside a black hole should affect any light that escapes. Now astronomers have found such an effect. Using the resolution of the Chandra X-ray Observatory with the collecting power of the XMM-Newton satellite, a research team led by T. Jane Turner of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center examined an iron spectral line coming from the accretion disk surrounding the supermassive black hole in the core of the galaxy NGC 3516. The researchers discovered that the line's width results from gravity stealing energy from the light, as Einstein predicted. "The observation rules out several competing theories attempting to explain the broad iron line," says Turner. "We find that Einstein's predictions ring true."

Rare Molecule Found in Space

A cold, dense molecular cloud in Perseus appears to be the site of some odd chemistry. A team of scientists led by Dariusz Lis of Caltech used the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory on Mauna Kea to find "triply deuterated ammonia" — an exceedingly rare molecule consisting of one nitrogen atom and three deuterium (heavy hydrogen) atoms rather that the single nitrogen atom and three hydrogen atoms in typical ammonia. Although known on Earth, the molecule was thought to be so rare that it would never be detected in space. "From simple statistics alone, the chances of all three hydrogen atoms being replaced by rare deuterium atoms are one in a million billion," says team member Tom Phillips of Caltech. Lis thinks the frigid conditions in the dense cloud — temperatures hover between 10° and 20° above absolute zero — allow the deuterium atoms to settle in the ammonia molecules and stay there.



A dense cloud in Perseus holds an odd molecule. IPAC, Caltech/JPL

A Record-Setting Magnet

A trillion pounds of force would pull a toy magnet into alignment with the magnetic poles of a recently observed pulsar. The object, cataloged as 4U0142+61, belongs to a subset of pulsars known as magnetars for their stupendous magnetic fields. Caltech researchers Brian Kern and Chris Martin used the 200-inch Hale Telescope to study the optical pulses from this object. Combining those observations with x-ray studies yielded the magnetic field's record-breaking strength. It is a quadrillion times more powerful than Earth's magnetic field and 10 billion times stronger than the strongest laboratory magnet ever made.

CASSIOPEIA
Powered by Microsoft Windows CE
Palm-size PC
File View Data Tools
Vulpecula
Aquila
Sagitta
Scutum
Lyra
Draco
Hercules
Ophiuchus
Corona Borealis
Serpens
Bootes
Canes V
SW
WSW
W
WNW
F:100°00' RA:16h 36m Dec:+19°50' 5:20 pm 11/25/99
Start
3:05p
CASIO

Put a little
TPOINT
in your Pocket.

Improve the pointing
of your goto-scope by using
TheSky Pocket Edition with
TPoint.™ Only $99 at our website.

THESKY POCKET EDITION

Honey, I shrunk the universe.

TheSky™ Pocket Edition – like carrying the heavens in a thimble.

Far more than a quick, accessible field reference tool, it's the leading deep-space software condensed in a portable planetarium. It's also direct goto-telescope control, just like your PC. Anybody, anywhere can harness deep-sky goto technology simply, from a Palm-size or Handheld PC.

So, roll up the star charts and hang up the hand paddle, this powerful new tool can be yours by downloading at our website – TheSky Pocket Edition, only $49.

Now you can expand your goto capabilities. TheSky Pocket Edition with TPoint Telescope Modeling Software for $99.

THESKY
VERSION 5
Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

Powered by
Microsoft®
Windows®CE

SOFTWARE BISQUE

SOFTWARE BISQUE 912 TWELFTH STREET GOLDEN, COLORADC 80401 FAX: 303.278.0045 PHONE: 303.278.4478

THESKY POCKET EDITION AND THESKY POCKET EDITION WITH TPOINT ARE TRADEMARKS OF SOFTWARE BISQUE, INC. WINDOWS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION.

PALM-SIZE PC NOT INCLUDED.

THESKY POCKET EDITION REQUIRES MICROSOFT WINDOWS CE, VERSION 2.11 OR LATER FOR THE PALM-SIZE PC AND WINDOWS CE, HANDHELD PC PROFESSIONAL EDITION SOFTWARE, VERSION 3.0 OR LATER FOR THE HANDHELD PC. ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH THE POCKET PC 2002 AND HANCHELD PC 2000 OPERATING SYSTEMS.

THESKY POCKET EDITION AND THESKY POCKET EDITION WITH TPOINT™ ARE DOWNLOADABLE AT BISQUE.COM.

bisque.com

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
$495 ($545 w/UHTC)
Meade ETX-105EC
$695 ($770 w/UHTC)
Meade ETX-125EC
$895 ($990 w/UHTC)

#497 Autostar **$149**

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or e-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and a puzzled look when you ask questions.

What you *really* need are people who take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who answer your questions truthfully, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***. Experienced? One of us got his first scope in 1952, another got his in 1955!

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Celestron, Discovery, Meade, Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, and TMB scopes we stock. And we can usually ship the right scope right away, since we have over 1000 scopes in stock!

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

"Optics as good as I have seen . . . in any telescope . . . at any price."

A review in June's *Sky & Telescope* said the **TMB 100** 4" f/8 ED triplet apochromatic refractor had "optics as good as I have seen in any refractor, indeed in any telescope I've tested or used at any price." It just confirms what dozens of our very satisfied customers have been saying about their TMB apo refractors for months.

Not only do the TMB ED apo refractors have optically unsurpassed triplet optics and precision mechanics (such as a 3" focuser), but many of the sizes listed below are available from stock. Even those that may be temporarily out of stock are usually available again in few short months, not a few years, as is the case with another well-known brand.

Why wait years for another triplet apo when you can be observing with the best right now? For more details and pictures, visit our website to see the scopes that are the talk of experienced astronomers everywhere.

TMB 80/6 80mm (3.1") f/6	$1690⁰⁰
TMB 80/7 80mm (3.1") f/7	1690⁰⁰
TMB 100 100mm (4") f/8	3290⁰⁰
TMB 105 105mm (4.1") f/6.2	3290⁰⁰
TMB 152 152mm (6") f/7.9	6990⁰⁰
TMB 175 175mm (7") f/8	11,990⁰⁰
TMB 203 203mm (8") f/9	19,990⁰⁰
TMB 254 254mm (10") f/9	39,995⁰⁰

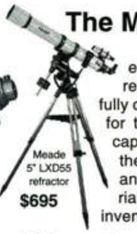
Custom-built Dobs.

Astronomics offers custom-made truss tube Dobsonians hand-crafted by Pete Kron, a long-time Astronomics customer who is now a full-time member of our staff. Pete has been custom-building Dobs for over 15 years, in sizes up to a 36" f/5, and is known for using premium quality components. While Pete specializes in 18" through 24" apertures, custom mirror sizes and focal ratios are also available. He can also upgrade your unwieldy commercially-made Sonotube Dobsonian to an easily transportable truss tube version.

Prices start at $3500 for a custom-built 18" scope. Converting your commercially-made Sonotube Dob optics to a truss tube mount starts at $1500 for a 16" f/4.5 scope.

For more information, or to discuss specific pricing, contact Pete via e-mail care of questions@astronomics.com. You can also reach him by phone toll-free from 9 to 5 Monday through Friday at (800) 422-7876.

The Meade LXD55 makes ordinary reflectors and refractors obsolete.



Why pay for an ordinary equatorial mount refractor or reflector when you can get a fully computerized Meade LXD55 for the same price? The go-to capability of the LXD55 series is the most significant advance in an affordable German equatorial mount since the mount was invented in the early 1800s!

You won't spend your time hunting for faint deep space objects with a 5" or 6" LXD55 achromatic refractor or a fast focal ratio Schmidt-Newtonian 6" to 10" reflector (either with standard or optional UHTC optics). A few touches on the built-in Autostar computer sends your scope speeding to any of the more than 30,000 stars and objects in its memory, centers the object, and tracks it as you observe. You'll spend more of your time looking *at* deep space objects and planets and less time looking *for* them with an LXD55.

Each is complete with adjustable height tripod, motor drives, accessory tray, finderscope, eyepiece, and Autostar computer. Order now and get your German equatorial observing out of the dark ages.

$729
Meade 8" LXD55 f/4 reflector
($854 w/UHTC)

Want the latest TeleVue telescope or eyepiece? We keep them all in stock.

Whether it's the newest telescope or the newest eyepiece (like the 3mm to 6mm Nagler zoom at $380), if it's from TeleVue, chances are good we have it in stock. Gibraltar, Panoramic, and TelePod mounts; Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, and Plössl eyepieces; Powermates and Barlows; red dot finders; Everbrite diagonals; and more – we have it all. We're TeleVue specialists, and we stock TeleVue in depth. Call us and see.

Packages come without a mount, but with eyepiece, star diagonal, tube ring, and case. Basic optical tubes, without accessories, are also available.

NP-101, standard package	$3385⁰⁰
TV-102, standard package	2635⁰⁰
TV-102, optical tube only	2200⁰⁰
TV-85, standard package	2080⁰⁰
TV-85, optical tube only	1680⁰⁰
TV-76, standard package	1675⁰⁰
TV-76, optical tube only	1275⁰⁰
Pronto, standard package	1120⁰⁰

We carry Vixen scopes and accessories. Quality performance, sane prices.

For many years, Vixen telescopes from Japan have been best-sellers in Europe. For a time, they were sold in this country by a U. S. manufacturer under that manufacturer's own name. While they gained the U. S. manufacturer a reputation for quality performance, they have rarely available under the Vixen name at reasonable prices. Now they're finally available in the U. S. under the Vixen name by which they're known worldwide – and at sane prices. The importer is TeleVue, a company with a sterling repuation for quality of it's own.

Whether it's a telescope, mount, or accessory, if it's from Vixen, the chances are good we have it in stock. Be it Great Polaris or Great Polaris Deluxe mounts; Lanthanum long eye relief and wide angle long eye relief eyepieces; ED, Fluorite, and dual ED doublet apo optical tubes and complete telescopes; and more – we have it all. Visit our website for a complete list or call us and see.

$2200
Vixen GP ED102
4" f/9 refractor
(with optional motor drive)

A $450 bino for $179⁹⁵? One couple bought 9!

One couple liked the $450 list **Celestron Tasco 8 x 42mm Rare Bird** roof prism binoculars they bought from us so much that they bought seven more to give to their kids!

Armored, waterproof, multicoated, BaK4 prisms, soft case, wide neck strap, 6.6° field, and 16mm eye relief. The Rare Bird is a great binocular for astronomy, wildlife observation, or all around family fun. It has a lifetime warranty, too!

Free $7.95 Nikon lens cleaning pen with purchase

Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our website for reliable info, helpful features, and secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

Our 5 brands of light pollution filters bring dark skies to a light-polluted world.

If city lights are blocking your view of the heavens, get rid of the light pollution with one of the many nebula filters we stock.

We carry the **Celestron** broadband filter in both 1.25" and SCT rear cell versions.

We carry the **Lumicon** Deep Sky, UHC, Oxygen III, and H-Beta filters in 1.25", 2", and rear cell versions for SCT use. We also have two-filter Lumicon sets in various combinations at money-saving package prices.

We carry the **Meade** broadband, narrowband, and Oxygen III filters in 1.25", 2", and rear cell versions for SCT use.

We carry the **Sirius** 1.25" and 2" broadband and nebula contrast enhancement filters.

Last but not least, we carry the **Thousand Oaks** broadband, narrowband, Oxygen III, and H-Beta filters in 1.25" and 2" versions.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, or Vixen scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. You can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, Coronado, Discovery Telescopes, JMI, Losmandy, Lumicon, Meade, Nikon, Parallax Instruments, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, and more. We'll include our guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 24th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Why wait? We'll ship either Meade LX90 from stock.

Meade 8" LX90
$1695

The 8" **Meade LX90** Schmidt-Cassegrains let you enjoy 8" go-to astronomy for not a lot of money. They're available from stock with either standard optics or the new optional UHTC optics.

The LX90 with standard optics is only $1695. The UHTC optics LX90 (with up to 20% brighter images) is only $1870. Both have a heavy-duty adjustable height tripod, an Autostar go-to computer with a 30,223 star and object data base, a big 8 x 50mm finder, and a 26mm Super Plössl eyepiece.

We usually have several dozen of both LX90 versions in stock at all times, so the chances are very good that you can get *your* LX90 with little or no delay. If Meade is shipping either LX90 *(or any Meade scope)* for a dealer to *keep* in stock, the chances are very good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade scope you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

8" and 10" Meade GPS UHTC scopes ship from stock. They do all of the work so you can see 20% more.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS with UHTC
$2670

Never before have so many features been packed into one telescope series. The new LX200GPS scopes – the widest variety of premium go-to telescopes on Earth – have all the features you've dreamed about since you started astronomy – plus optional UHTC (Ultra High Transmission Coatings) for up to 20% brighter images.

You get fully automatic GPS alignment with true north and true level sensors and automatic magnetic declination correction; a unique mirror lock to eliminate image shift during critical CCD imaging; a standard equipment 4-speed electric focuser; a built-in computer database of over 145,000 stars and objects; flashlight battery operation; and much more.

Meade GPS scopes with UHTC optics will let you see up to 20% *more.* Plus, you'll spend more time looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them. We had 39 8" and 10" LX200GPS scopes with UHTC in stock as this was written. Chances are good we have one in stock for you.

An ETX-90 case, $74⁹⁵!

The 8" x 15.5" x 18.5" JMI hard case fits the ETX-90RA and the ETX-90EC. Its high density foam interior is diecut to hold scope, four eyepieces, tabletop tripod, T-adapter, and more. Whether for storage or travel, this hard case is a great buy. Regularly $99.95, we have less than 50 still available at this low sale price that saves you 25%.

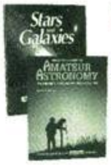
We also have cases available for the Meade LX90 and 8" through 12" LX200GPS, and the Celestron NexStar 4/5/8 and 8/11 GPS.

Canon image-stabilized binoculars . . . a whole lot less shaking going on!

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . ." is what *Sky & Telescope* said about the Canon image-stabilized binoculars. There are no jittery images while hand-holding these binos, just rock-solid observing that reveals more detail than conventional binoculars. From a tiny 8 x 25mm for travel and birding to a big 18 x 50mm that's excellent for astronomy, there's an image-stabilized Canon that's right for you – and a new lower price from Canon. You'll find full details on our website.

Canon

Half-price sale on observing books!



We bought almost 4000 beginning and advanced deep space observing books at some very special prices. We're passing our savings on to you, pricing them as low as 50% off retail. Take a look . . .

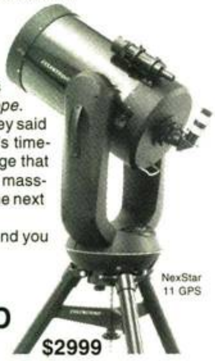
Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy 166 page soft cover, a great way to start, reg. $14.95 ..... **$9⁹⁵**
Galaxies & The Universe 112 page soft cover, helps you find 100s of galaxies, reg. $19.95 .... **$9⁹⁵**
Stars & Galaxies 200 page hard cover, observe 344 of the best deep sky objects, reg. $29.95 .... **$14⁹⁵**
Universe From Your Backyard 188 page hard cover, observe 690 deep sky objects, reg. $29.95 ..... **$14⁹⁵**

Eyepiece storage cases from $2⁴⁹.

Bolt-type containers protect eyepieces dew and dust. Foam inserts cradle eyepieces to protect them from accidents. Our website tells which eyepieces fit in which containers (including some other containers that are not listed below).

42mm x 60mm Holds most Celestron NexStar, Meade Series 3000, and TeleVue Plössls, etc. **$2⁴⁹**
52mm x 80mm Holds TeleVue Radians, Nagler Type 6, most Barlows, large Celestron Ultima, etc. .. **$3⁴⁹**
65mm x 80mm Holds most illuminated reticles, 22mm Panoptic, 12mm Nagler, etc. **$3⁹⁹**

The rave review multicoated *NexStar 11 can* be yours in a week.


NexStar 11 GPS
$2999

Celestron's 11" go-to computerized scope with multicoated optics – the **NexStar 11 GPS** – got a *rave* review in February's *Sky & Telescope.* The review gave it "an enthusiastic two thumbs up and a gold star." They said it has "Brains and good looks. The NexStar 11 GPS puts Celestron's time-tested 11-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics in a sleek new package that includes some of the most advanced electronics ever offered in a mass-produced telescope . . . Celestron is the first to take Go To scopes to the next step in their evolution, and it's a nice step indeed."

We have the NexStar 11 in stock (37 as this was written). Call us and you can be observing with yours in about a week.

The NexStar 8 GPS is multicoated for both CCD and visual observing.

NexStar 8 GPS $2499

The in-stock 8" **NexStar 8 GPS** (35 on hand as this was written) has Starbright multicoated optics for brighter images at no extra cost. You can easily convert its unique Fastar optics to a blazingly fast f/1.9 focal ratio for wide field CCD imaging.

With an optional Fastar lens assembly and a $1295 SBIG ST-237A CCD camera, the NexStar 8 GPS records a huge 32 x 42 arc minute field – larger than the full Moon and over three times the sky area imaged by a $7695 camera on other 8" scopes without Fastar! Of all GPS scopes, *only Celestron NexStars have multicoated Fastar optics!*

> The recent announcement of astronomics becoming a Vixen dealer is one of the best things to happen for the astronomical community in recent years. A fine heritage of products matched with an excellent heritage of service.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #127**

The new Celestron Modular i Series 8" GPS SCTs starts at only $1199!

NexStar 8i

CELESTRON

Compare the price of the new **Celestron NexStar 8i** go-to SCT with other 8" go-to scopes. Starting at only $1199 for a complete working tabletop scope, you can add the options that you, and your budget, feel comfortable with. Additions include the *iCOMP* computer hand control with over 40,000 deep space objects in its memory for $149. There are two tripod choices: a light weight travel model at $149, or a heavy duty tripod, at $299. If you want the convenience of GPS auto-alignment, you can add that for only $199. However you chose to outfit your Celestron 8i, it will be enough scope to keep you observing for the rest of your life, at a price that puts 8" go-to astronomy within just about everyone's reach.

A 5" GPS-ready scope starts at $899!

The new **Celestron NexStar 5i** is the first 5" telescope to have an optional fully automatic GPS go-to computer. No other 5" telescope has a GPS system available! Even better, the modular nature of the NexStar 5i means that you can build up to a fully automatic GPS system gradually, starting at only $899 for a basic complete working tabletop scope. And multicoated optics are standard equipment with the NexStar 5i, not an option. NASA uses 5" Celestron multicoated optics on the Space Shuttle. Don't your eyes deserve the same premium-quality images at a sensible price?

The Stellarvue refractor, "hot new product of 2001."

AT1010A $499⁹⁵
shown w/optional diagonal and eyepiece

The 80mm f/6 **Stellarvue AT1010** achromatic refractor was named a "Hot New Product of 2001" in the December 2001 *Sky & Telescope.* Independent reviews say it competes favorably with ED semi-apos telescopes that cost twice its modest price, and easily outperforms imported achromats in color correction and resolution. The AT1010A has hand-assembled and triple tested optics, tube rings, tripod adapter, 2" focuser with both 1.25" adapter and T-threads, red dot finder, oversize rubberized focus knobs for easier use in cold weather, and a soft padded carry case.

Sell your used telescopes and accessories quickly by using the classified ads you can run *for free* at

www.astrofieds.com

Discovery Dobsonian reflectors start at only $339.

8" f/6 DHQ
$449

Why settle for an imported Dob when you can have made-in-the-USA quality *for less money!* Discovery doesn't use imported, mass-produced optics that are merely spot-checked to see if they're acceptable. Discovery optics are made in California by optical craftsmen, one quality mirror at a time. Each is hand figured to diffraction-limited performance, and it doesn't leave the Discovery optical shop until it's right.

Each DHQ series Dob has an adjustable metal primary mirror cell, a true *thin vane* adjustable 4-vane diagonal mirror spider, *two* Plössl eyepieces, a built-in tube balancing system, a tube carry handle, new oversized bearings, a 6 x 30mm finder, and a dust cover. You can get an upgrade kit that adds two more Plössl eyepieces, an eyepiece rack, a second dust cover, and a Moon filter for only $49 more!

Premium Dobs from 10" to 17.5" in aperture are also available. And for those who need big aperture portability, truss-tube Dobs are available in apertures from 12" to 24". Here are the Discovery 6" to 10" DHQ Dob prices:

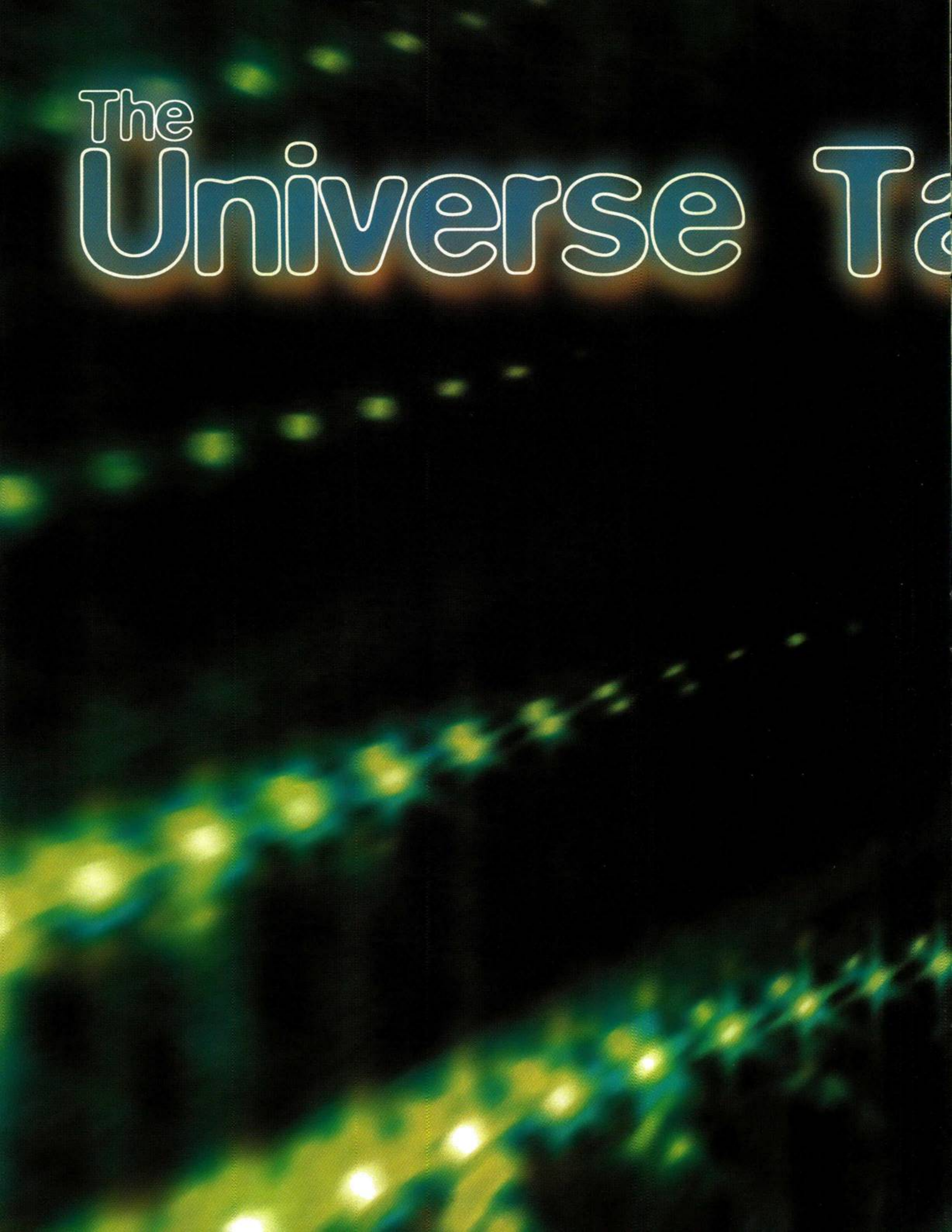
6" f/5 Discovery DHQ	**$339⁰⁰**, plus $39 freight
6" f/8 Discovery DHQ	**$339⁰⁰**, plus $39 freight
8" f/6 Discovery DHQ	**$449⁰⁰**, plus $49 freight
8" f/7 Discovery DHQ	**$449⁰⁰**, plus $49 freight
10" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	**$649⁰⁰**, plus $69 freight
10" f/5.6 Discovery DHQ	**$649⁰⁰**, plus $69 freight

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

STORE HOURS: 9-5 Monday thru Friday. Our phone lines are open 9 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

The Universe Ta



akes Shape

Armed with new observational data astronomers are working on an architectural rendering of the cosmos.

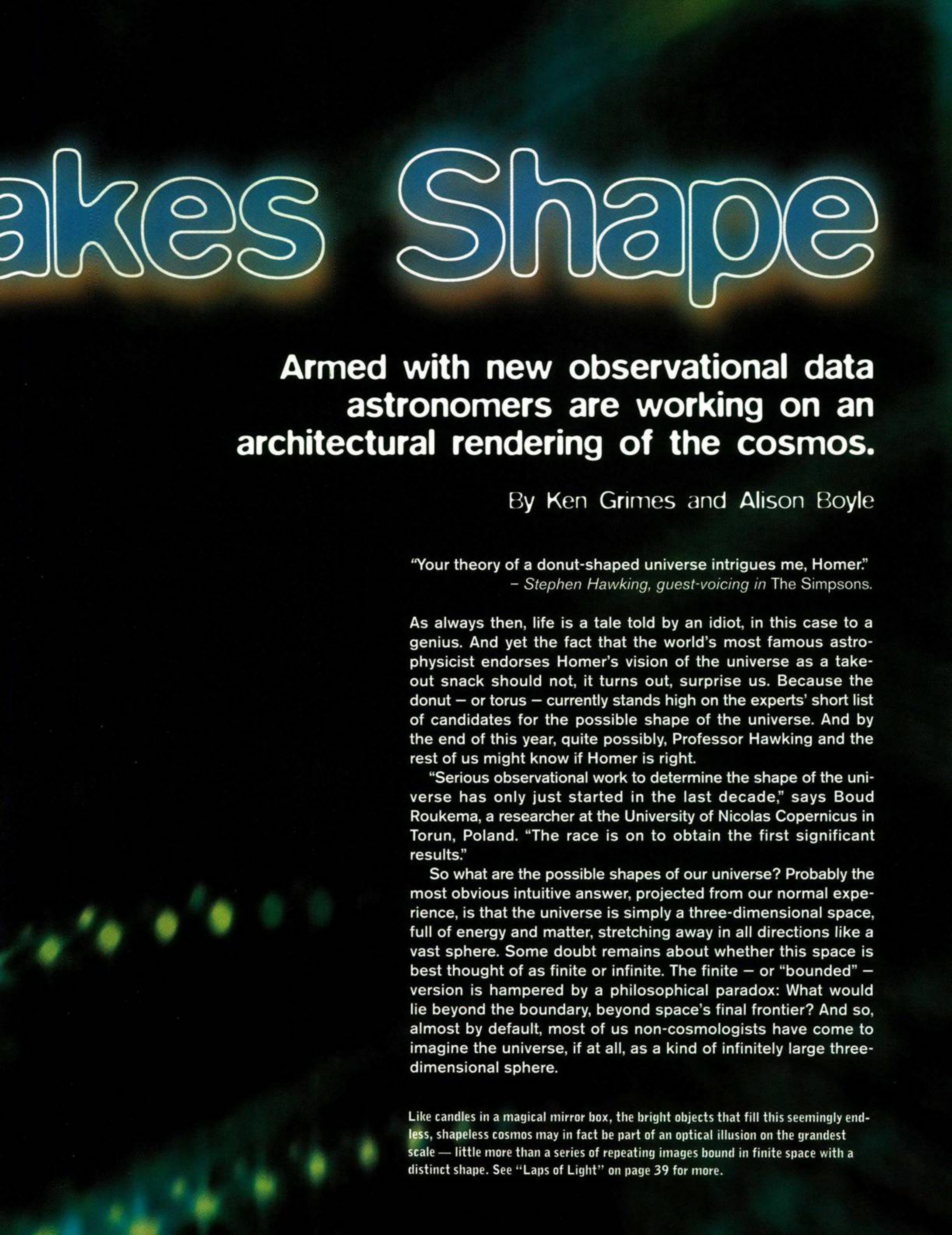
By Ken Grimes and Alison Boyle

> "Your theory of a donut-shaped universe intrigues me, Homer."
> – *Stephen Hawking, guest-voicing in* The Simpsons.

As always then, life is a tale told by an idiot, in this case to a genius. And yet the fact that the world's most famous astrophysicist endorses Homer's vision of the universe as a takeout snack should not, it turns out, surprise us. Because the donut – or torus – currently stands high on the experts' short list of candidates for the possible shape of the universe. And by the end of this year, quite possibly, Professor Hawking and the rest of us might know if Homer is right.

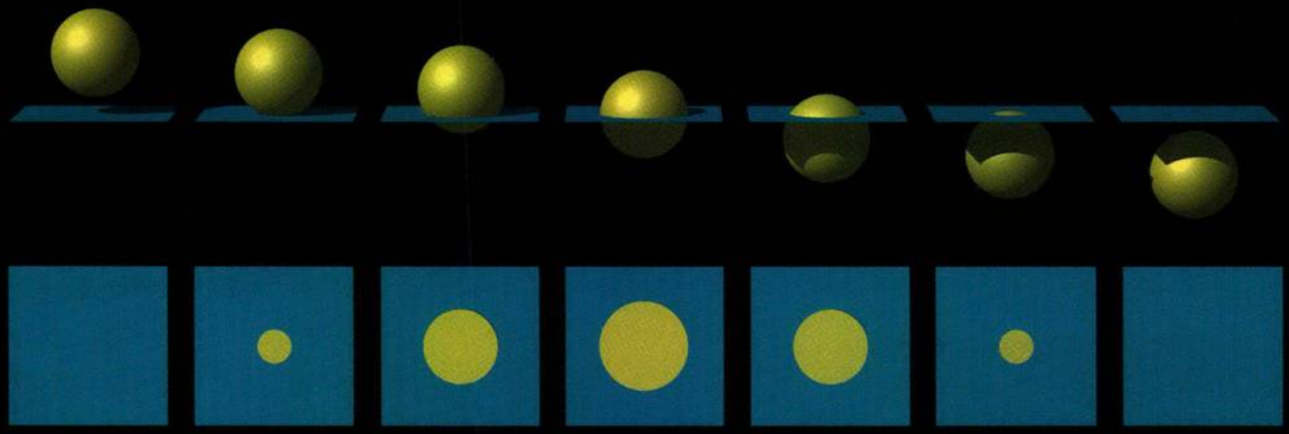
"Serious observational work to determine the shape of the universe has only just started in the last decade," says Boud Roukema, a researcher at the University of Nicolas Copernicus in Torun, Poland. "The race is on to obtain the first significant results."

So what are the possible shapes of our universe? Probably the most obvious intuitive answer, projected from our normal experience, is that the universe is simply a three-dimensional space, full of energy and matter, stretching away in all directions like a vast sphere. Some doubt remains about whether this space is best thought of as finite or infinite. The finite – or "bounded" – version is hampered by a philosophical paradox: What would lie beyond the boundary, beyond space's final frontier? And so, almost by default, most of us non-cosmologists have come to imagine the universe, if at all, as a kind of infinitely large three-dimensional sphere.



Like candles in a magical mirror box, the bright objects that fill this seemingly endless, shapeless cosmos may in fact be part of an optical illusion on the grandest scale — little more than a series of repeating images bound in finite space with a distinct shape. See "Laps of Light" on page 39 for more.

Spacelanders in a four-dimensional world



All illustrations *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

As far as we can perceive, we who inhabit this universe are creatures of a three-dimensional (3-D) world. However, some cosmologists now theorize that the universe takes on a distinct shape in an imperceptible fourth dimension (4-D), also referred to as "hyperspace."

A higher dimension is difficult to envision, but one way to get a hint of how it might appear as it interacts with a lower dimension is to consider the illustration above. This depicts what a 3-D realm may look like as it passes through the two-dimensional (2-D) world of "flatlanders."

The top row of figures represents how we 3-D "spacelanders" would see a meeting and departure of the two realms, while the bottom row shows how the event might look like to those shallow souls stuck in the flatlands.

This last feature — three physical dimensions — seems, again intuitively, obligatory. The observable universe certainly doesn't have any less than three dimensions, and what could it mean to have more? For mathematicians, at least, the answer to this last question is simple. We can represent any point in three-dimensional space with three coordinates, say x, y and z, where x is the left-right, y the forward-backward, and z the up-down term. By simply adding a fourth term, say w, we can mathematically represent any point in four dimensions.

Such a fourth dimension — also known as hyperspace — would exist at right angles to everything. This fact makes it very difficult, some commentators would say impossible, to picture or imagine a fourth dimension. Attempts to communicate a sense of this extra "axis" of reality are usually made through analogy. Imagine a world of "flat" beings, inhabiting a two-dimensional realm like an infinite tabletop. Such planar creatures and their world would stand in the same relationship to us that we do to a hypothetical fourth dimension.

This hard-to-visualize fourth dimension is particularly intriguing to cosmologists because it can be used to imagine how the universe might be closed. An immediate critique of this idea is that, to the best of our knowledge, the fabric of space certainly doesn't appear to curve toward closure, at least not locally. But, turning to analogy again, imagine you lived on the surface of a sphere. If this sphere were large enough, its curved surface would appear flat — or two-dimensional — in the local vicinity, disguising from its inhabitants the existence of a third dimension "bending" the other two. In fact, of course, you do live on such a sphere — Earth — whose "extra" third dimension remained hidden to its inhabitants for much of their history. A new wave of cosmologists is now proposing the cosmic equivalent of discovering that Earth was a sphere.

From Donuts to Pretzels

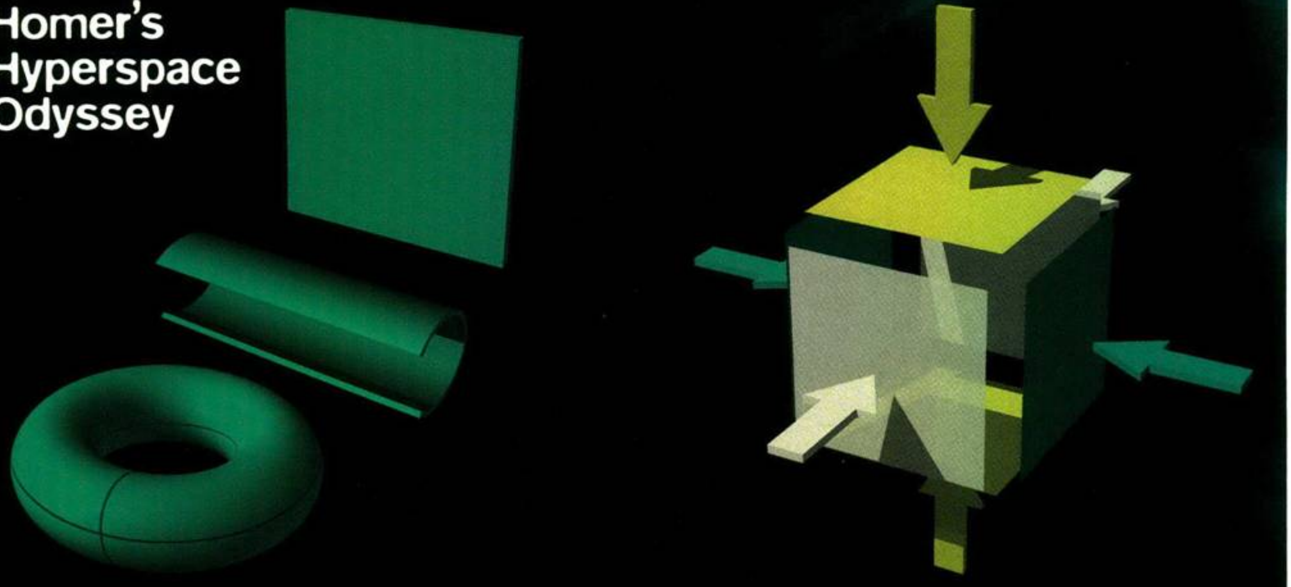
Into what kinds of shapes, then, might the universe be bent in hyperspace? Well, take a square flat sheet of rubber and bend it until two of its opposite edges join, producing a cylinder. Now join the two edges of the cylinder, producing a shape known technically as a "two-torus," the shape of the common donut. The two-torus has a higher-dimensional analog known as a "three-torus." A three-torus could theoretically be made by taking a rubber cube, and bending it in such a way that all three pairs of matching faces — front and back, left and right, top and bottom — were joined to each other simultaneously. If this "cube" were the entire space of our three-dimensional universe, then the bending operation, which can be imagined by recourse to a fourth dimension, would produce the three-torus "donut" of Homer's theory.

Again, this concept is easier to model mathematically than it is to imagine. A computer simulation of a three-torus world simply makes opposite cube faces contiguous with each other. The classic "Asteroids" video game did this in one less dimension: objects leaving the screen at one edge instantly re-appeared at the opposite edge. Now imagine a cubic "Asteroids" screen, where objects passing out through one square face instantly re-enter through the opposite one, and you have managed your own simulation of Homer's three-torus world.

And as Homer would no doubt be comforted to hear, there is more than one way to make a donut. Janna Levin of the University of Cambridge notes, "If we artificially bend a hexagonal tile into three dimensions and glue the sides together, what we find is another way to make a torus."

And why stop with only six faces? An octagon with its eight triangular faces paired (or "glued"), would produce a figure-eight, or double-holed pretzel shape, a promising subject for a future exposition by Homer. The appropriate "Asteroids" screen

Homer's Hyperspace Odyssey



The 4-D shape of a so-called three-torus is best represented mathematically. However, we can concoct its lower-dimensional analog, the donut-like two-torus, which then hints at the making of a three-torus.

Above, left: The making of a "donut," or two-torus, from a square flat piece of rubber.

Above, right: A three-torus is made with a rubber cube, representing the entire 3-D universe. If we could bend the cube in such a way that all three pairs of matched faces were glued together, we'd behold a three-torus.

would be an eight-sided solid, with objects simultaneously entering and leaving the four pairs of opposite "glued" screens.

Beyond the Edge

This cosmic origami generates universes of a definite shape and of a finite size, and yet without the problematic "edge" of earlier models. Again, it helps to think of our analogy in three dimensions. "The surface of our Earth is a definite shape and a finite size," observes Levin. "And yet it does not have that 'edge' that Renaissance explorers feared to sail over." In fact, any journey in a straight line over Earth's surface results in a circumnavigation of the globe, so that all straight-line journeys end where they began. The same would be true for our closed universe. Like an "Asteroids"-type starship, any object voyaging outward from Earth in a continually straight trajectory would eventually return to its point of origin, having traversed the entire circumference of the universe.

The term "any object" includes, of course, particles of light, or photons. In a closed, curved universe, light itself would describe a curved path, eventually returning to its point of origin. Therefore a light source — such as our own galaxy — would project an image of itself which, after traversing the circumference of the universe, would be visible from itself. And the light would not stop there, but would continue traveling; and, if the universe were old enough, the light would eventually circumnavigate the universe once more, projecting a second image back onto its original light-source. And so on for subsequent "light-laps" of the universe.

The implications for contemporary cosmology are truly staggering. When we look up at distant galaxies in the night sky, it is possible that what we are seeing is not a single, vast or infinite number of galaxies, but the same finite set of galaxies repeated throughout the sky, like torchlights in a hall of mirrors. "The universe could appear vast to us, 'unfolded,' filled with billions of galaxies," observes Jean-Pierre Luminet, Director of Research at the Paris Observatory. "It would actually be much smaller, 'folded up,' and contain only a small number of objects. A gigantic optical illusion."

It's All in the Fundamentals

Such an "illusion" would, however, offer the possibility of experimental investigation. If the visible universe is in fact a virtual honeycomb built up from a single building block, or "fundamental polyhedron," then study of the sky could allow us to decide what shape that polyhedron is.

And there are many contenders. In normal three-dimensional space, only the cube or regular hexagon of Homer's donut can be fitted together (or "tiled") to produce a honeycomb. However, it turns out that we don't yet know just how "normal" space actually is.

"Space-time tells matter how to move, and matter tells spacetime how to curve," goes the pithy summary of Einstein's Theory of General Relativity. The amount of matter in the universe determines the curvature of space, which could be flat, spherical or hyperbolic.

A flat universe results from a certain density of matter, known as the critical density. If the density of matter is greater than the critical density, we get spherical curvature, and for densities less than the critical density we get hyperbolic curvature. We don't yet know what the density of the universe is, because much of its content seems to be in the form of dark matter, which we can't see. But current observations suggest that the universe is pretty close to flat, in the same way that any continent on Earth is pretty close to flat.

The geometry of the flat universe is reassuringly similar to what we learned in math classes at school — parallel lines never meet, and the angles of a triangle always add up to 180°. But these rules don't apply for the other universes. In the spherical universe, parallel lines eventually converge, much as lines of longitude meet at Earth's poles, and triangle angles total more than 180°. Whereas in the hyperbolic universe, parallel lines tend to diverge, and the angles of a triangle add up to less than 180°.

The number of contenders for shapes that could tile a flat universe is limited, but a spherical or hyperbolic universe offers endless possibilities. Particular shapes of tiles will only work for specific curvatures. Imagine trying to tile your (flat) floor with octagonal tiles — it can't be done because they overlap. However, if you lived in a hyperbolic house, the octagons would tile the floor perfectly, because the smaller angles they occupy in hyperbolic space mean they can be tiled without overlap. In fact, Homer's octagon-based double-holed pretzel universe would only be possible in hyperbolic space.

Chasing Ghosts in Mirror Worlds

Whatever the eventual shape, there is an obvious method to detect it. As simply put by Roukema, "A single object should be seen in different sky directions and at different distances." The precise pattern of these object repetitions would allow cosmologists to distinguish between the different proposed shapes of the universe.

The natural original candidates for such research were galaxies themselves. The new theorists have been ransacking current sky maps and astronomical data catalogs in the hope of identifying galaxy twins (or perhaps octuplets, depending on the eventual shape) in different parts of the sky. But this project is turning out to be more problematic than the researchers anticipated. The further removed in the virtual honeycomb the "ghost cell" containing a galaxy, the longer its light takes to reach us. This means that the same galaxy viewed in different cells would be at different ages in its evolution. According to Levin, "Trying to match galaxies is like trying to match pictures of babies with pictures of their elderly selves." In addition, images from different ghost cells of the universe would reach us from different angles, requiring matching galaxies to be viewed from different directions as well as at different ages.

Another option is to look at quasars. These are the brightest and most distant objects yet discovered, and so would allow us to look for patterns on larger scales. However, this method suffers from the same problems as galaxy matching. Quasars also look different at different stages in their evolution. And they emit electromagnetic radiation in a non-symmetrical way, again making identification from different angles difficult.

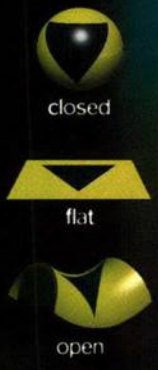
Researchers are still hoping that with more comprehensive data maps, such as the Sloan Digital Sky Survey, and more sophisticated statistical analysis, galaxies and quasars will help to provide a solution. But, at the moment, a different method offers the best bet in the race to determine the shape of the universe.

This method looks back even further in time, to the universe's very first light. We can still detect some leftover radiation from the Big Bang. The Cosmic Microwave Background, as it's known, offers an ideal snapshot in time, according to Neil Cornish of Montana State University.

When we study the microwave background, we are looking back in time as far as we can see, to a wall of light known as the "surface of last scattering." Immediately after the Big Bang, the universe was a seething mass of particles and photons. Photons scattered off matter, much as they would off water droplets in fog, and couldn't go anywhere. It took around 400,000 years

Cosmic Geometry

The amount of matter in the universe determines its density. In turn, the density determines the curvature of space-time, which could be flat, spherical (closed), or hyperbolic (open).



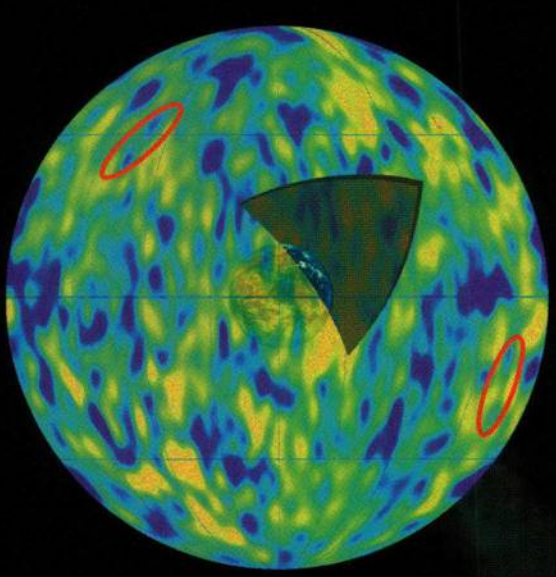
In a closed universe parallel lines always meet and the sum of the angles in a triangle exceeds 180°.

In a flat universe parallel lines never meet and the sum of the angles in a triangle equals 180°.

In an open universe parallel lines tend to converge and the sum of the angles in a triangle is less than 180°.

Current observational data suggest the universe is very near flat, but may teeter toward open or closed.

Microwave Matchgame



Whan astronomers look at the Cosmic Microwave Background (CMB) they are also spying a wall of light known as the "surface of last scattering." This was, in effect, the universe's incipient release of photons, which have traveled the same distance to reach us at the same time (since the speed of light is finite).

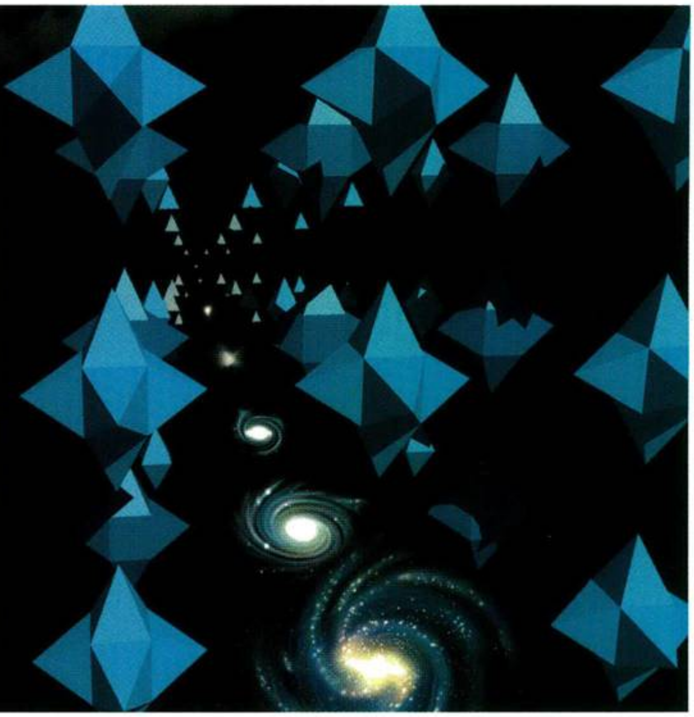
Because of this fact, researchers can examine the inside of this "wall" (shown above as the inside of a sphere surrounding Earth) using COBE and future MAP data to look for matching patterns in CMB temperature fluctuations. If matches are found, then cosmologists will be fairly sure of the universe's curvature and could possibly decipher the shape and size of the "fundamental polyhedron" constituting the universe.

Laps of Light

In a closed, curved universe light would be bound to return to its point of origin. A light source, such as our Milky Way Galaxy, would project an image of itself which, after rounding the universe, would also be visible from itself. If the universe were sufficiently old the light would keep on circulating the cosmos, making a series of "light laps," and observers would see a series of multiple ghost-like images of the same object.

The hypothesis seems easy to test – find objects that are exactly alike and we can be reasonably sure we live in a closed universe. Unfortunately, this experiment would only work if the speed of light were infinite. However, it's finite, of course, which means the farther the object lies from the observer, the younger it will appear. Moreover, celestial objects change over time (as represented here by the pyramids evolving into octahedrons) and may look quite different over billions of years.

The Milky Way Galaxy is shown here in its progression from a diffuse gas cloud to a protogalaxy, and then on to the intricate spiral structure that we see today.



before the universe had cooled sufficiently for the particles to combine to form hydrogen, which photons can pass through.

Anything before the last photon scattering is forever clouded from us, but we can detect the first photons to have escaped. We find them at microwave wavelengths, at a temperature of 3 Kelvins (–454° Fahrenheit, or –270° Celsius). Since they must have all traveled exactly the same distance to reach us at the same time (because the speed of light is finite), we see the wall of last scattering as the inside surface of a sphere, with Earth at its center.

So, if the universe is tiled, and there are many different copies of Earth, there must be many copies of this sphere. If the shape of the fundamental polyhedron is small enough, these spheres will intersect, along circles. The size of these circles would depend on how much the spheres overlapped, and so would give an indication of the size of the fundamental polyhedron.

Is the Writing on the Wall?

But how can we spot these circles? From 1989–93, NASA's Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE) mapped the microwave sky, and found that it's not a perfect 3 Kelvins everywhere — there are slight fluctuations in its temperature. Cornish, along with his collaborators David Spergel of Princeton University and Glenn Starkman of Case Western Reserve University, thinks that searching for patterns in these fluctuations may be the key to finding out the universe's shape.

The team hopes to trace out different temperature patterns along circles, and then find the same pattern along another circle elsewhere in the sky. "Patterns of temperature around one circle should be identical to another," says Cornish. The precise pattern of circles will indicate the fundamental polyhedron's shape.

COBE's achievement in making the first map of the microwave sky was impressive. But the map wasn't quite detailed enough for pattern-spotting. NASA's Microwave Anisotropy Probe (MAP), launched last year, will map the microwave sky in unprecedented detail, providing the data that Cornish, Spergel and Starkman need for their search. "MAP will finish its first complete scan in March and then we can begin our analysis," says Spergel. "We hope to have the results by the end of the year."

Of course, you can draw an infinite number of circles of every possible size on the sky, so they have a gargantuan task ahead of them. It would take months of supercomputing time to sift through all the data. To speed things up, they are first going to look for the signatures of shapes corresponding to flat and spherical curvatures. "This way, if you pick one circle, you know the most probable location of its image," explains Cornish. "Every shape produces a unique fingerprint — if we find it we can pin down the shape of the universe."

If nothing comes out of the search for flat candidates, they will move on to the search for candidates from the infinitely large spherical and hyperbolic families. If nothing comes out of this, it doesn't necessarily imply we live in a simple, non-tiled universe. The universe could still be tiled, but the fundamental polyhedron might be so humongous that its edges are way beyond our view.

"If the universe is relatively large compared to its age, that is, if it's significantly bigger than about 15 billion light-years across," Levin observes, "then light from our ghost images will not have time to reach us before the death of this planet."

The Shape of Things to Come

So the universe may indeed be finite and bounded, and yet too vast to yield to us the secret of its shape. Alternatively, the universe may possess spherical or hyperbolic curvature, and so hide its secret shape among limitless possibilities. Such thoughts are met with quiet stoicism by the new wave of cosmologists: "The universe is however it is," Roukema acknowledges, "not how I would like it to be."

But there remains the tantalizing third possibility — that the universe is actually quite small, and possesses flat curvature. In that case, within a few months of reading this article, we might well know whether Homer's donut is truly the shape of things to come. ◼

Ken Grimes and Alison Boyle are freelance science writers in London.

Heading Back to the Forgotten

Mercury has spent the last 25 years in scientific exile. Now, with two new spacecraft in the works, this little planet steps to center stage.

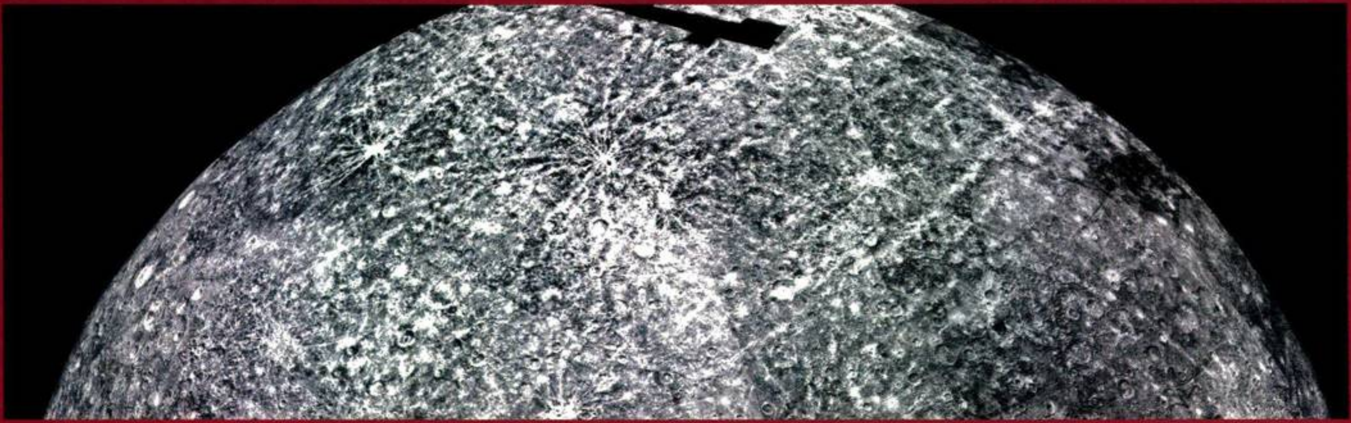
by John Armstrong

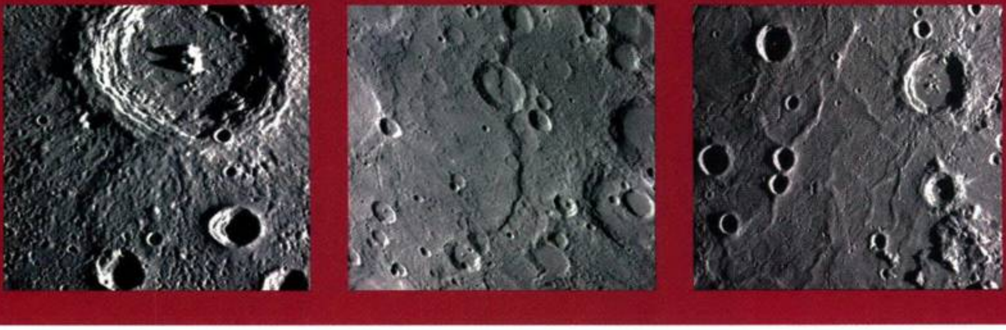
Maybe it's too small, or perhaps it looks just a little too much like the moon. Whatever the reason, minute Mercury rarely enjoys the limelight.

Pluto aside, Mercury remains the least-studied and least-appreciated planet in the solar system. Despite its proximity to the sun, Mercury tops very few "Best of..." lists. It's not the smallest planet — Pluto wins that contest. Nor is Mercury the hottest — that title goes to neighboring Venus. And it makes the "Top 10 planets in the solar system" list largely because there are slots to spare.

Mariner 10's first image of Mercury revealed a pockmarked surface similar to — but different than — the moon's. NASA/JPL/U. S. Geological Survey

Planet





Above: Mercury's southern hemisphere shows an abundance of fresh, rayed craters. NASA/JPL
Left to right: A 61-mile-wide crater shows a central peak and interior terraces; Discovery Scarp runs 220 miles and crosses two large craters; Ridges and fractures cover the floor of the Caloris basin. NASA/JPL/Northwestern University

At first glance, little distinguishes Mercury from any other rock in the solar system. It bears no icy rings, and no active volcanoes disturb its surface. It's not a potential abode for life and probably never will be. People have never been there and are unlikely to go. It's a planetary backwater — the Gobi Desert of the solar system.

To top it off, Mercury proves notoriously difficult to study. Viewed from Earth, Mercury never ventures more than 28° from the sun. This makes it visible to the naked eye only during morning or evening twilight, and then only low in the sky. Professional astronomers have it worse, observing the planet during daylight when it's higher in the sky. Most operators of large telescopes shudder at the thought of risking million-dollar optics for a fleeting glance at a small, barren rock perilously close to the sun. That's why the Hubble Space Telescope is forbidden to look at Mercury, lest the eyes of the most famous telescope in history get damaged. Radar offers the safest way to view Mercury, but that gives about the same resolution as Earth-based optical observations of the moon.

That leaves space missions. A year ago, NASA announced funding for the full-scale development of the MESSENGER probe to Mercury, set to launch in 2004. Not to be outdone, the European Space Agency plans an even more ambitious mission to the innermost planet late this decade. (See "BepiColombo: A European Flair," page 43.) Both missions aim to answer some long-standing puzzles about this enigmatic planet.

MESSENGER — short for MErcury Surface, Space ENvironment, GEochemistry and Ranging — marks NASA's first return to Mercury since Mariner 10. That pioneering mission, which flew past the planet a total of three times in 1974 and 1975, sent back the first glimpses of Mercury's surface. Yet Mariner 10 photographed less than half the surface, leaving scientists with a desire for more images that has gone largely unsatisfied over the last quarter century.

"Much of Mercury hasn't even been seen," says Ralph McNutt, Project Scientist for MESSENGER at Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory. "This is the first time we'll get high-resolution images of the unseen half. It will be like getting the first good images of the back side of the moon."

In past missions to other solar system objects, photos of the "other half" often revealed exceptional surprises. For instance, the first images of the moon's far side divulged a surface largely devoid of the dark, lava-filled basins visible on the Earth-facing hemisphere. More striking were the giant volcanoes on Mars, which remained undiscovered until the fourth mission to the Red Planet.

"When we've had other first glances, it is often not representative," says Clark Chapman, a planetary scientist at the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado, and member of the MESSENGER science team. "The other half is largely *terra incognita*."

Even so, Mariner 10 revealed some very odd phenomena. MESSENGER and BepiColombo will visit a world where the temperature difference between night and day can reach over 1100° Fahrenheit (600° Celsius) at the equator. Scarps and cliffs, some more than a mile high, stretch across the surface, presumably a result of the planet shrinking as it cooled. Giant impacts blasted the pockmarked crust, marring it with craters. The largest of these impacts left the Caloris basin, some 800 miles (1,300 km) in diameter.

Mercury's "year," which lasts 88 Earth days, is almost exactly 1.5 times as long as its rotation period. Coupled with the planet's eccentric orbit — it differs from a circle more than any planet besides Pluto — this gives rise to some startling effects. As Mercury passes perihelion, its closest approach to the sun, its orbital speed surpasses its rotational speed.

That makes the sun appear to halt its motion in the sky and reverse direction, only to return to its course as the planet slows in its orbit. This phenomenon, known as retrograde motion, is similar to the effect seen as one car passes another on the highway. Even though both vehicles are traveling in the same direction, the passengers in the overtaking vehicle

The brightest crater on Mercury (at bottom center), measures 25 miles across and is named Kuiper after the famed planetary scientist. NASA/JPL

Areas of level to gently rolling ground cover much of Mercury. These plains range from fairly smooth to chock-a-block with craters. NASA/JPL

see the other car appear to move backward momentarily.

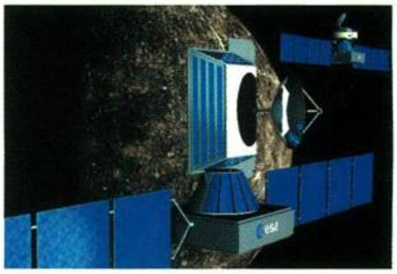
In light of recent discoveries of Jupiter-like planets orbiting close to their parent stars, Mercury's existence as a dense, rocky world orbiting close to the sun is as important to understand as why our planet is covered with water. It is, as Chapman calls it, an end-member planet, whose very existence brackets the spectrum of planet formation. To understand Mercury, why it is so dense, what it's made out of, and why it has a magnetic core, is essential to understanding our solar system as a whole, says Chapman.

"It is extreme in a bunch of ways," explains Chapman. "It is at the end of the spectrum in terms of bulk density, it is at the end in terms of distance from the sun, and it is also at the end in terms of temperature difference between night and day. It is extreme, and in science, one often learns from studying the extremes."

And there is still much to learn. "To the uninitiated," adds Chapman, "it looks a lot like the moon — but it is quite different." The formation and evolution of Mercury remain almost completely unknown, and the MESSENGER science team believes they may hold the key to understanding planet formation. Mercury represents the ideal physical laboratory. It is like, and yet completely unlike, any of the other terrestrial planets. "As a laboratory, Mercury changes the properties enough to test the generalities

BepiColombo: A European Flair

The European Space Agency has big plans for its own mission to Mercury. Under development as a "cornerstone" mission, BepiColombo promises to be one of ESA's most important long-term planetary projects. Named after Italian mathematician and engineer Giuseppe "Bepi" Colombo, who calculated the Mariner 10 spacecraft's trajectory, the mission aims to answer many of the same questions as MESSENGER. But it plans to do so in a unique way.

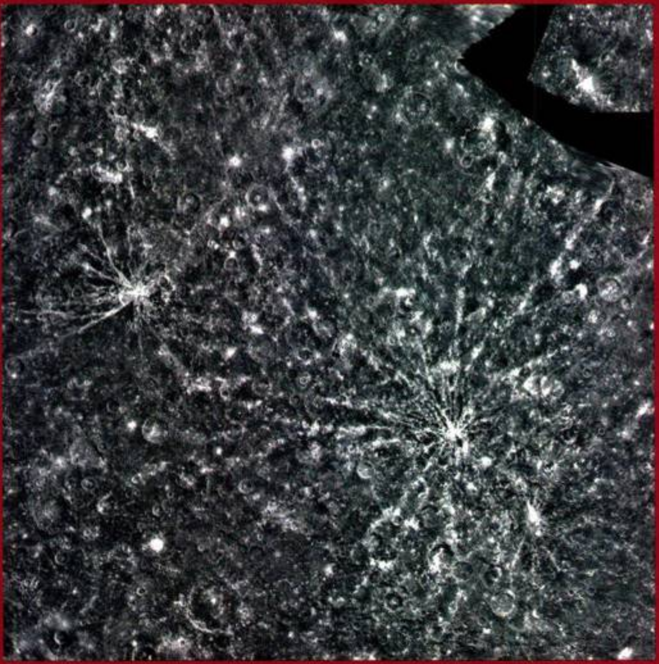


The BepiColombo spacecraft arrives at Mercury. European Space Agency

Preliminary studies envision sending three separate probes to the planet. The Planetary Orbiter will consist of two cameras and half a dozen other remote-sensing instruments that will examine Mercury from a polar orbit. A smaller Magnetospheric Orbiter will house seven instruments and observe the planet's magnetic field and its interactions with the solar wind.

Finally, a Surface Element will land near one of Mercury's poles. Its suite of instruments includes a camera, a seismometer, a detector to analyze chemical composition, and a package to measure the temperature, density, hardness, and heat capacity of Mercury's "soil." The Surface Element should operate for at least a week and the orbiters for about 12 months.

BepiColombo will use a different tack to gain the energy it needs to reach its orbit around Mercury. Although the flight path will take it past both Venus and Mercury for gravity assists, the spacecraft will also use a new ion propulsion system to provide a small but continuous acceleration for many months. A standard chemical propulsion system will ultimately place the spacecraft into orbit. Scheduled for launch in 2009, the mission will take two-and-a-half years to reach Mercury. — *Richard Talcott*



Bright rays emanate from the youngest, freshest craters on Mercury. These rays appear similar to those seen on Earth's moon . NASA/JPL

Mercury's south polar region displays innumerable craters that chronicle the iron-rich planet's violent history. NASA/JPL

of our models," says Sean Solomon, Director of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism at the Carnegie Institution of Washington, and Principal Investigator on the MESSENGER mission.

But Mercury's proximity to the sun makes getting there difficult. At a distance of 35 million miles, the sun holds Mercury deep in its gravitational well. The change in velocity needed to get from Earth's orbit to Mercury's orbit makes a trip to the moon look like a walk to the pub. It's hard enough to lift a one-ton spacecraft out of Earth's grip at 6.9 miles per second, but the craft must then accelerate an additional 11 miles per second to match Mercury's much faster 88-day circuit around the sun. "Even though it is close by, it takes a lot of energy to get there," says Chapman.

Until Chen-Wan Yen, at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, figured out how to use gravity assists to get spacecraft to the inner planets, the cost in mass and propellant made getting a probe into orbit around Mercury prohibitive. After the Mariner 10 flybys, NASA shelved further missions to Mercury, in part because the agency didn't know how to get a craft into orbit without using vast amounts of fuel. With their atmospheres to help slow the arrival of incoming spacecraft, Mars and Venus became easier targets. Yen, however, changed all that. Like a sailor on the high seas, she devised a plan to use the natural forces generated by the planets to guide her ships into port. But instead of wind, Yen uses the gravitational energy of other planets to carry spacecraft into orbit.

"We use Venus and Mercury to shrink the spacecraft's orbit so we can get to Mercury and allow for an easy capture," says Yen. "MESSENGER is the most challenging because the energy change involved is large and the number of gravity assists one can consider are many."

This time, NASA's orbiter will allow a far more detailed study of the surface, making the added challenge worth the effort. Scheduled for launch in 2004, MESSENGER will steal energy from Venus and Mercury, making two flybys of each planet, before finally settling into orbit. With each visit, the craft siphons an infinitesimal amount of the planet's orbital energy to speed it on its way and ultimately maneuver into Mercury's orbit. This greatly reduces the number and duration of rocket firings, cutting the mass and total cost of the mission.

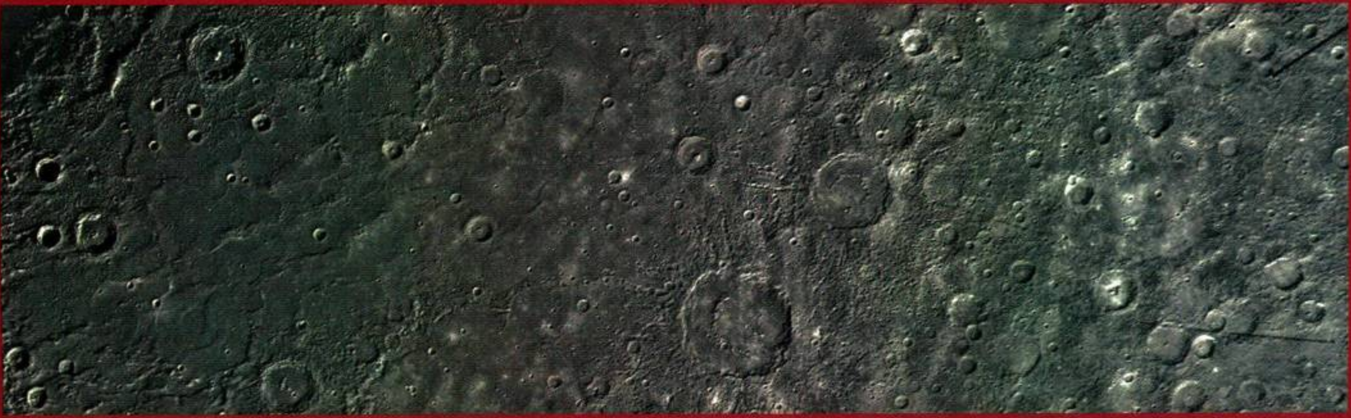
Of course, nothing in life is totally free. What MESSENGER saves in fuel it spends in time — nearly five years' worth — before reaching orbit in 2009. "By the time we reach orbit, it will have been almost 35 years since the last Mercury mission," says Solomon. "After Mariner 10, there was a great deal of interest in a Mercury orbiter, but nobody then knew how to put a craft into orbit around Mercury using conventional propulsion."

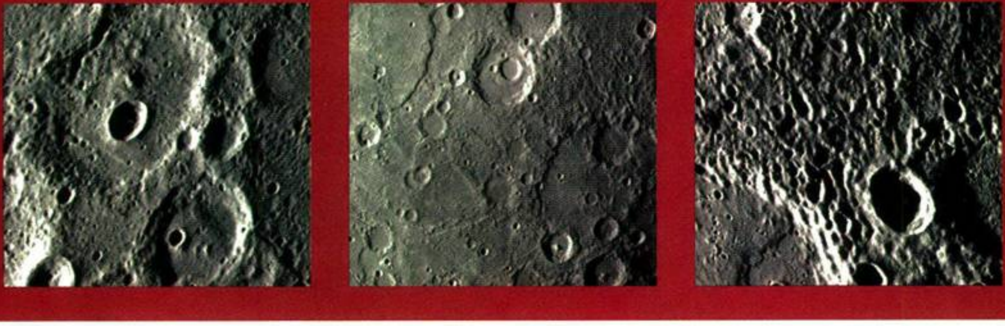
Even with all the help along the way, the spacecraft still requires a lot of old-fashioned rocket power. "MESSENGER, for the most part, is a flying fuel tank," says McNutt. "This is a very mass-constrained mission, and it's a hard mission to do."

But the MESSENGER science team certainly believes it is a mission worth doing. The team hopes to answer some fundamental questions about Mercury's composition and evolution in an effort to tie together competing theories of how planets form.

For one thing, Mercury, although just slightly larger than the moon, is nearly as dense as Earth. Larger planets use gravity to compress their material, which increases their overall density, but Mercury's small size indicates that the bulk material of the planet must contain a huge fraction of denser elements like iron. "We know almost nothing chemically about Mercury except that it is incredibly dense," says Solomon. "How did it get this way?"

Planetary scientists have concocted a number of theories to explain the high density. If Mercury formed near the sun, only the elements capable of condensing out of the solar nebula at high temperatures, like iron, would have been incorporated into the planet. Or, perhaps the sun's searing heat burned off the crustal material, leaving only a cinder of iron and nickel. It is even possible that





Above: Part of the 800-mile-wide Caloris basin fills the left side of this Mariner 10 image. NASA/JPL
Left to right: A young crater sits at the center of a much older one; A prominent scarp stretches hundreds of miles across the top left of this region; Craters pile on craters in many parts of Mercury.
NASA/JPL/Northwestern University

a giant impact knocked off the lighter crust as well as the underlying mantle, unveiling the metallic core.

Whatever the reason, MESSENGER's instruments should help answer the questions. Using x-ray, gamma-ray, and neutron spectrometers in conjunction with visible and near-infrared measurements, the team expects to pin down the planet's surface composition. "We know the bulk density of Mercury, but as for actual minerals on the surface, we really don't have a clue," says Chapman.

And those clues are important to understanding the formation of the planet, according to McNutt. "The spectrometers will give us our first good look at the properties of the surface," he says. "Potentially, there is a rich scientific harvest to come out of this."

The team also hopes MESSENGER will answer other pressing questions about surface materials. In 1991, radar images showed highly reflective regions deep inside craters near the poles of Mercury. "We want to know what this material is," says Solomon, "and we are applying a number of remote sensing techniques to find out."

The top culprit may be surprising: "The best guess is that water ice lurks just inches below the surface at the poles," says Chapman.

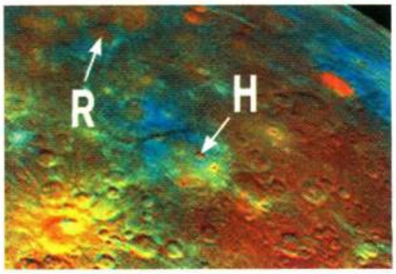
Unlike Earth, Mercury's axis tilts exactly 90° to the planet's orbit around the sun. At the poles, therefore, the sun

Seeking the Volcanic Plains

Bright and colorful may not be words normally associated with Mercury, but it all depends on how you look at it. More than two decades after the Mariner 10 flybys, Mark Robinson of Northwestern University and Paul Lucey of the University of Hawaii reanalyzed the old data to create color maps showing differences in composition across the planet's surface. The images reveal a dynamic planet that likely once experienced lava flows and explosive volcanic eruptions.

Planetary scientists had long suspected that Mercury experienced a volcanic past, though they had no way of knowing for sure. Venus, Earth, the moon, and Mars all have large tracts of relatively smooth terrain covered with lava, and all except the moon possess large volcanoes. Although black-and-white images of Mercury revealed smooth plains that appeared similar to the lava-filled lunar maria, looks can be deceiving.

Robinson and Lucey's images, created from Mariner 10 data at two wavelengths, helped make the case. An area near the crater Rudaki (labeled R in the false-color image) makes a good example. Suspected lava flows west of (above) the crater appear red, which suggests a low amount of titanium. This stands in marked contrast to its surroundings — a key sign that lava flooded the region and buried material of a different composition.



False-color images suggest Mercury had a volcanic past. NASA/JPL/Northwestern University

A more explosive origin appears likely for material near the Homer basin (labeled H). Robinson and Lucey suspect that a weakness in the crust became a fissure that allowed magma to reach the surface, where it erupted explosively. The boundaries of the blue material to the upper left of the basin appear diffuse; just what would be expected from such an eruption. — *R. T.*

A Long and Winding Road

1] MESSENGER begins its historic voyage on a Delta II rocket currently scheduled for launch on March 10, 2004.

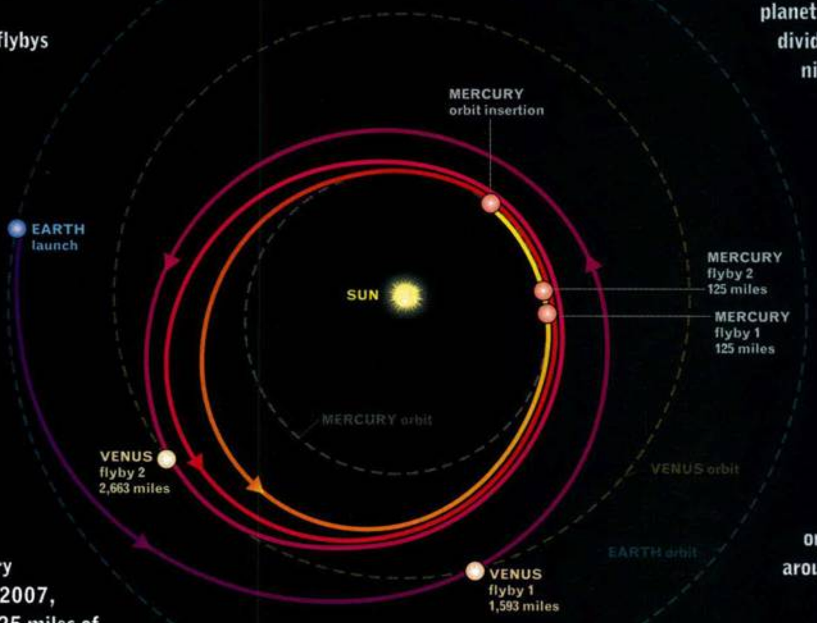
2] The first of two Venus flybys occurs just three months later, on June 24. The spacecraft approaches Venus from the night side and passes 1,593 miles above the planet's surface.

3] After three trips around the sun, MESSENGER once again encounters Venus, on March 16, 2006. It zips past the day side at an altitude of 2,663 miles.

4] The first of two Mercury flybys arrives on July 21, 2007, when it dips within just 125 miles of the planet's surface.

5] The second Mercury flyby comes on April 11, 2008, once again at an altitude of 125 miles. The sequence of four planet flybys (and two firings of the onboard rocket) will allow the spacecraft to match the innermost planet's orbital velocity. At both Mercury flybys, MESSENGER will approach the planet near the terminator (the dividing line between day and night) and depart from the day side. These sunlit views will give scientists their first close-up views of the half not seen by Mariner 10 and help plan observations once the spacecraft achieves orbit.

6] MESSENGER arrives at Mercury for the final time on April 6, 2009. The spacecraft will fire its engine once again to achieve orbit around the enigmatic planet.



MESSENGER's science team plans to put the spacecraft into a highly eccentric, 12-hour-long orbit that comes within 125 miles of the planet's surface at closest approach and goes out as far as 9,440 miles. The mission should last at least one Earth year.

remains forever on the horizon, and the bottoms of deep polar craters never see sunlight. Ice that collected there, from comet impacts or other sources, would never melt, even on one of the hottest planets in the solar system.

Perhaps more important is Mercury's magnetic field. According to Solomon, the other two small objects in the inner solar system exhibit only weak signs of magnetic activity. The moon once had a magnetic field, and Mars shows evidence of having had one early in its history, but neither object currently possesses a global magnetic field. Mercury, on the other hand, halfway in size between the moon and Mars, has an active and relatively strong magnetic field.

Why tiny Mercury should be magnetically active continues to be one of the great unanswered questions. Planetary scientists think that planets require a liquid core to sustain such a field, but the smaller the planet, the faster it cools. Mercury, by all rights, should have a core as cold and dead as the moon's. Yet the magnetic field persists. According to the science team, this may result from the existence of elements like sulfur that, when mixed with iron, lower the melting point and keep the core molten. Determining the state of Mercury's core is one of the primary goals of the mission.

Mercury's magnetic field also creates the only other Earth-like magnetosphere in the inner solar system. "Mercury has a miniature Earth's magnetosphere," says Solomon. The magnetosphere interacts with the solar wind, creating a physics experiment studied in detail, so far, only on Earth. "The dynamics are very similar to Earth's magnetosphere, but much faster," according to Solomon.

Mercury should provide an extraordinary physics laboratory. Planetary astronomy aside, it has been a proving ground for Einstein's theory of general relativity. Observations of Mercury in the last century supported the theory, because it explained perturbations in Mercury's orbit that were unexpected in Newton's classical theory of gravity. MESSENGER, as the first artificial satellite to orbit this close to the sun, may provide more information. "By simply having a spacecraft that near the sun, we will be learning things relevant to gravitational physics," says Solomon.

After 25 years of neglect, humans are finally rekindling their interest in Mercury. MESSENGER and BepiColombo stand to answer some of the most vexing questions in planetary astronomy. With new planets being discovered around other stars every month, developing a detailed understanding of our own solar system becomes even more important. Mercury, long ignored as the boring sibling in a solar system burgeoning with superstars, is finally drawing attention. The next decade should bring Mercury's moment in the sun. ■

Animations of MESSENGER's path on the way to Mercury can be found on *Astronomy's* October issue page at www.astronomy.com.

John Armstrong is an astronomy graduate student at the University of Washington. This is his first article for Astronomy.

HOME-DOME® and PRO-DOME™

HD10 in Colorado Springs, CO

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350

**NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$375**

Technical Innovations, Inc.
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106

**FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com**

Astroshops.com

Thousands of products and more than a dozen merchants to choose from!

Featuring these fine stores:

DeHarpporte Trading
Your Best Source for LASER POINTERS

Hardin Optical
The Astronomy Company

OPT OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

Excellent prices

Reviews and recommendations

AC_37939AD15

Project RedStar.™

ARE WE ALONE IN THE UNIVERSE?

THE QUESTION OF THE AGES!!

INCONTROVERTIBLE HARD EVIDENCE DOES EXIST!

DO YOU KNOW WHERE?

CALL 1-800-257-2672 or 1-877-257-2672
www.projectredstar.com or www.theredstarfiles.com

PROJECT REDSTAR.™

KOWA Binocular Telescope
HIGH LANDER
PROMINAR

Dynamic Viewing

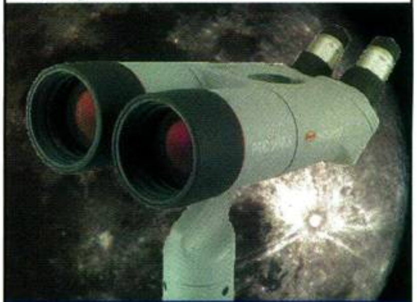
**KOWA
HIGH LANDER
BINOCULAR
TELESCOPE
32X82**

82mm Objective Lens

Prominar Model with Fluorite Crystal Lens

45° Offset Eyepiece for Long Term Viewing

Interchangable Eyepiece with 50x and 20x Optional Magnifications



For a Retailer Near You Call,
(800)-966-5692
www.kowa.com

Kowa

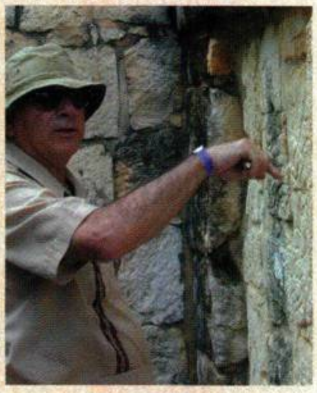
Kowa Company, Ltd.
Kowa Optimed, Inc.

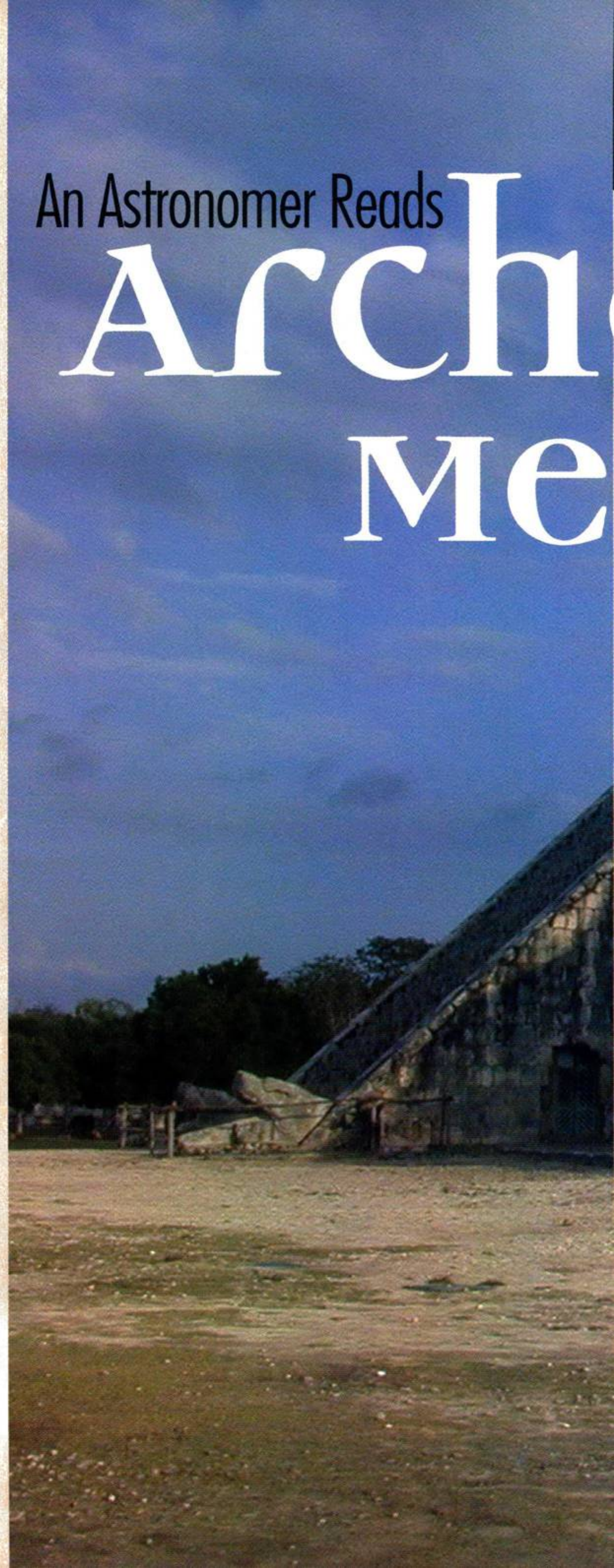
An Astronomer Reads Arch Me

Anthony Aveni takes the "road less traveled" to decipher the secrets of ancient cultures.

by Patricia A. Kurtz
all images by Peter Sutter

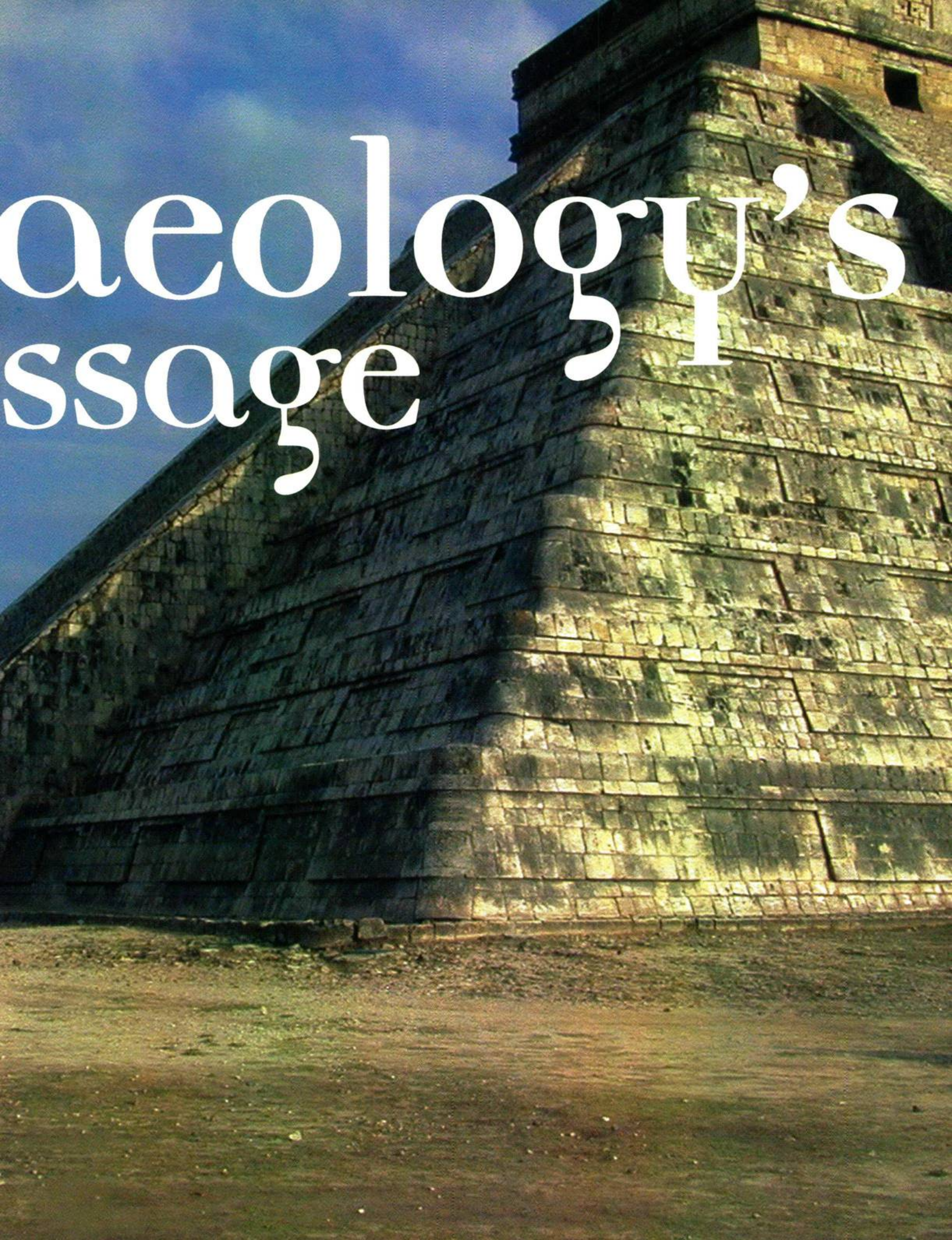
Ancient ruins, like Rorschach inkblot tests, often reveal more about the beholder than they do about the objects themselves. Lines and drawings carved into a Peruvian desert a couple of thousand years ago inspired Erich von Daniken to suggest they served as runways for alien spaceships. This was the 1970s, and Anthony Aveni, then an astronomy professor at Colgate University in Hamilton, New York, was painstakingly searching for evidence of the truth. While von Daniken and others looked at drawings and photos to reach their otherworldly conclusions, Aveni took a research team out to the Pampa de Inge-

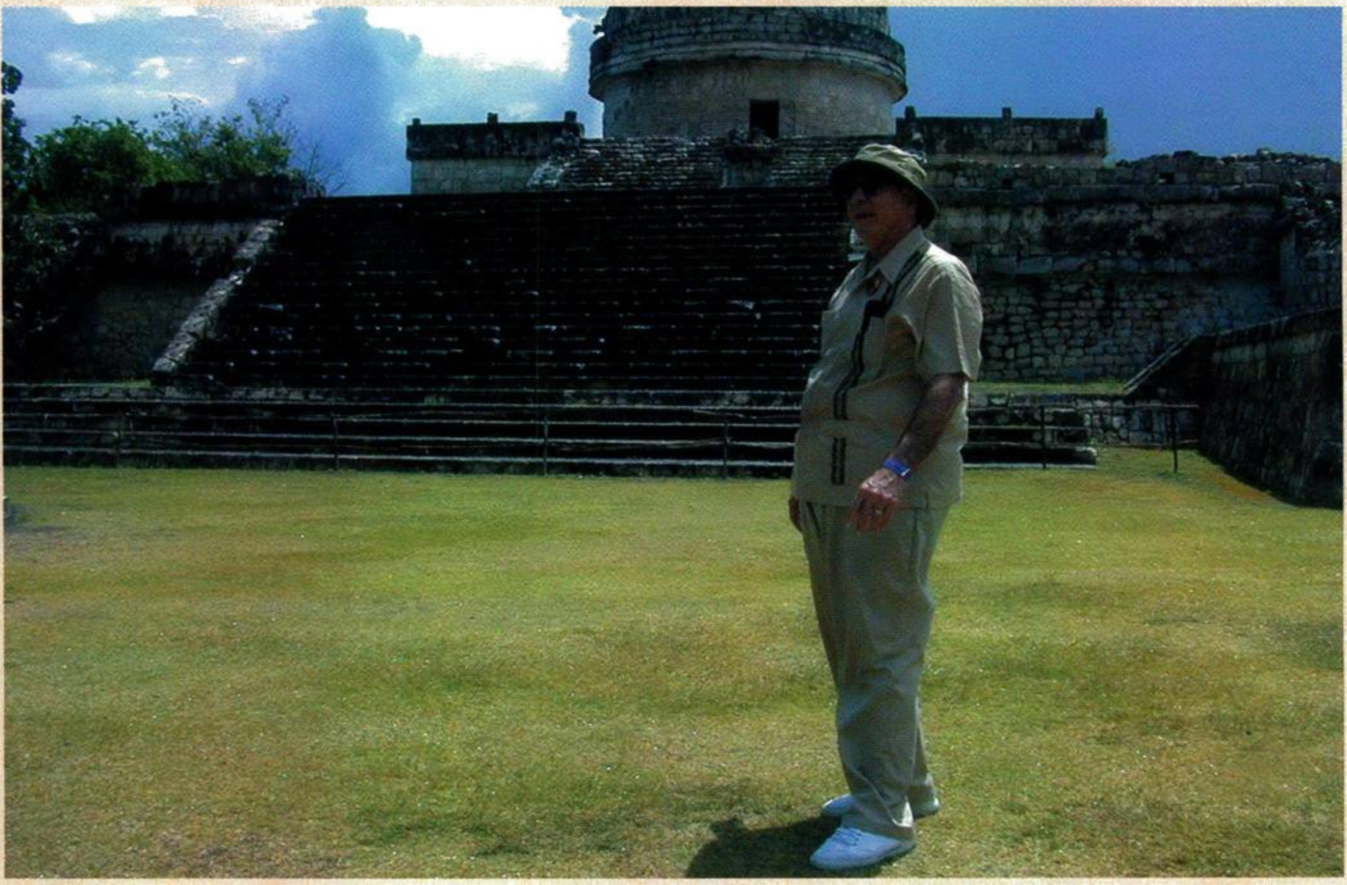




Above: The past is literally set in stone for archaeoastronomer Anthony Aveni, who uses scientific and anthropological techniques to decode it. Right: The silhouette of a serpent appears on a Mayan pyramid on vernal and autumnal equinoxes.

aeology's
ssage





Aveni stands before the 10th-century Caracol Observatory (at top of stairs), which has windows facing Venus's rising and setting points. Based on ancient texts and accounts from 16th-century Spanish priests, archaeoastronomers know that Venus was very important to Mayan culture.

nio. There he discovered earth etchings that formed giant birds, spiders, monkeys, and more. He and his team measured the orientation of 762 straight lines (some of them up to eight miles long) and more than 60 raylike hubs of lines. They analyzed their plots with a computer and found that many of the lines point to the "sun's place on the horizon at the beginning of the rainy season." Some 2,000 years ago, people may have walked on the lines and performed some kind of ceremony "connected to the ritual acquisition of water."

In a recent issue of *Archaeology* magazine, Aveni concedes his theory isn't as dramatic as an extraterrestrial landing pad. "As much as the lines awe me," he writes, "I marvel equally at the imagination of the people who have sought explanations for them."

Despite his lengthy research in Peru (see "Stairways to the Stars: Skywatching in Three Great Ancient Cultures" — *Astronomy*, November 1997), Aveni's expertise lies in the Mayan civilization in Mexico, where he began his foray into archaeoastronomy. Colgate University had a January term during the late 1960s, and its emphasis was on experiential learning, not just collecting facts.

"In those days," he says, "you were supposed to do daring things, take students into the field to do things that hadn't been done before. We came up with this crazy idea to go to Mexico to study the orientation of pyramids. We figured it was also a good way to get out of the cold climate of the northern United States.

"We piled eight students into a van and got as far as the Monte Alban site in Mexico where there's a five-sided pyramid. All the literature about this pyramid reported that the axis of this monument was an indicator of sunset at solstice. Since we were there very close to solstice, we begged permission to stay at the site all night, watch the sunset, and so on. To make a long story short, we did, and the sun didn't. Instead of setting over here [he jabbed his finger towards an imaginary point on the western horizon], it set over there. It was about 40° off. When we confronted the site guide about the discrepancy, he said, 'Well, I don't know, that's what the guide book says.'

"We really initiated the idea of going to the site and making measurements," says Aveni. He and his students were the first to take a hard look at claims made about the pyramid. He says, "People had just accepted it. We started meeting archaeologists who said, 'You know, you measured this one — you should go to our site next year and measure that one.' I was hooked. I've been taking students down there for 32 years. Since we no longer have a January term, I tell my students that my *spring semester course* will start three weeks early in Guatemala City and they should be there. They go and we do field work."

By training, Aveni is an astronomer, having received his Ph.D. from the University of Arizona. He worked as a spectroscopist with emphasis on galactic structure, T-Tauri stars, and star formation. Six years into his career at Colgate, he switched to archaeoastronomy.

"That trip to Monte Alban opened an entirely new area to me because I had never been aware of what ancient people were doing," he says. "When you teach astronomy, you're naturally interested in where astronomy came from." Now he holds a chair in astronomy and anthropology at Colgate. "Astronomers study stars, anthropologists study people; I study people who looked at stars," he says.

> "Our way of understanding the world is not the only way. Nor is it even the preferred way."

Aveni defines archaeoastronomy as the practice of astronomy using both the written and unwritten record. He emphasizes "unwritten," because in studying Old World astronomy such as that of Galileo or the Greeks, "We glean all our information from texts, and we don't pay attention to the archaeological record, or the iconography, the sculpture. Archaeoastronomy combines all of these ways of understanding the sky, and it goes beyond the equations or written descriptions." In the unwritten category, Aveni includes alignments of the windows or shafts of a building, the spatial relationship among pyramids, and many other design issues.

He agrees that there's another side to archaeoastronomy — the cultural aspect. "People talk about the 'lost culture of the Maya,' but they're not lost," he says. "There are 29 Mayan dialects spoken by two and a half million people in the Mayan area. We can learn about their language, their mathematics, their world view, and their astronomy, by talking to them."

Aveni says that his students often worry that Mayans, Aztecs, and the Inca didn't know about the Earth and planets orbiting the sun. He tells them that given their backgrounds, those cultures wouldn't have cared about that question, which comes from ancient Greece. It's in Aristotle's political writing — not his physics — where the philosopher describes the organization of space, as well as of social classes, as orbs orbiting a center, says Aveni.

"So, if we lived in ancient Greece, you and I would sit in a coffee shop and contemplate the hierarchical arrangement of culture according to this orbital model," says Aveni. "And, it's from that model that the Greeks took license to discuss the matter of how the heavens are arranged hierarchically. What's the center and what's not the center? From that, Copernicus got his idea of the sun being the center, and from that Niels Bohr got his idea of the nucleus being the center of the atom with an electron moving around it. Culture influences how you think about nature. You can't study nature without culture."

He adds, "Our way of understanding the world is not the only way. Nor is it even the preferred way. Nor does it even have any advantages over any other way of understanding the world. I think that the way one understands the world is tied to who they are, and that includes us."

Aveni would like to see archaeoastronomers become more skeptical with regards to certain claims at "archaeoastronomical" sites. He feels they would be more skeptical if they knew more about the culture in question, and that we should ask ourselves how a particular people were going to use the knowledge we think they were using. Using research at Stonehenge as an example, he says, "All this stuff about extremely precise lunar alignments and eclipse predictions — I don't think it washes. I don't think people who lived in the Bronze Age would care much about predicting eclipses. What's the advantage to it? But, would they care, would they be concerned about having their sacred space lit night and day by the sun and the moon, in alternate roles rising and setting opposite each other? Yes, I think that's very likely. That's an example of the kind of question archaeoastronomy should ask. I think alot of archaeoastronomy is about erecting cardboard ancestors of ourselves." People do things to meet needs, he explains, so archaeoastronomers should be looking at what the needs of the culture were that caused them to do or create certain things.

"Gerald Hawkins once said of Stonehenge something like, 'If I can see anything in these stones it must have been known to the ancients.' I don't agree with that. If I see anything in the stones, I don't know that they knew it. I have to be able to demonstrate that they knew it. The only way I think we can do that is with statistics — we have to use statistics to show that these arrangements and alignments occur at a statistically significant level so that we can believe they're not coincidental. It's dangerous to use contemporary knowledge when you don't know for sure how much continuity there is in the culture. We like to think there's continuity in culture because that would be cool, but we don't know it. If we have evidence for it, we can use it. That's why

Archaeoastronomers use gestalt theory to assemble a picture of the past, piecing together clues from the alignment of buildings to the symbols on reliefs such as this one.

Archaeologists are still unearthing ancient Mayan monuments, like this one to Kukulcan, the serpent god, in Chichén Itzá, Mexico. Thousands of visitors crowd its base every March on the vernal equinox to watch a shadow-snake appear along the steep staircase.

I like to work with Maya. You can make some hypotheses. On the other hand it's difficult because you have to know about the writing."

Aveni doesn't like to take a "scatter-gun" approach to interpreting a site. One of the reasons he went to Teotihuacan, where the great pyramids of Mexico reside, was to study carved petroglyphs in the shape of a double circle with a cross, resembling a target. These symbols were pecked into rocks and onto the floors of some of the buildings. Earlier researchers believed that some of these markers could have functioned as architectural benchmarks to align the city.

Aveni's team set out to precisely measure the lay of the land, surveying the orientation of the city. "We found these markers everywhere. So, we had to map all of them, then we used statistics.

"I don't go into a site and say, 'There's a nice pyramid, and there's a bump on the horizon. That must be an alignment. If I find one that works I don't say I discovered something, all the while ignoring the other 37 bumps on the horizon that don't work with anything. I don't do that."

A number of projects are on the horizon for Aveni, including work with epigraphers Victoria and Harvey Bricker at Tulane University, experts on Mayan writing. Part of their research will involve a set of pages in the Mayan Dresden Codex in which they've discovered a Mars table.

His most challenging work deals with Mayan writing, which he reads "moderately well." He finds it interesting to study Mayan mathematics and their axioms and principles in mathematics. "It's challenging to try to reconcile what we see in the written works with what we see in the architecture," he says. "By comparison, measuring alignments is easy. Maybe you can find a pattern. Maybe it's true, maybe it's not true, and that's fun. But when you get the information from the culture, you have to try to mesh it with the science."

Married for 42 years, Aveni and his wife Lorraine have two children (not astronomers, he assures me) and a 13-year-old grandson who recently accompanied him into the field. While Aveni will take a semester away from Colgate in 2002 to work with the Brickers, he still loves his students and it shows. In 1982 the Council for the Advancement in Support of Education in Washington, D.C., named him the National Professor of the Year. In 1991 he was listed in *Rolling Stone*'s list of Top Ten Professors in the country. I asked him what he hopes his students take with them upon leaving his class, and he responded, "Passion. Passion for anything. I don't care if they do what I do; we don't need a world full of archaeoastronomers. If I can help them to love music … that's great." ▪

Patricia Kurtz, a contributing editor to Astronomy, *credits the writings of Aveni and a couple others in the field with getting her involved in astronomy.*

An Archaeoastronomer's Tour of Mayan Country

In the remains of the Mayan city Chichén Itzá, light and shadow mingle twice a year to reveal a serpent uncoiling down the stairs of the central pyramid. It happens at equinox, when our swiftly tilting planet passes through two points along its orbit of the sun. At those points, day and night balance each other perfectly, a yin and yang of light.

The pyramid testifies to the importance of the sun and planets to the ancient Mayans. And it is still important today — many Mexicans, not to mention foreign tourists, visit the monument to the plumed serpent god Kukulcan for the annual unfurling of the snake. On March 21st of this year, 60,000 pilgrims came to see the fleeting mural along El Castillo, the pyramid's Spanish name. (The snake also forms on the balus-trades at autumnal equinox, but to lesser hoopla.)

The date of the Vernal equinox coincides with the birthday of Mexican hero Benito Juárez, celebrated officially by the Mexican government at Chichén Itzá. In addition to birthday celebrants, people visit the site out of astronomical interest, amazed at the proposition that the builders of the pyramid could have aligned the building so perfectly to mark the new season. Many of the two million living Mayans come to keep the traditions of their culture alive.

To learn more about multicultural astronomy, visit Astronomy *magazine's October issue page at www.astronomy.com.*

The shadowy snake almost perfectly unfurls on the stairs for a few days on either side of equinox. On March 23, archaeoastronomer Anthony Aveni served as our guide to the ruins of Chichén Itzá, paying special attention to those that used astronomical references. That day several hundred people turned out to witness the ephemeral phenomenon, despite the tropical downpour that had dampened our plans all day. We gathered before Kukulcan pyramid at 4 P.M. and began our wait, hoping for a bright sun, without which the snake is not visible. We were not disappointed — the sky cleared almost magically just at the crucial moment.

During the week of the equinox, no one is allowed to climb Kukulcan pyramid, so this time we watched from its base. But to get a good view of the building, the city, and the whole Yucatán peninsula, it's really necessary to climb to the top. Each of its four sides holds 91 steps, and one more step gains admission to the temple. The total is 365 steps, matching the days of the solar year. Nine terraces separate the stairs into 18 sections, matching the Mayan month, and each of 52 panels above the terraces marks a year, adding up to the equivalent of a Mayan century.

The ascent is steep, though nowhere near as precipitous as it seems on the way down, when many people cling to centrally located chains for support.

Chichén Itzá began as a farming village in about 500 A.D. However, most of what remained of the city, including the central pyramid, was built later, during the post-classic Mayan period. The pyramid's external walls are about 1,000 years old, though underneath the most recent construction reside smaller, older pyramids, each one built around the other by a subsequent ruler. Pyramids of the classic period (200-950 A.D.), like the ones at Tikal in Guatemala, are steeper still, and at Tikal's tallest and steepest central pyramid, it is too steep to climb.

From the temple level near the top of Kukulcan, you can survey nearly all the ruins of Chichén Itzá. You can see the Observatory, the Temple of the Warriors, the group of a thousand columns, the Venus Platform, the largest Mayan ball court in Mesoamerica, and the nunnery. Trees and vines around the buildings create a quilt in shades of green that expands out to the end of visibility. The land is flat in every direction. Where there are small rises in the landscape, it seems another as-yet-unexamined temple resides, buried in vegetation. (This explains why the largest Mayan site in all of the Yucatán, the city that once ruled even Chichén Itzá, has revealed itself only recently.)

Anthony Aveni spends almost every vernal equinox here as a guest of Royal Olympic cruises, for whom he lectures on the connections between people and the sky. He is one of three archaeologists every year who tell visitors about Mayan culture as they cruise through the Caribbean. On this trip to Chichén Itzá, he has pointed out the Venus Platform, the perfectly aligned Observatory, and dozens of the hieroglyphs throughout the ruins that celebrate the sun, Venus, and other planets.

On this trip, Aveni is accompanied by Rebecca Storey, a University of Houston physical anthropologist, who studies human bones from pre-Columbian civilizations and has supervised the study of 600 skeletons excavated at Copan in Honduras. (She tells us that the human remains found in so many Mayan cenotes, or sacred wells, were not only young, female virgins, as visitors are often told, but also included men and people of all ages.) In addition, her husband and colleague at the university, Randolph J. Widmer, is along to discuss a broad range of research interests, including the relationship between the Mayan builders and the environment.

In 2002 Royal Olympic offered a ten-day cruise that began with a tour of Chichén Itzá at vernal equinox. Along the way, outings are offered to take visitors to many other Mayan ruins, including Tikal and Quirigua in Guatemala, Copan in Honduras, and Tulum and Coba in Mexico. Each of these Mayan sites provides intriguing details that link the culture with the sky. In 2003, the cruise line plans a seven-day trip with fewer stops. Alternatively, you may want to visit these ruins at your own pace, without a tour. Their aesthetic appeal combined with the ingenuity of the builders invite introspection and inspire awe. — *P.K.*

sky Show

October 2002

Night of the Gas Giants.

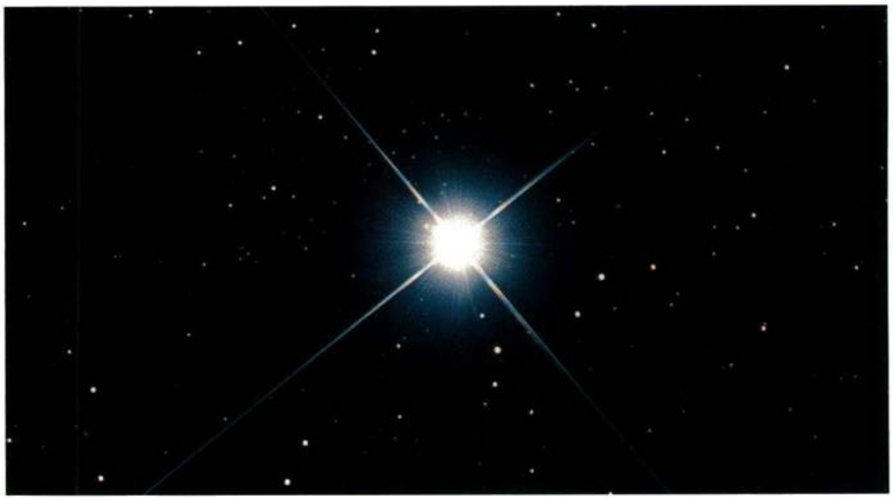
by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ Amateur astronomers from pole to pole have been eagerly awaiting the return of the bright planets to the celestial stage. Other than June's magnificent Venus-Jupiter pairing, planet watchers have had little to cheer about lately. But this month the spectacular planet Saturn rises in the late evening sky, while the always-impressive Jupiter clears the horizon near midnight.

While waiting for these planets to climb up and out of the turbulent air masses that blanket the horizon, take the opportunity to focus on our solar system's other gas giants. Uranus is surprisingly bright — easily visible in binoculars from the city, though its light appears rather flat compared to starlight of similar magnitude. Even through the smallest telescopes Uranus shows off a very unusual greenish hue. The more distant Neptune appears fainter and smaller. You may want to use charts to identify which "stars" are actually these two planets. In good seeing, you can crank up the power and observe their tiny disks. On a great night with a 10-inch scope you may even glimpse some of their moons.

Venus is all but gone for observers in the Northern Hemisphere — it sinks into the glare of the sunset glow. However, Southern skywatchers will be able to cast their shadows by the light of our blazing planet as it hangs modestly high in the sky just after dusk.

Mercury puts on an exhibit in the second week of October. (We'll show you just when and where to look, so it will be a snap to see.) In fact, by October 10, you should be able to glimpse the innermost planet with the naked eye. As an added bonus, a faint Mars reappears from behind the sun and slowly climbs past Mercury. Catch the speedy little planet while you have the chance, for it'll drop out of sight for some time by the third week of October.



Outshone only by the sun, Sirius is the brightest star in our night sky. John Chumack

Those who live on the seaboard are well aware of tides. Thanks to two astronomical phenomena on October 5 and 6 the biggest tides of the year occur. First, the sun and moon are gradually lining up with Earth so that their collective gravitational pull is exceptionally strong. But more importantly, the moon reaches perigee — the point in its orbit where it's closest to Earth — early this month.

At full phase (October 20–21) we're lined up again, but this time the full moon will be at apogee — its greatest distance from Earth. If you took a picture of the big full moon back in February as we suggested, then make sure you snap another shot with the same photographic setup so you can see how much smaller the moon appears at apogee.

Observers in much of North America are well placed to see the sky's brightest star, Sirius, after sunrise. It lies due south as the sun crests the horizon, and with clear skies and a little patience, you can follow Sirius for about an hour into daylight. Some people will find polarizing sunglasses helpful in viewing such a bright object.

The Orionid meteor shower is one of the more active and reliable annual events. Unfortunately, this year the peak occurs during a full moon, thereby compromising the visibility of Comet Halley's swift dust particles burning up in our atmosphere. Instead, spend this time planning a backup strategy in case it's cloudy for next month's Leonid storm, which you won't want to miss. Even with a bright moon, you should still see a few hundred meteors an hour over most of the Americas.

If you're up for a dark-sky challenge on the weekend of October 5, track down Comet RX14 LINEAR among the galaxies of Lynx, near the feet of Ursa Major. By the end of the year, this comet is expected to glow near a presentable magnitude 10. Another reward for staying up until dawn is a thin crescent moon — almost 24 hours from new — rising in the east with Mercury and Mars. The trio will squeeze together in the field of most 7x50 binoculars.

Please consider sharing the night sky with goblins and witches on Halloween night, October 31. Since we're fresh out of bright planets and the moon, show them bright double stars like Albireo, Alcor, and Mizar, and then some sparkling star clusters like M11.

October 2002

2 The moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 3 A.M. EDT

3 Asteroid Juno is in conjunction with the sun, 6 P.M. EDT

4 Asteroid Ceres is at opposition, 4 A.M. EDT
The moon passes 4° north of Mars, 9 P.M. EDT

6 New moon is at 7:18 A.M. EDT
The moon is at perigee (221,779 miles from Earth), 9:17 A.M. EDT

8 The moon passes 10° north of Venus, 6 A.M. EDT

10 Venus is stationary, 5 A.M. EDT

11 Saturn is stationary, 9 A.M. EDT

13 First quarter moon is at 1:33 A.M. EDT
Mercury is at greatest western elongation (18°), 4 A.M. EDT

14 The moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 10 A.M. EDT

15 The moon passes 4° south of Uranus, 6 P.M. EDT

20 The moon is at apogee (252,500 miles from Earth), 12:40 A.M. EDT

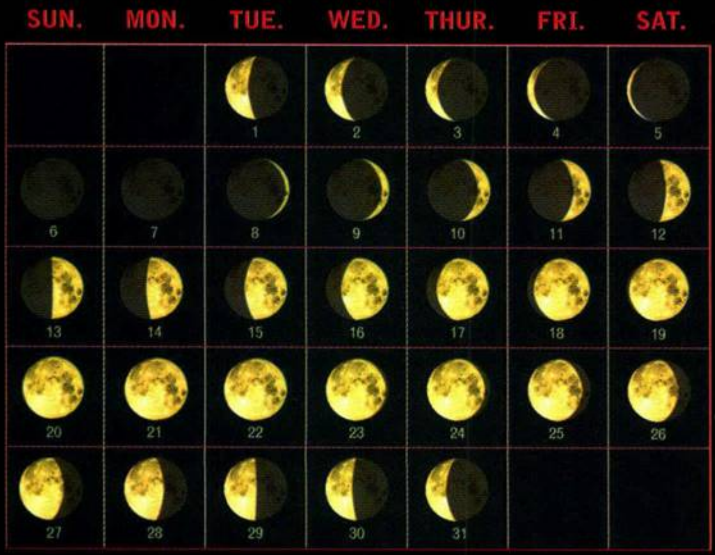
21 Full moon is at 3:20 A.M. EDT
Orionid meteor shower peaks

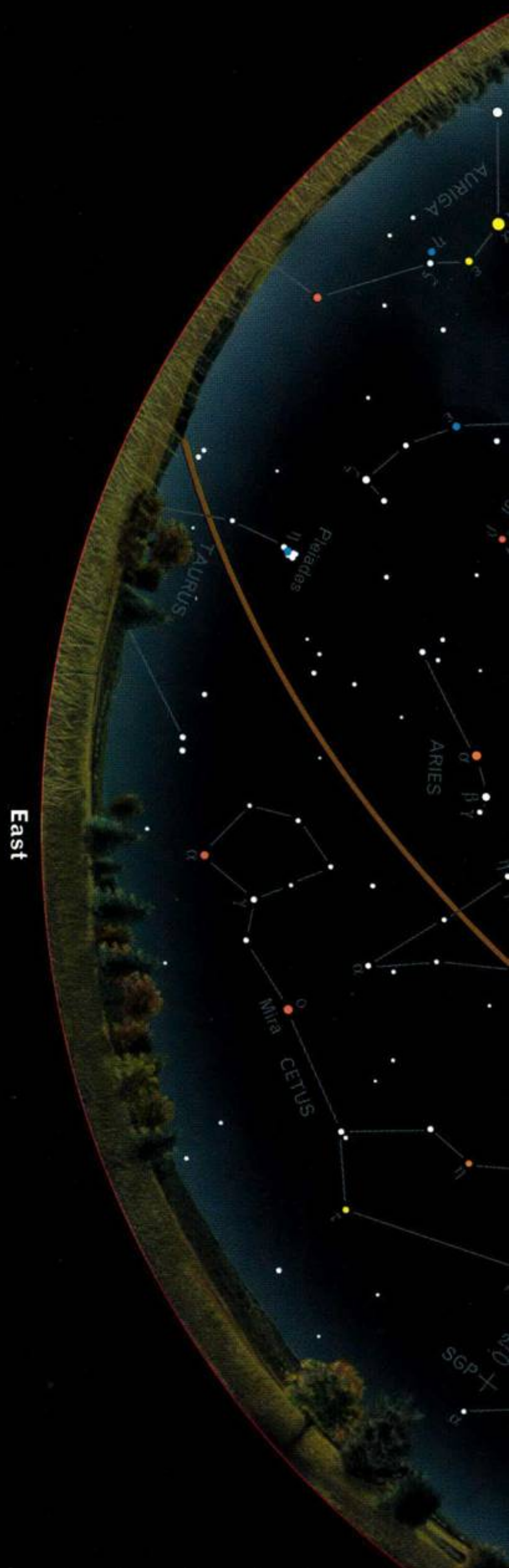
26 The moon passes 3° north of Saturn, 5 A.M. EDT

27 Mercury passes 4° north of Spica, 4 A.M. EST

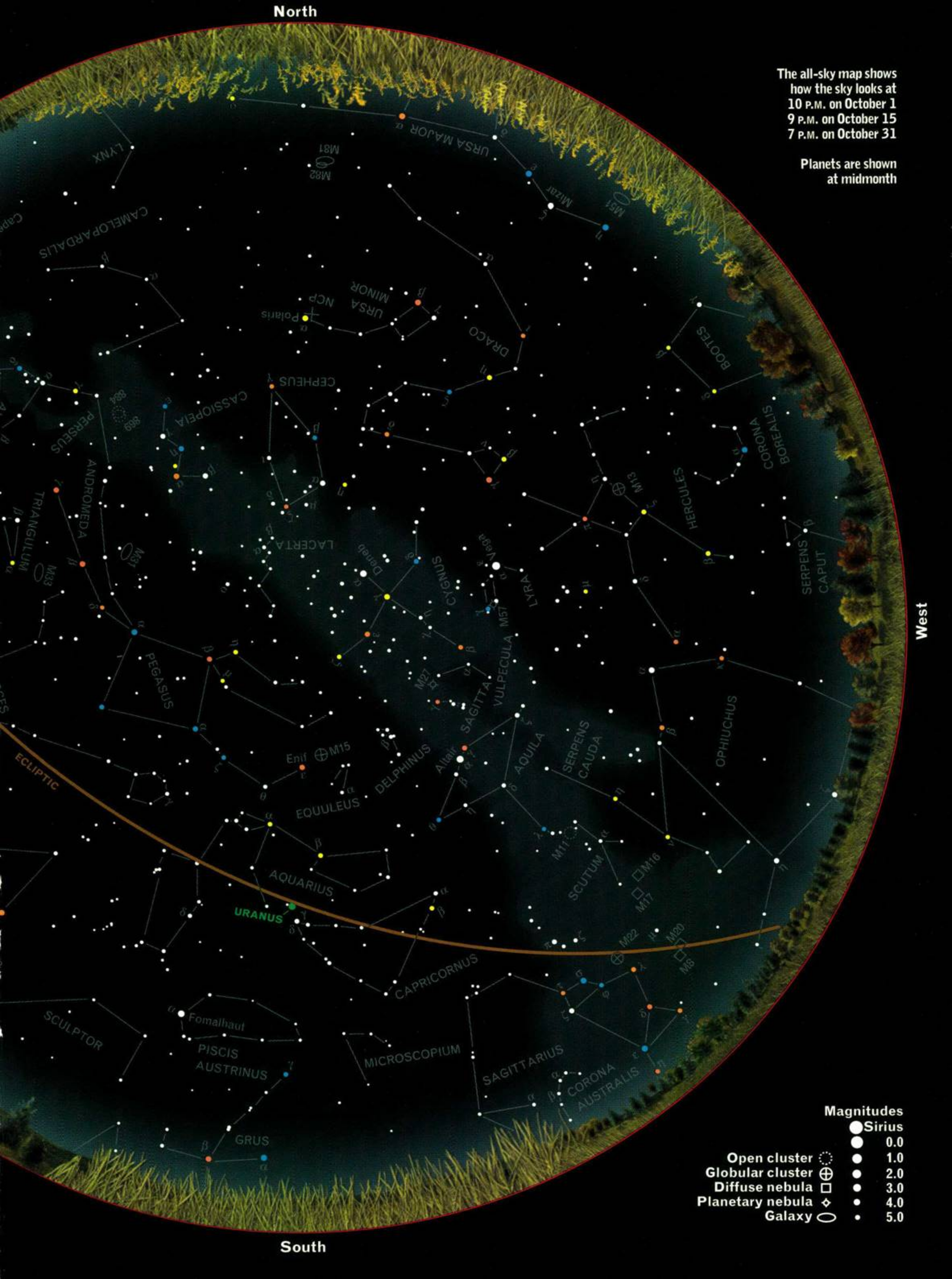
29 Last quarter moon is at 12:28 A.M. EST
The moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 5 P.M. EST

31 Venus is in inferior conjunction, 7 A.M. EST
The moon passes 1.3° north of Vesta, 7 P.M. EST


SUN.
MON.
TUE.
WED.
THUR.
FRI.
SAT.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31


East
AURIGA
Pleiades
TAURUS
ARIES
Mira
CETUS
SGP

This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.



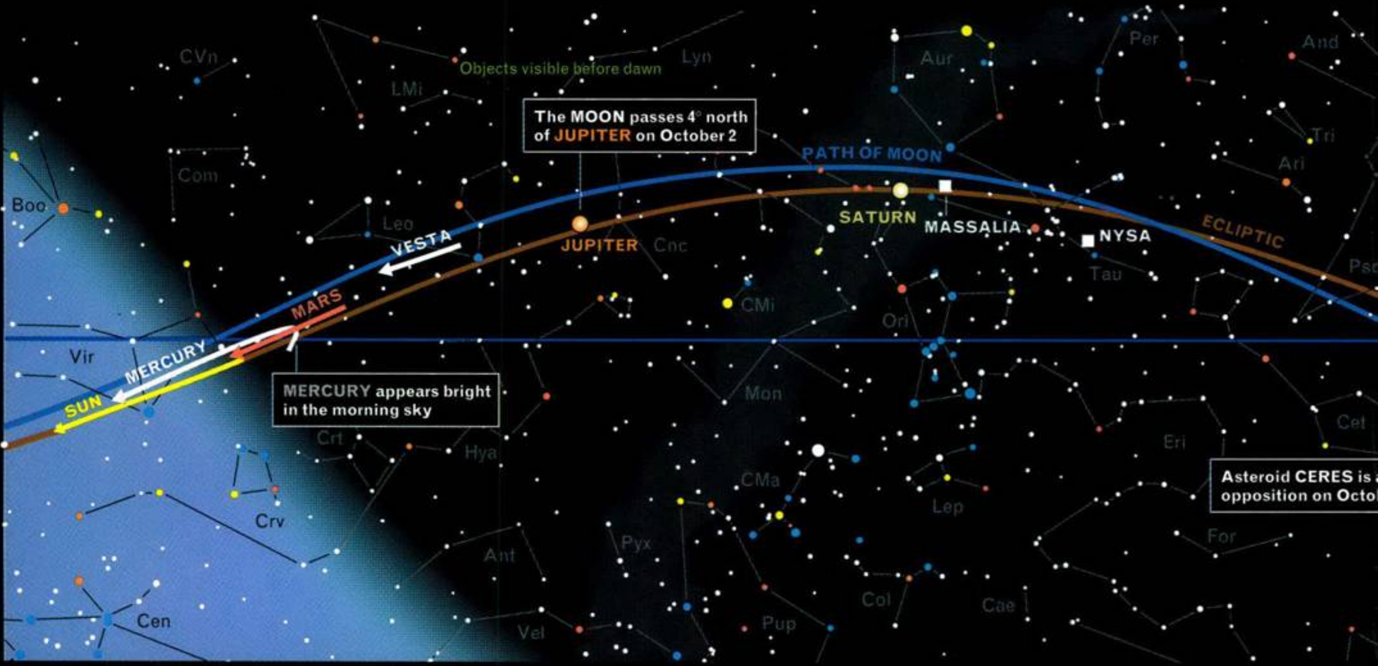
The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
10 P.M. on October 1
9 P.M. on October 15
7 P.M. on October 31

Planets are shown at midmonth

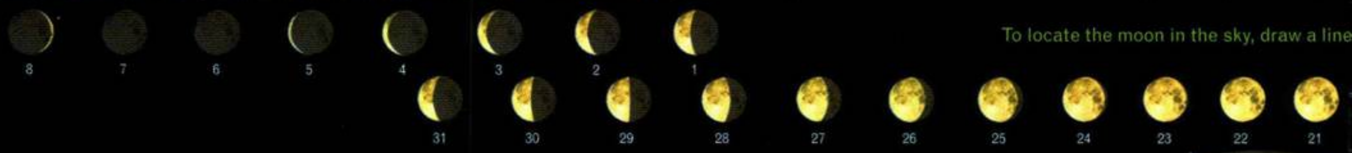
North
South
West
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
LYNX
Mizar
M51
CAMELOPARDALIS
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
DRACO
BOOTES
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
PERSEUS
884
869
CORONA BOREALIS
HERCULES
M13
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M31
M33
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
SERPENS CAPUT
PEGASUS
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
OPHIUCHUS
ECLIPTIC
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
Altair
AQUILA
SERPENS CAUDA
EQUULEUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
AQUARIUS
URANUS
M22
M20
M8
CAPRICORNUS
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
SAGITTARIUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
GRUS
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects



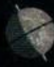
CVn
Objects visible before dawn
Lyn
LMi
Aur
Per
And
The MOON passes 4° north of JUPITER on October 2
Com
PATH OF MOON
Tri
Ari
Boo
Leo
SATURN
MASSALIA
NYSA
ECLIPTIC
VESTA
JUPITER
Cnc
Tau
Psc
MARS
CMi
Ori
Vir
MERCURY
SUN
MERCURY appears bright in the morning sky
Mon
Cet
Crt
Hya
Eri
CMa
Asteroid CERES is at opposition on Octo
Crv
Lep
Pyx
For
Ant
Col
Cae
Cen
Vel
Pup

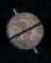


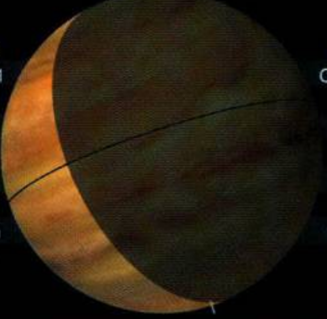
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21

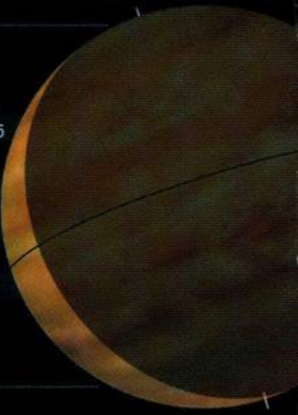
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS
Date	October 15	October 31	October 1	October 15
Magnitude	−0.7	−1.0	−4.6	−4.5
Angular Size	6.6''	5.0''	42.8''	53.5''
Illumination	61%	96%	22%	9%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.017	1.344	0.390	0.312
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.314	0.395	0.727	0.726
Right Ascension (2000.0)	12h16.2m	13h47.6m	14h37.4m	14h41.9m
Declination (2000.0)	0°14'	−9°35'	−22°02'	−23°15'



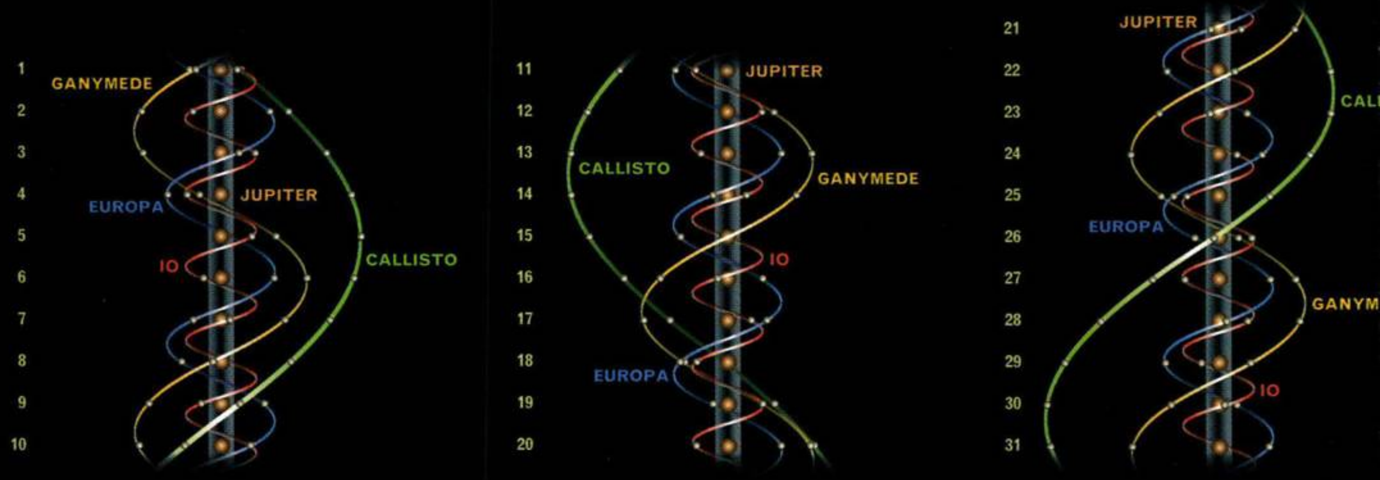




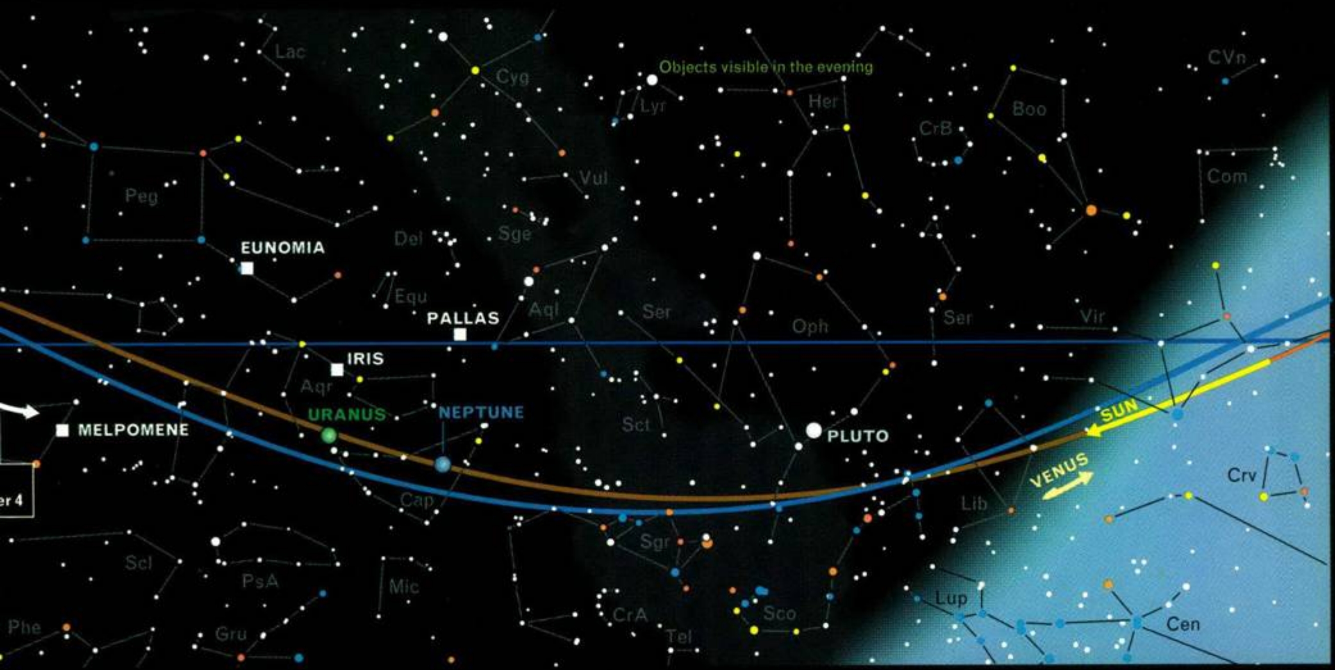


Jupiter's Moons

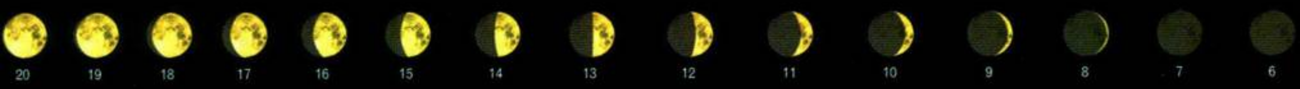
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 A.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



uring the month.


Lac
Cyg
Objects visible in the evening
Lyr
Her
CrB
Boo
CVn
Com
Peg
Vul
Sge
Del
EUNOMIA
Equ
PALLAS
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Vir
IRIS
Aqr
URANUS
NEPTUNE
MELPOMENE
Sct
PLUTO
SUN
VENUS
Crv
er 4
Cap
Lib
Sgr
Scl
PsA
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Phe
Gru
Tel

rom the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6

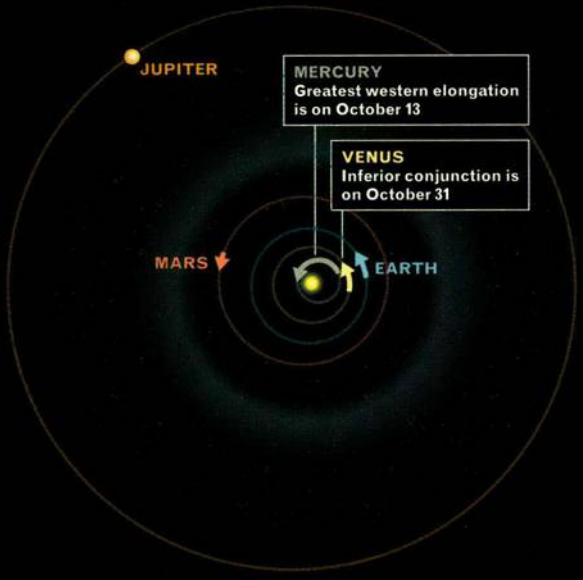
MARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15
1.8	−2.0	−0.1	5.8	7.9	13.9
3.7"	35.3"	19.3"	3.6"	2.3"	0.1"
99%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2.546	5.581	8.612	19.440	29.785	31.131
1.663	5.275	9.039	20.009	30.087	30.566
11h59.9m	9h07.5m	5h55.8m	21h50.3m	20h42.3m	17h01.3m
1°11'	17°02'	22°07'	−13°54'	−18°10'	−13°17'

ISTO

DE

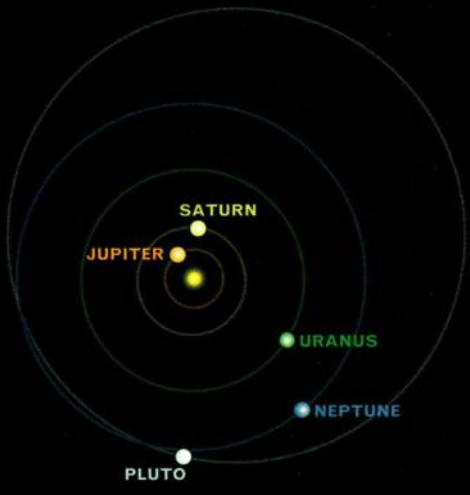
The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


JUPITER
MARS
EARTH

MERCURY
Greatest western elongation is on October 13

VENUS
Inferior conjunction is on October 31


SATURN
JUPITER
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

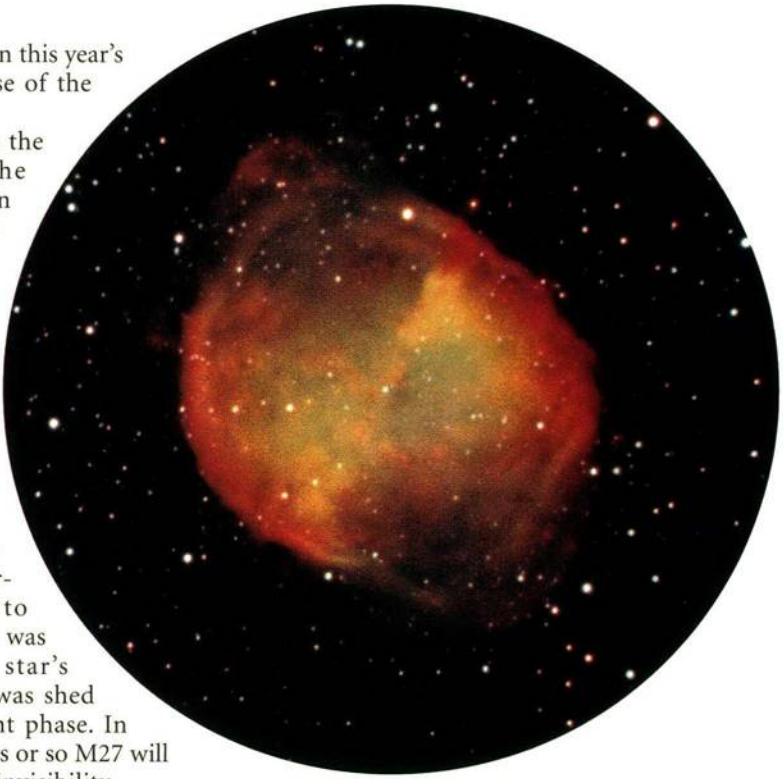
Ghosts in the Galaxy

As some costumed kids approach from up or down the sidewalk on Halloween night you hear one of them whisper excitedly, "Sweet! A telescope!" There are always some bright young minds eager to receive a celestial treat. But since the moon and bright planets are out of view at the end of the month, you may want to target some deep-sky objects that stand out under city lights.

On one side of the sky, aim for the bright star cluster M11 in Scutum; but make sure you give it enough power — 100x or more — to pinpoint some of its individual stars. If you can, use an eyepiece that has long eye relief so that kids with glasses (and especially their parents) don't have to refocus. Another good target that's not too far is the colorful double star Albireo at the foot of the Northern Cross.

Be prepared for questions from the trick-or-treaters, albeit mostly about the cost of your scope. Albireo is about 380 light-years away, and is not a true binary star. The two components travel in different directions. The orange component is about 100 times brighter than the sun. In stark contrast, the stars in M11 are about 5,600 light-years away. In truth, they are giants and if we lived inside that cluster the sky would be filled with bright stars.

On the other side of the sky you can show off the Double Cluster in Perseus, a region packed with stars. Skip across into Cassiopeia for the Owl Cluster (NGC 457). With two very bright stars, this cluster also carries the nickname "E.T."— a timely object given this year's cinematic re-release of the classic movie.



Lift your observing spirits with a nice view of the Dumbbell Nebula. Ken Blankenship and Dennis Batis

A true ghost in the sky is M27, the Dumbbell Nebula in Vulpecula. Even though you can see its patch of light in binoculars, the excited gas cloud is so rarefied that it's emptier than any earthbound laboratory vacuum. Ultraviolet light from the hot central star causes surrounding atoms to fluoresce. This gas was once part of the star's upper layers, but was shed during its red giant phase. In another 10,000 years or so M27 will have diffused into invisibility.

The Coathanger is a group of stars near Sagitta, a delightful spray perfect for binoculars. Even though the Hipparcos satellite finally proved that the stars lie at a wide variety of distances, and are therefore not a true association, it's hard to deny the charm this asterism has cast over the years on skywatchers.

While you are looking at the Coathanger, shift your gaze to the west and look for the eclipsing variable U Sagittae. If you can't see it, you've caught it right in the middle of its eclipse. A faint, larger star totally blocks out the light from the brighter companion every 3 days, 9 hours, and 8 minutes. Its normal brightness is about magnitude 6.5, but over the course of an hour or so it plummets almost 3 magnitudes to a minimum of 9.1. The eclipse lasts only 100 minutes, so it's not trivial to catch it in action. Use the table below to pick a good night. To see predictions for other times check out the AAVSO website: http://www.aavso.org/committees/eb/eb2002.pdf.

The Owl Cluster (NGC 457) always excites newer observers. Michael Stecker

U Sagittae

Light minima occur at the following times:

United States		
Oct. 4	8:30 P.M.	E.D.T.
Oct 14/15	Midnight	E.D.T.
Oct 25	3:30 A.M.	E.D.T.
Europe		
Oct 5	0:30	UT
Oct 10	19:00	UT
Oct 20	22:30	UT

sky Show

During the first week of October you might still glimpse **Venus** before it's hidden by the sun's brilliance. On October 1 Venus sits 10° above the southwestern horizon at sunset, and then dips below the horizon one hour later. At magnitude –4.5, those with a clear view to the southwest should easily find the planet. Each night thereafter, Venus sets approximately two or three minutes earlier until it finally sets with the sun on October 23.

Watch Venus through a telescope during the first week of October, and you'll see a large, slender crescent. On October 1, roughly 20 percent of Venus's disk is illuminated, which shrinks to 10 percent by the end of the second week, when Venus is only visible in a bright sky. Venus reaches inferior conjunction on October 31.

Once Venus dips below the horizon and the sky has darkened, the next planetary targets are an easy catch in binoculars. Invisible to the unaided eye, Uranus and Neptune linger in Aquarius and Capricornus, respectively. Neptune rises first and is the more distant of the two and, consequently, the fainter of the two distant giant planets.

Neptune lies just over 3° east of Rho (ρ) Capricorni, which you can find in the southern sky during the early evening hours. As you scan to the east of Rho Capricorni with binoculars you'll come across the magnitude 5.2 star Upsilon (υ) Capricorni. Slightly farther east of that star lies a magnitude 7.3 star (SAO 163811). Neptune shines at magnitude 7.9. On October 1 the planet and this star appear so close together that they look more like a double star system. However, through a telescope Neptune will show up as a distinct disk, in contrast to the pinpoint image of the star. During October Neptune will move west of the faint star, then halt, and move eastward toward it again, marking the end of its retrograde loop that all outer planets perform around the time of opposition.

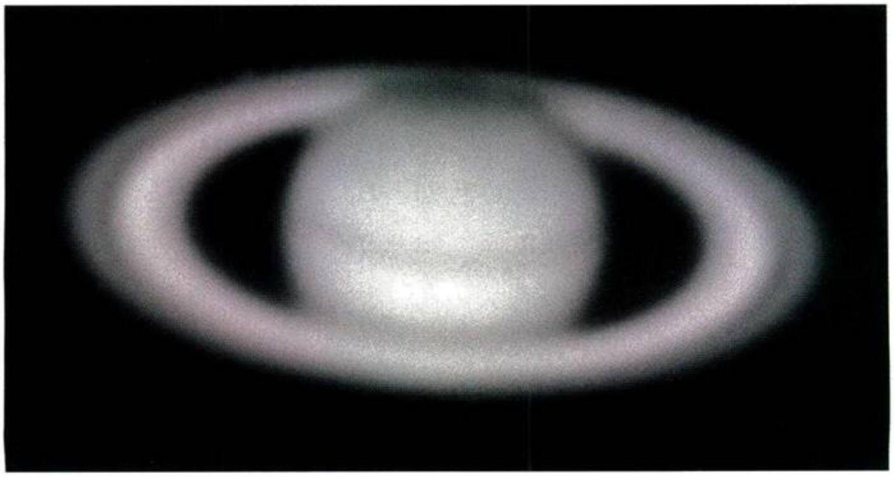
Mercury (upper right) shares the evening sky with a waxing crescent moon. Ed Post

Uranus is easier to find; it shines at magnitude 5.8 and lies at the eastern end of Capricornus. Look for a dim greenish-colored object 2.5° north-northeast of the magnitude 2.8 star Delta (δ) Capricorni. Near this same position lies the magnitude 5.1 star Mu (μ) Capricorni, which is almost as bright as Uranus. The seventh planet moves farther away from Mu Cap each night, and you can easily track its motion with binoculars. From really dark sites you might glimpse the planet with the unaided eye. Uranus stands 5° north of the waxing moon on the night of October 15.

Saturn rises in the late evening just before midnight during October, and it glows at a respectable magnitude 0. The Ringed Planet lies between the well-known constellations Taurus and Gemini, and spends the entire month in a small northern section of Orion. By midnight, Saturn is well clear of the western horizon. Binoculars will reveal the planet sitting nearly 4° west-southwest of the open star cluster M35.

Saturn's path against the stars will slow to a halt October 11. Later it begins its retrograde path as we observers on Earth begin to overtake Saturn. In two months Saturn will reach opposition, when it stands directly opposite the sun and shines a half-magnitude brighter. However, this month the rings open to their widest since they first began opening following 1995's ring crossing. The southern face of the rings has been opening ever since.

The rings of Saturn, visible in any small telescope, span 44" along the major axis and nearly 20" across the minor axis. Saturn's disk spans 19". Good observing conditions should reveal the rings' Cassini Division now that they are so open to view. Small telescopes will also show Saturn's largest moon Titan, which shines at magnitude 8.3. Titan lies due north of Saturn on October 8 and 24, and due south on October 16.



Saturn opens its rings* — *an ideal time to observe their numerous divisions. Donald C. Parker

Jupiter rises after midnight and is

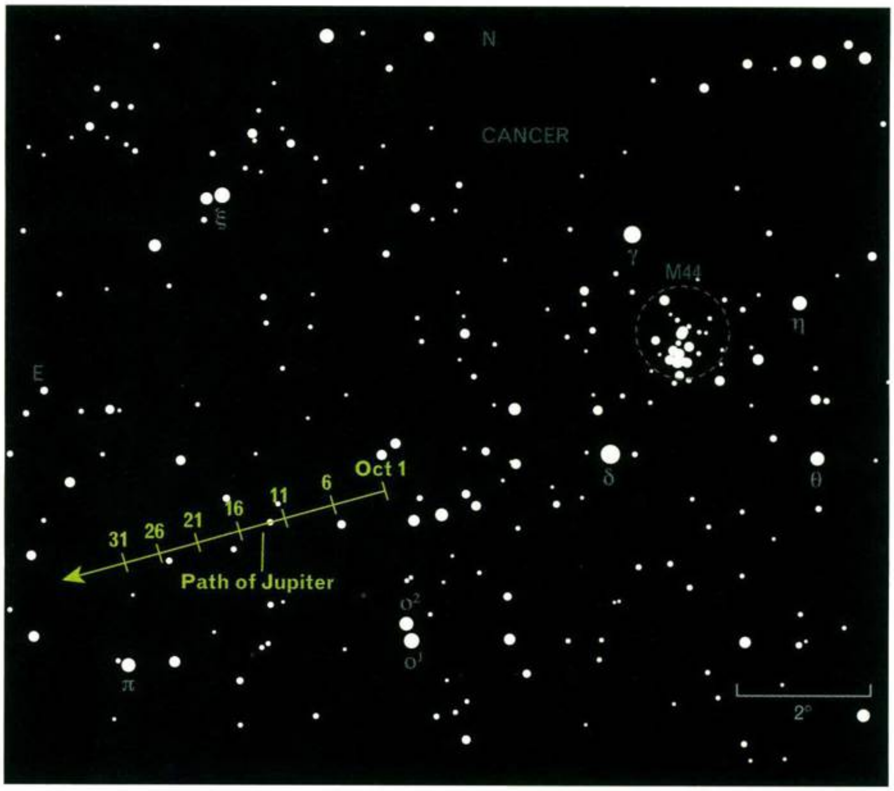
most observable during the early morning hours. By the end of the month, the combination of Daylight Savings Time and the early rising of Jupiter make the planet a good object to view in the later-evening hours. The huge gas giant lies east-southeast of the Beehive Cluster (M44) in Cancer the Crab. Jupiter shines at magnitude –2.0, which far outshines any star in Cancer.

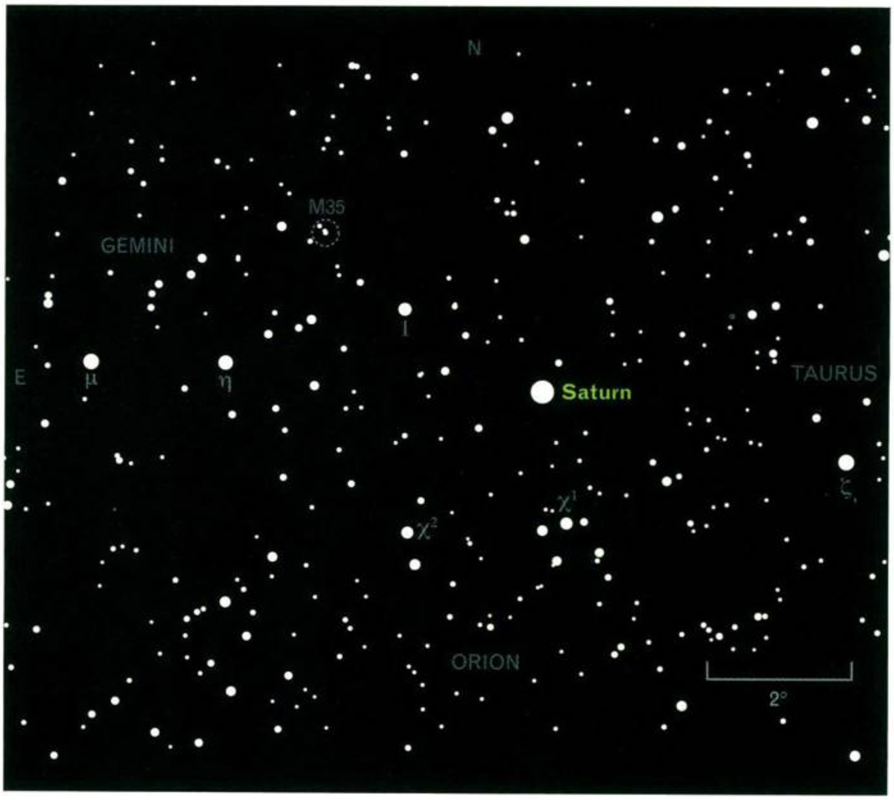
The apparent size of Jupiter's disk grows by 3" this month, starting out at 34" on October 1. Views through a telescope easily show the planet's most obvious features. First, you'll notice the two dark equatorial belts; these two prominent features carry many smaller plumes of clouds that regularly track across the face of the planet. Jupiter's extremely fast rotation carries these features across the disk within just one evening. Six-inch and larger scopes will reveal much finer detail, such as the much more subtle belts that lie parallel to the pair of dark, distinct equatorial belts.

Jupiter's four major moons — Io, Europa, Ganymede and Callisto — are all visible in any telescope, and even in carefully mounted binoculars. Occasionally, one of these moons will pass in front of the planet. The shadow of a moon transiting the planet is easy to see, and it's enjoyable to compare your timing of such transits with the predicted times in handbooks.

Mars reappears in the dawn sky following its August conjunction with the sun. The Red Planet lies in Virgo the Virgin, and during the month it swings eastward where it stands near Porrima, or Gamma (γ) Virginis. On October 31 Mars stands three moon-widths southwest of Porrima, where it shines at magnitude 1.8. The planet is beginning its slow trek toward its late-summer perihelic (closest to the sun) opposition in 2003.

Mercury appears in the morning sky, and stands less than 3° east of Mars on October 11. It's brighter than the Red Planet and will continue to brighten until October 8, when it graces observers with a respectable glow at magnitude of 0.5. Mercury reaches magnitude –0.5 a week later when, on October 13, it reaches its greatest elongation west (13°) of the sun.





sky Show

Meteors and Moons

October Meteors

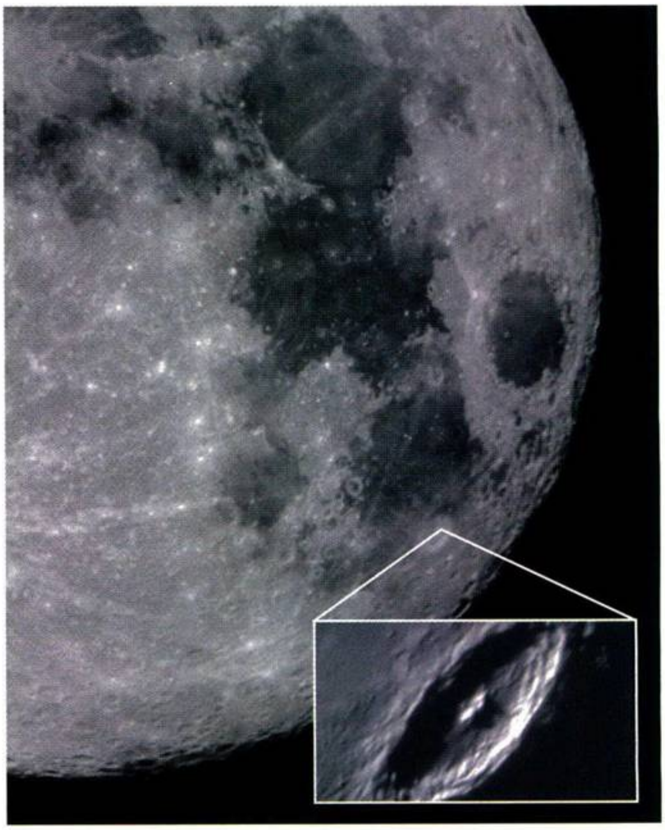
The well-known Orionid meteor shower is strongly affected by the moon this year, with the full moon occurring on October 21, the predicted night for the shower's peak.

Some Draconids should streak across early October's sky. The parent comet of this shower, Giacobini-Zinner (21P), passed through perihelion in 1998. Observers reported brief but strong activity in 1998 and 1999. The highest potential for major activity occurs on the evening of October 8 in the United States. Observers around the Northern Hemisphere should be on alert between 2 P.M. UT on October 8 through 7 A.M. UT on October 9.

A Leg Up on Langrenus

The large lunar crater Langrenus is well placed for viewing this month. Situated at the eastern side of Mare Fecunditatis and south of Mare Crisium, the crater first comes into view soon after the new moon. Libration — the moon's gentle back and forth rocking that over a period of time allows us to see more than 50 percent of the lunar surface — places the entire eastern limb of the moon toward us in the days following October 6's new moon. This positions Mare Crisium, Mare Fecunditatis, and the crater Langrenus all as better observing targets.

Langrenus is an 82-mile (132-kilometer) wide crater with fine-terraced walls. A central mountain peak rises about 0.5 miles (0.8 km) above the crater floor. The optimal time to view Langrenus with favorable libration will be for a few days after October 9, when the sun rises over the crater. Look how much farther east of Langrenus you can see, where a chain of substantial craters will have a unique viewing angle this month. Look for the pair of similarly sized small craters, Langrenus A and Kapteyn, just due east of Langrenus. Farther east still is the 48-mile (77-km) wide crater La Pérouse, which is bordered to its north by the ancient walled plain Kästner, and to its southeast by the 58-mile (93-km) wide crater Ansgarius.



The stunning lunar crater Langrenus is an easy observing target once you're in the vicinity of Mare Fecunditatis (Sea of Fertility) and Mare Crisium (Sea of Crises).

Christophe Bithune

Shortly after the full moon, on October 21, the crater Langrenus presents a very different appearance than the one seen in early October. This time the setting sun will illuminate the terraced eastern wall, and you can track the shadow of the central mountain peak as it stretches across the lava-filled crater floor.

Galilean Treats

Jupiter's return to the evening sky marks a return to tracking the rare occultations, eclipses, and transits involving the outer Galilean moon Callisto. During each 12-year orbit of Jupiter around the sun, only two series of eclipses involving Callisto occur.

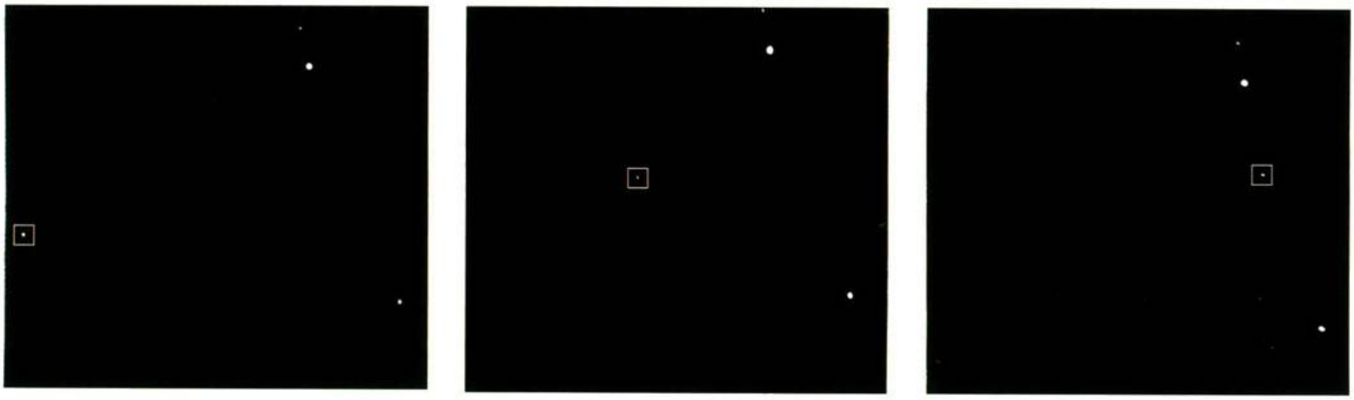
The current series began in late 2001 and continues until September 2004, a time frame in which only 66 eclipses will occur. The events listed in the adjacent table are given in Universal Time (Greenwich Mean Time) and Eastern Daylight Time.

Events that occur on either side of midnight are shown twice*, since the date changes for observers in Europe or the United States of America. Tr = transit; I = Ingress; E = Egress; Oc = occultation; Sh = shadow transit; Ec = eclipse; D = disappearance; R= reappearance.

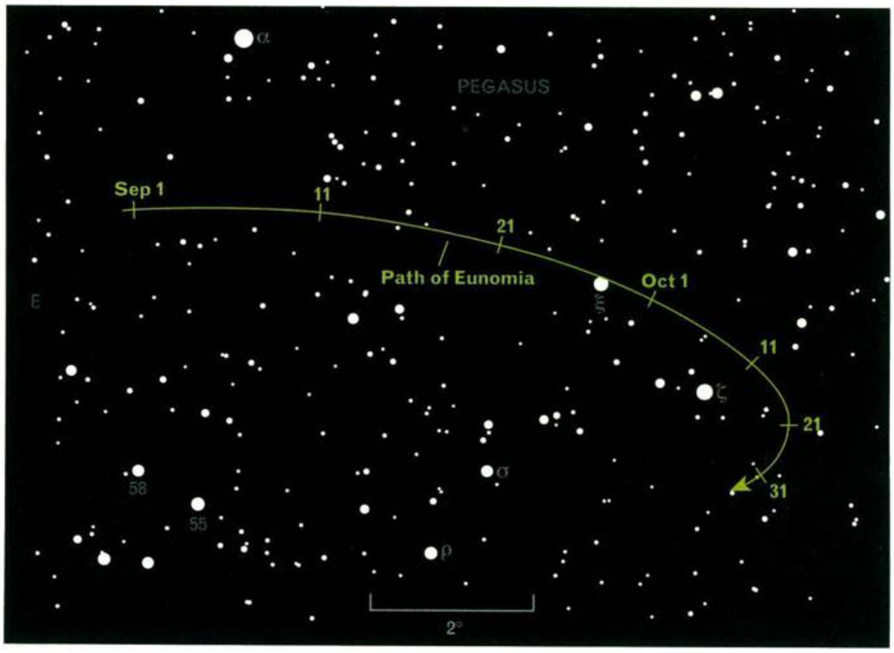
Observing these jovian satellites takes patience, but it's well worth the reward of seeing them do their orbital dance.

Catch Callisto

UT	EDT	
Oct 9		
5:17	12:17 A.M.	IV.Sh.I.
9:51	4:51 A.M.	IV.Sh.E.
15:53	10:53 A.M.	IV.Tr.I.
20:36	3:36 P.M.	IV.Tr.E.
Oct 17		
12:45	7:45 A.M.	IV.Ec.D.
17:27	12:27 P.M.	IV.Ec.R.
19:11	7:11 A.M.	*IV.Oc.D.
Oct 18		
00:11 A.M.		IV.Oc.D.
5:03	00:03 A.M.	IV.Oc.R.
Oct 25		
23:15	6:15 P.M.	IV.Sh.I.
	11:52 P.M.	*IV.Sh.E.
Oct 26		
3:52		IV.Sh.E.
10:49	6:49 A.M.	IV.Tr.I.
15:35	11:35 A.M.	IV.Tr.E.



Above: The asteroid Ceres slowly passes between 103 and 104 Aquarii. *Astronomy* collection



Vermin on the Winged Horse

How times have changed. It took seven years from 1801 to 1807 to catch the first four big rocks of the asteroid belt. By the early 20th century discoveries were so numerous that asteroids were nicknamed the "vermin of the skies." More recently, they've gained respect thanks to a few big space rocks zooming uncomfortably close to our planet.

This month there are three asteroids worthy of pursuit from the backyard in even the smallest of scopes. Eunomia, the 15th ever discovered, is a decent-sized chunk of real estate about 170 miles (270 km) across. Still, this is roughly half the size of 2 Pallas and 4 Vesta. Eunomia glows at about magnitude 8.5 on the back of Pegasus, near the star Zeta (ζ) Peg and not far from Alpha (α) Peg, which together form the "lower right" of the Great Square of Pegasus. In the early part of the evening, the square is tilted into a diamond shape, with α on the right corner. Because this part of the sky is relatively sparse, there's not much chance of confusion when you have a look at 50x or 100x.

Still bright are 7 Iris and 1 Ceres. Iris is to the west of the "water jar" asterism in Aquarius while Ceres is lying in front of the stars of Cetus the Whale. Ceres is almost a full magnitude brighter than Eunomia, which will make it an easy target. In next month's Sky Show, we'll take a closer look at the number 1 asteroid. To retrieve close-up star charts of their paths, check out the website of the British Astronomical Association at http: //yan.open.ac.uk/~ajh47/arps.html.

Comet RX14 LINEAR

Most amateurs want to see a really nice comet every couple of months. Chances are, though, that our comet luck has run out, and the only one bright enough for observation is RX14. But even then you'll need a dark, moon-free sky (the new moon on October 6 will help) and a fantastic observing site. Comets are always a bit unpredictable, and at 12th magnitude, RX14's diffuse nature will make this a real challenge in an 8-inch telescope.

Secure the right field, then move the power up to about 100x. Any lower and the sky brightness has a chance to obscure the comet's faint glow. Slowly rock the scope back and forth so you can trick your brain into picking up its motion across the field. If that doesn't work, try surrounding your head and eyepiece with a dark hood. Blocking out stray light can be very important at these low light levels.

Over the next couple of months, astronomers expect RX14 LINEAR to crest near 10th magnitude brightness — the faint end of the Messier objects. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is President of the International Planetarium Society. Alister Ling is a meteorologist for Environment Canada.

Family-Owned for 84 Years!

Over 2500 products in-stock and ready-to-ship!

ETX-70/AT **now $250**
with Autostar controller!

New ETX-90RA's from **$199**

ETX-105/EC
90/EC • 125/EC
Call Toll-Free for pricing

Meade telescopes with Autostar GOTO system!

Achromatic Refractors:
5" $699 • 6" $899
Schmidt-Newtonians:
6" $599 • 8" $729
10" $879
Specs at www.shutan.com

In Stock!
20% Brighter!
LX200 "GPS"
New! See our website for complete specs!

Meade LX90 & LX200

Celestron NexStar Family!

8" & 11" GPS
5i & 8i GPS
80mm Refractor
4.5" Newtonian
4" Maksutov

Go to www.shutan.com and sign-up for E-mail Specials!

Multi-Coated! Built-in eyeguards

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Zoom 8-24mm	220
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

Miscellaneous ETX Accy's

Just arrived... Deluxe Soft Cases for ETX90, 105, 125—
See them online!

3ah Battery	$60
Barlow Deluxe APO	80
Case, hard 90	100
Dew shield 90	27
Dew shield 105	30
Dew shield 125	34
Easy-Mount	50
FlexFocus	36
KwikFocus	32
Piggyback 90	60
Piggyback 125	75
Rigel Quickfinder	40
SCT accy adapt	34
Solar filt- 60/70	70
Solar filt-dlx-90	80
Solar filt-dlx-105	80
Solar filt-dlx-125	102
Tele extender	34
Visual back 1.25"	32
Wide-field/deluxe	100

Meade ETX Accy's:

505 Software set	$55
506 Software set	50
Autostar #497	150
Ac adapter #541	50
Ac adapter #546	22
Car cord #607	30
Computer cord #505	30
Case #765	42
Case #773 (60/70)	64
Case #774 (90)	100
Case #775 (125)	150
Case #776 (105)	100
Dew shield 60/70	20
Dew shield 90	25
Dew shield 105	28
Dew shield 125	30
Filter set #3200	40
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Focuser #1244	124
Focuser #1247	124
Prism 45° #932	50
Prism 45° #933	50
Tripod #880	32
Tripod #881	62
Tripod #882	100
Tripod #884 w/case	200
Tripod #887	350
Tripod adapt #889	90
T-adapter #64	37
T-adapter #64ST	20

Meade Accessories

AC #541	$50
AC #542	110
AC #547 (GPS)	70
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #1812	90
Car cord #670	30
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Compass #605	21
Deluxe lat adjust.	26
Eyepiece holder	26
Epoch 2000 CD	100
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150
Illum 12mm Astro	120
Illum 25mm-CCD	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-w/batt	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-w/batt	150
Lenshood 7/8"	130
Lenshood 10"	145
Lenshood 12"	199
Magellan	call
Nebula 908 B	$80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150
Off-axis standard	87
Off-axis deluxe	114
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XTE	1999
Pictor 616 filter	699
Piggy brkt 7/8/10	40
Piggy brkt 12"	60
Prism 2" 90° UHTC	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vibration pads	50
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7" or 8"	100
Weight set 10"	105
Weight set 12"	115
Wedge LX90	162
Wedge 8" LX200	148
Superwedge	399

35mm Astro SLR
New, fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**

Astronomy Books!
We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Canon
Image Stabilized
Binoculars!
8x25 • 10x30 • 12x36
15x50 • 18x50

Insist on a **3-Year** Canon USA warranty!

We stock 70+ models of binoculars!
See 'em at www.shutan.com

Rigel
Quickfinder **$40**

Schmidling
EasyTester **$32**

Improved!
Laser Collimator **$99**

Starbound
Astro Chair **$160**

Telrad **$42**

Losmandy

Dove plate 7"/8"	$90
Dove plate 10"/11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
108mm ring set/2	150
125mm ring set/2	150
177mm ring set/2	210

Solar

Lifetime Warranty!

Solar Filters!

Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX-60/70	$70
ETX-90 or 105	80
ETX-125	102
NexStar-5	102
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
11" full aperture	179
12" full aperture	189

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$75
120v adapter	65
1.25" heater	38
2" heater	40
3" heater (ETX)	43
7/8" heater	54
9"/10" heater	64
12" heater	75

ProStar
Dew Shields!

ETX90 flexible	$27
ETX105 flexible	30
ETX125/Nexstar5	34
8" flexible	49
8" **metal**	119
10" flexible	59
10" **metal**	129
12" flexible	74
12" **metal**	179

JMI

Zero-Image
Shift Focusers!

Schmidt-Cassegrain:

NGF-SE	$170
NGF-S w/motor	280

Newtonian:

RCF1 Mini 1.25"	80
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	100
NGF DX3 2-inch	160

NEW!
Pneumatic Viewing Stool!
$129

Promaster

Hardshell
Accessory Cases

Mention ad for free case S/H via UPS Ground!

Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert **AND** a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to fit your needs.

Three sizes: 9x15x5" **$59.95**
12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

Celestron Binoculars!

7x50 Ultima	$229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
10x50 Ultima	229
20x80 Deluxe	449

Software

Buy any 2: Save 10%

The Sky L2 PC	$129
The Sky L4 PC	249
Redshift-3 Mac	49
Redshift-3 PC	20
Redshift-4 PC	49
StarryNight Pro	129
Starry Backyard	49

Meade LX
Easy-Mount

11x 20"
$call

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 11 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue Optics

Telescope specs/prices at www.shutan.com

Pronto body	$775
TV85 body	1680
NP101 outfit	3385

Call for other scopes!

Starbeam SFT	205
2" Everbrite DPC	275
1.25" 90° diag	80
1.25 E-brite DPC	190

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	83
20 or 25mm	95
32 or 40mm	112
55mm	228

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$210
19mm	240
22mm	280
27mm	330
35mm	365

Radian-60° (each)

3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ea.	240

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	155
5mm Type6	280
7mm	190
7mm Type6	280
9mm Type6	280
12mm Type4	355
13mm Type6	280
16mm Type5	320
17mm Type4	385
22mm Type4	460
31mm Type5	620

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	107
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	170
2-inch 2x	170
2-inch 4x	265

2002
SHUTAN camera & video

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **2002 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most small accessory orders for just **$9** via UPS Ground. Most **non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specs. and rebates subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. Mail-order prices shown, in-store prices may vary. **© 7/02 SC&V**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

We're Here!
Map on website!

BEST RATED
SHORT TUBE

STELLARVUE ™ PREMIUM REFRACTORS

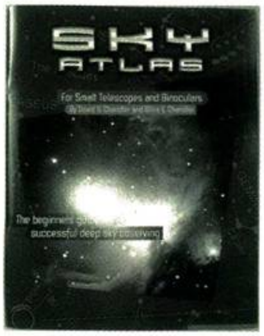
☑ Hand Made ☑ Assembled in the U.S.A.
☑ Triple tested including a star test
☑ Stellarvue proprietary optics
☑ Exceptional optics and mechanics

STELLARVUE 80/9D HIGH RESOLUTION REFRACTOR

The Stellarvue 80/9D Refractor features our own proprietary fully multi-coated lens, aluminum lens cell, four light baffles, red dot finder and our smooth and stable 2" focuser with deluxe focus knobs.
80/9D Telescope, rings, finder $449
80/9DM Complete System $699

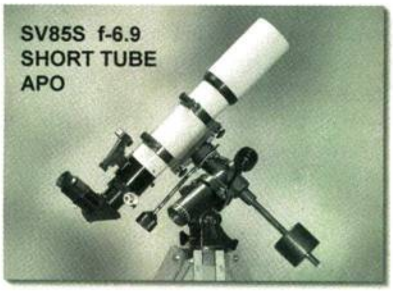
WIDEFIELD KIT
Order an 80/9D now and receive a widefield kit for only $185. The widefield kit includes an enhanced silver (98% reflectivity) 2" diagonal with nylon tipped stainless set screws, 1 1/4" adapter and a Stellarvue 2" 50mm widefield eyepiece. This kit provides a field as wide as our short tube telescopes. You will become lost in wide, star studded fields of the Milky Way. Offer is good through November 1.

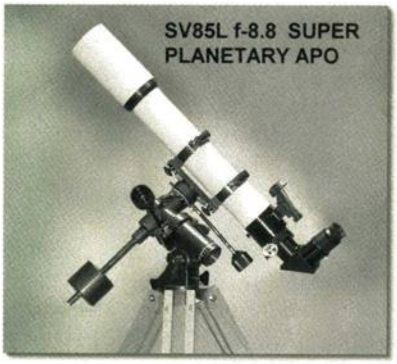
STELLARVUE 80/9DM
WITH OPTIONAL
STABLELOCK TRIPOD


SKY
ATLAS
For Small Telescopes and Binoculars

Stellarvue Complete Systems include all you will need: Telescope, mount, aluminum tripod, two eyepieces, red dot finder, star diagonal, a manual that is easy to understand and the Chandler Sky Atlas to show you where to look.

85 MM APOS


SV85S f-6.9
SHORT TUBE
APO

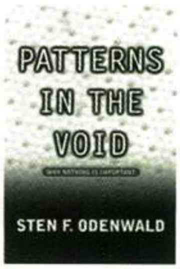

SV85L f-8.8 SUPER
PLANETARY APO

STELLARVUE ™

WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11808 KEMPER RD., AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796 FREE CATALOG

NEW FROM WESTVIEW PRESS
PATTERNS IN THE VOID: Why Nothing is Important

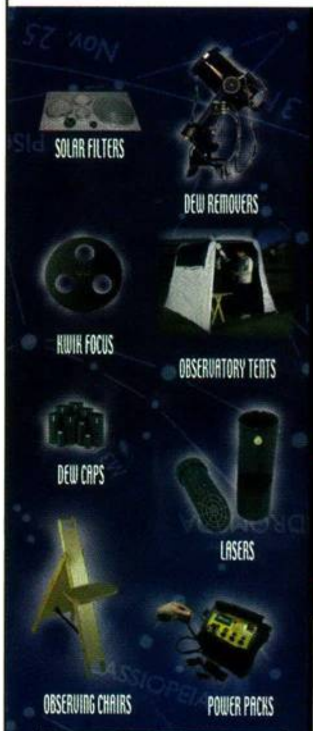
"Compelling.... With a strong personal voice and poetic-like writing, Odenwald ties in the basic science with the interest and emotions behind fascinating discoveries."
—George F. Smoot, University of California, Berkeley


PATTERNS
IN THE
VOID
STEN F. ODENWALD

June 2002, 288 pages, cloth, 0-8133-3938-3, $27.00
At bookstores now, or call 1.800.386.5656

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

Shop on-line at www.kendrick-ai.com or visit our showroom


SOLAR FILTERS
DEW REMOVERS
KWIK FOCUS
OBSERVATORY TENTS
DEW CAPS
LASERS
OBSERVING CHAIRS
POWER PACKS

POWER PACKS

12V 18 AH battery....................$125
12V 18AH dual plug battery....$175
12V 18AH dual plug battery (Nexstar)....................$215
12V/18V 18AH dual plug battery....................$285
12V 33AH battery....................$290
12V 33AH battery (Nexstar).....$330
18V 33AH battery....................$390

TENTS

Observer Tent....................$390
Shelter Dome....................$299
Shelter Dome Rain Fly..........$95

DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

controller..........$70
.965"..........$33
1.25"..........$35
2"..........$37
3"..........$40
4"..........$43
5"..........$45
6"..........$48
7/8"..........$50
9/10"..........$60
11"..........$65
12"..........$70
14/16"..........$80
Telrad Heater......$23
Telescope computer control heater......$35

Heaters for Newtonians available

2920 Dundas St. W. Toronto, On. M6P 1Y8
1-800-393-5456 phone 416-762-2765 fax

ask Astro

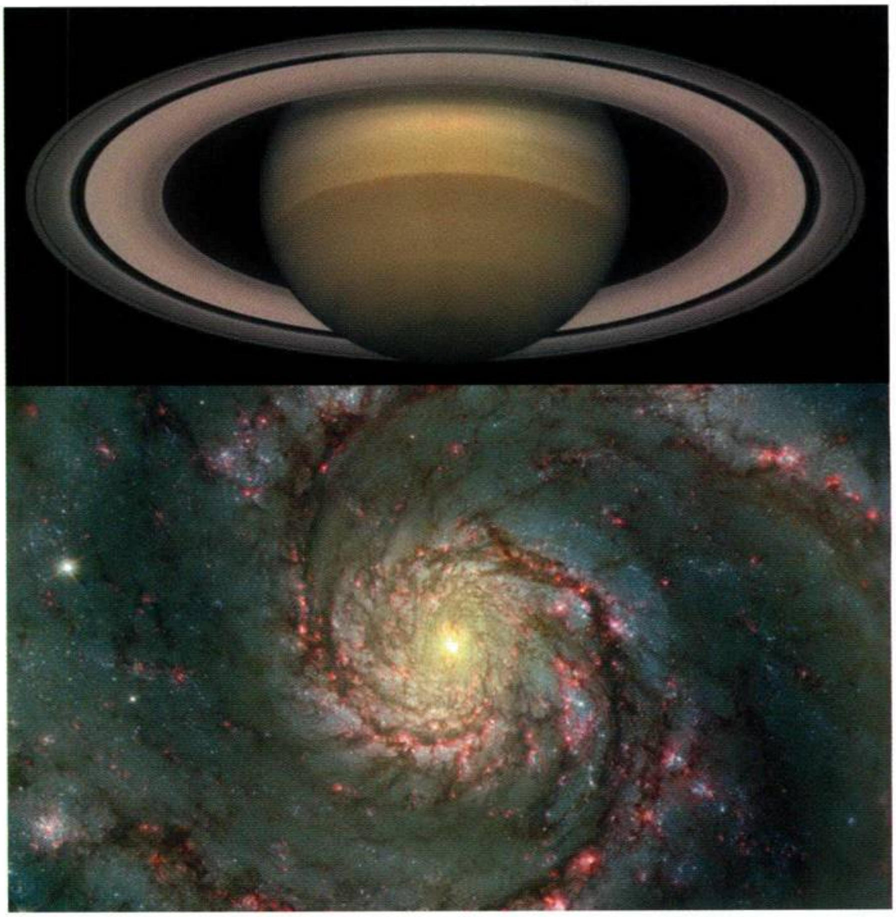
Hubble Images of the Solar System, Equipment Advice, Early Seasons

Every object in our solar system is so much closer than the stars, nebulae, and galaxies imaged in such detail by the Hubble Space Telescope. So why can't Hubble give us extreme close-up images of, say, Mars, Saturn, or Pluto? — ***Shawn Person, Lyons, Colorado***

Looks can be deceiving. When it comes to taking sharp pictures of a celestial object, three factors play key roles: the quality of the optical system that collects the light, the resolution of the camera taking the image, and the steadiness of the photographic setup.

Hubble provides the same optical system and pointing stability regardless of the object it's viewing. So, if we consider just one of Hubble's cameras, all the factors affecting sharpness will be the same and the images will have similar resolutions. (That doesn't take into account that both of Hubble's visible-light cameras — the venerable Wide Field Planetary Camera 2 and the new Advanced Camera for Surveys — have high-resolution modes that provide crisper images of small regions.)

But when it comes to the *apparent* sharpness of an image made with Hubble, the object's apparent size plays a big role. The larger an object appears in the sky, the sharper its image will seem. The same holds true in photography on Earth — a picture of an elephant taken from 50 feet looks more detailed than a picture of an ant taken from 10 feet. Solar system objects just happen to be the ants of the celestial zoo.



Saturn is less detailed than M51 because it appears smaller in the sky. NASA/STScI

Let's look at an example. In our solar system, Saturn has a diameter of 74,900 miles while its rings span 169,000 miles. When the planet reaches opposition this December, and thus lies closest to Earth, it will be 748.5 million miles away. Dividing diameter by distance gives angular size. So at opposition, Saturn will appear 21" across and the ring system will spread 47", or just 0.013°.

Compare that with the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici. It lies about 31 million light-years from Earth — roughly 250 billion times farther than Saturn. Yet it spans 75,000 light-years, some 2.6 trillion times the ring diameter of Saturn. That gives it an apparent size of 8.2' (0.14°), a little more than 10 times that of Saturn. So if you view Hubble images of M51 and Saturn at the same size, the galaxy appears to have significantly more detail. Because the apparent size of Saturn's rings rivals Jupiter and dwarfs Mars and Pluto, Saturn is about as good as Hubble can do in the solar system. — *Richard Talcott, senior editor*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live.

I am very interested in observing planets, globular clusters, and planetary nebulae. What type of telescope would be suitable for this kind of observing, what aperture would you recommend, and what type of mount would be advised for a beginner? — *John Gibson*

I usually advise the largest aperture possible when it comes to resolving anything celestial, be it lunar, planetary, or deep sky. Light is a telescope's raw commodity. The bigger its main objective lens or mirror, the greater the resolution. So buy the largest scope you can afford. Quite simply, it will reveal more sights.

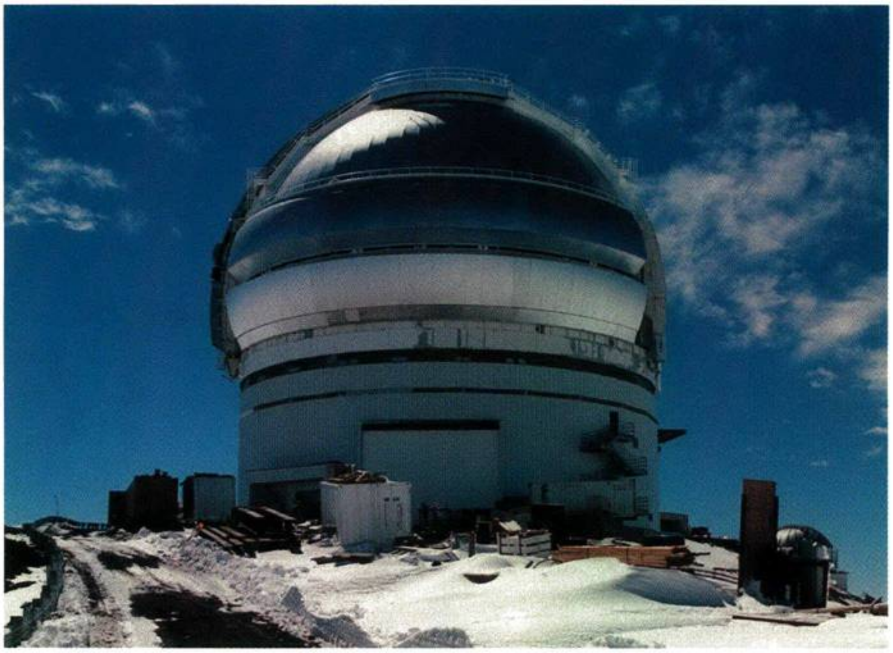
Still, many aficionados hold that some of the best planetary scopes are refractors. Reflecting telescopes rely on a secondary mirror to redirect light into the eyepiece. A secondary mirror, along with its housing or support vanes, lies along the path of incoming light. This "secondary obstruction" has a noticeable effect on how sharp a focused image appears. A secondary also scatters light, which adversely affects contrast.

Refractors avoid all this. Their unobstructed optics often yield better-contrast images that come to a snappier focus. The downside is that larger refractors are expensive. An 8-inch reflector goes for less than $600. A similar-sized refractor runs several thousand dollars.

Some observers try to mimic a refractor's performance with a reflector by slipping an "aperture mask" over the scope's opening. This mask has an offset hole three to four inches in diameter that lets light into the scope without hitting the secondary. Often enough, though, a well-tuned reflector does a more-than-adequate job in revealing many details on the moon and planets. Slip off the aperture mask to view fainter deep-sky objects.

With regard to a mount, unless you plan on doing long-exposure photography, there's really no reason to get anything more complex than a solid alt-azimuth or Dobsonian mount. These "plug and play" mounts don't require any alignment, as an equatorial mount does. — *John Shibley, contributing editor*

Bigger scopes usually give better views of objects like the Owl Nebula (M97). John Chumack



Winter would eventually arrive in autumn if our calendar didn't compensate. NOAO/AURA/NSF

If the equinoxes occur slightly earlier every year due to precession, why do the seasons not fall noticeably earlier in the year after a long period of time? — *Graeme Clement, North Perth, Western Australia*

We can thank the people who devised our calendar. The time it takes Earth to revolve around the sun depends on what you refer the motion to. If you measure Earth's revolution with respect to the stars, called a sidereal year, it takes our planet 365.2564 days to go around once. If you measure the motion with respect to the vernal equinox — the point on the sky where the sun crosses the celestial equator moving from south to north, which occurs on the first day of spring — it takes 365.242199 days. This so-called tropical year ends up about 20 minutes shorter than a sidereal year, thanks to the precession of the equinoxes.

Calendar-makers chose to align the calendar with the seasons, so it is based on the tropical year. Unfortunately, that 0.242199 of a day makes it impossible to keep the calendar perfect. The first successful attempt to bring some order came with Julius Caesar, who in 46 B.C. instituted a calendar reform that decreed a leap year every fourth year. That gives a year averaging 365.25 days, just 11 minutes and 14 seconds longer than a tropical year. Not a big discrepancy, but those minutes added up.

By 1582, 13 days had accumulated and the vernal equinox came on March 11. To prevent further slippage, Pope Gregory XIII dropped ten days from the calendar by proclaiming the day after October 4, 1582, to be October 15. He also modified the rule for leap years so that years divisible evenly by 100 would not have an extra day unless they were also divisible by 400. The Gregorian calendar matches the tropical year to within a day about every 3,300 years.

But there is one noticeable effect that arises from the different lengths of the sidereal and tropical years. Instead of the seasons falling earlier as the centuries pass, it's the stars that get out of whack. Over time, the stars we associate with a given season will change. Orion, a winter constellation now, will be gracing the summer sky by around 15,000 A.D., when Earth will be about halfway through its 26,000-year-long precessional cycle. Likewise, Sagittarius will then be gleaming down on us during the frigid winter months. — *R. T.* ▣

Refractor Road Test

Choosing your first telescope can be as daunting as settling on your first car. Astronomy *takes four small refractors out for a spin.*

By Phil Harrington

Deciding which telescope is best for new stargazers is a favorite activity at astronomy clubs, in online astronomy chat rooms and discussion groups, and at star parties around the world. One reason for this debate is that no one answer will suit everybody. So many considerations must be made before charging ahead and purchasing that first telescope. How much money do you have to spend? Is portability important? What types of sky objects interest you the most?

It's this last question that often tips the balance for neophytes who are trying to choose between the two most popular telescope types: reflectors and refractors. In general, reflectors offer more inches of aperture for the buck, which means these scopes capture more light and resolve fainter objects. But there's a tradeoff: The signature mirrors inside reflectors can wash out some of the contrast in images because they stand directly in the light's path to the eyepiece. So if you're interested in mostly bright quarry, such as the moon, the importance of image quality may eclipse the need for brightness, and it's the refractors' time to shine. Here I review four refractors with apertures between 2.4 and 4 inches (60mm to 100mm), the likes of which have given many lifelong astronomers, including yours truly, their first close-up views of the moon, planets, and brighter deep-sky objects.

All telescope photos provided by manufacturers.

Background images: ESO

SWIFT

Small refractors have gotten a bad rap in recent years, probably because of their distant cousins that are sold in department stores. You know the kind: those toylike telescopes with their nanoscale eyepieces and flimsy mounts. All four of the instruments here are well above that level, and while they do not have Go-to computerized control, they do provide for some good, old-fashioned stargazing.

In an effort to evaluate some of the small refractors on the market today, I gathered a few instruments from their manufacturers: the Celestron Firstscope 80EQ, the Orion AstroView 90, the Stellarvue 80/9D, and the Swift Model 865. All come with extendable tripods and light-duty, manually operated German equatorial mounts, except for the Stellarvue, which was supplied for this test without a mounting. Each mount is similarly equipped with manual slow-motion controls on the right ascension and declination axes, small setting circles, and locking latitude-adjustment screws and reference scales.

Each telescope also comes with several accessories. The Orion and Swift both include 6x30 finder scopes, while the Celestron comes with a red dot "unity finder," which projects a red dot against a reflective window. This lets the observer see both the red dot as well as the sky beyond, allowing him or her to aim the telescope at a selected target. Unlike the 6x30 finders, unity finders do not magnify the view nor do they make dim stars appear brighter. In fact, the Celestron red-dot finder has a reddish coating on its window that reduces star brightness by about one-half magnitude. Finally, the Stellarvue does not include a finder, but one can be purchased "à la carte."

Of the two 6x30 finder scopes, Orion's is superior. Not only does it mount to the telescope with an easier-to-adjust mounting bracket; it also yields brighter images. I checked both finders and found that they each produce the same 5mm exit pupil, yet the Swift struck me as dimmer.

In addition to their finders, each telescope comes with a 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser, a 90° star diagonal, and one or two eyepieces, again, except for the Stellarvue, explained below. The Celestron comes with 10mm and 20mm MA eyepieces (yielding magnifications of 90x and 45x, respectively); the Orion includes 10mm and 25mm Kellner eyepieces (91x and 36x, respectively), while the Swift includes a 25mm Kellner eyepiece (40x). The Swift has the best eyepiece of the bunch in terms of overall optical quality, but be aware that you'll probably need to add another in the 9mm to 10mm range for acceptable views of the planets.

As mentioned earlier, the Stellarvue is a beast of a different sort. Unlike the others, which are aimed squarely at new stargazers, it is a bit more upscale, both in terms of optical and mechanical performance as well as in the observing experience expected of its user. The base unit includes a very smooth 2-inch focuser, an adapter for 1¼" eyepieces, a 1¼" 90° star diagonal, a pair of tube mounting rings, and a red-dot unity finder. The eyepiece adapter is also threaded to accept T-adapters, enabling owners to attach single-lens reflex camera bodies directly for photography. Optional accessories sold by Stellarvue include an imported German equatorial mount, a padded carrying case, a sky atlas, and several other eyepieces and star diagonals. Several of these items, including 9mm and 25mm Plössl eyepieces, are packaged as the "80/9D Complete System," which sells for about $250 more than the à la carte telescope. Because of these two different versions, beginners should be careful to order the right setup, just so they know exactly what they will be receiving in return. If you decide that the Stellarvue is for you, I would recommend getting the 80/9D Complete System unless you already have a mounting for the telescope. For testing this scope, however, I used my own star diagonal and mounting.

Mechanics

Each of the telescopes includes a nicely painted steel tube. All are a glossy white except for the Celestron, which is their trademark black. The finish was excellent on all.

At the front end of each telescope, the achromatic objective lens is held in place with a non-adjustable lens cell. The Orion and Celestron objective cells were made of plastic, pressed together to hold everything in place, while the Swift and Stellarvue scopes used metal cells. All held their lenses properly, except for the Swift. Its locking ring was tightened down so hard that it actually distorted the objective lens elements. As a result of the pinched optics, images did not focus as well as they might were the cell's locking ring tightened properly. Although I would not recommend this procedure for anyone not intimately familiar with the operation, I was able to correct the problem by loosening the cell's lock ring enough to take the pressure off the elements. Once done, image quality improved noticeably, as mentioned below.

Each of the telescopes comes with a rack-and-pinion focuser to accept standard 1¼" eyepieces. The Stellarvue's 2" focuser,

which includes a 1¼" adapter as standard, was the smoothest, although all worked pretty well. The Stellarvue's two oversized knobs have a very nice ergonomic feel to them, making fine adjustment a snap.

The Swift, Celestron, and Orion refractors come on German equatorial mounts and adjustable aluminum tripods. The identical Celestron and Orion mounts, known as the Celestron CG-3 and the Orion EQ-2, respectively, are the sturdiest. Even though the Orion weighs about 1.5 pounds more than the Celestron, the mount is still able to support it steadily enough for good observations. Admittedly, some shaking did occur when attempting to focus the telescopes, but that's almost inevitable with mounts like these. The manual slow-motion controls used to move the telescope in right ascension and declination when zeroing in on and tracking an object worked very smoothly in both cases.

I was disappointed with the Swift mount. Unlike the others, which locked down securely when I tightened their screws, the Swift mount's polar axis refused to tighten adequately after I tilted the mount at an angle matching my latitude. As a result, the telescope mount shifted unexpectedly when the instrument was swung from object to object across the sky.

Each telescope was shipped to me directly from its respective company and outfitted with the standard equipment previously mentioned. Assembly went quickly and without incident. The instructions left a little to be desired, however, possibly causing a beginner some grief when assembling the instruments. The Orion had the best instructions, in my opinion, followed closely by the Celestron and the Stellarvue. The Swift manual lacked clear illustrations and would probably conspire to only confuse a new stargazer.

Optics

All of the refractors were tested side by side from my backyard on suburban Long Island over several nights. From my observing location, the faintest star I can see by eye alone is usually between magnitude 4.5 and 5, which is probably typical for a majority of *Astronomy* readers and potential consumers. As these tests were conducted last winter, I had a choice of several of the sky's finest showpieces as targets.

First, I turned each of the telescopes toward Saturn. Using my own 10mm eyepiece in each, I was able to detect Cassini's division, the dark band between the two bright outer rings, as well as the planet's equatorial zone in all four telescopes. The Stellarvue produced the sharpest view, with Cassini's division appearing as a pencil-thin line separating the A and B rings. The far more subtle Crepe, or C, ring was silhouetted against the planet's bright disk through the Stellarvue. I could also make out the C Ring through the Celestron and Orion scopes, although not as clearly. It was clear using the Swift only after I loosened the objective lock ring.

Jupiter showed a good amount of cloud structure through all four telescopes, with the north and south equatorial belts readily apparent in each. The Stellarvue delivered the best image, highlighting the clouds with several subtle irregularities that remained invisible through the others. Part of this improvement is attributable to the four light baffles inside the Stellarvue tube, which help boost image contrast by blocking stray light. Jupiter certainly improved through the Swift after the pinching problem was eliminated, though it still showed a bit less cloud detail than the Stellarvue. Neither the Orion nor Celestron showed as much contrast as the others.

My first deep-sky target was M42, the Orion Nebula, which I viewed initially through a 25mm Plössl eyepiece. Once again, the Stellarvue showed the best image contrast, although the Orion's larger aperture was used to good advantage here in producing the brightest image and showing a few subtle extensions of the nebula that went unseen through the others. The Swift's 90mm aperture also produced a bright image, though it did not reveal all of the faint tendrils visible through the Orion.

Switching to my own 7mm Pentax XL eyepiece, I zeroed in on the heart of the nebula — the Trapezium, a quadruple star. All four telescopes had no trouble whatsoever in resolving the Trapezium, although once again, the Stellarvue's optics generated the sharpest star images of the bunch.

Rigel is an excellent test star for small refractors. How a scope resolves its faint companion star, Rigel B, can reveal optical defects such as flaring, and Rigel's own brightness makes clear at a glance how well the scope copes with the Achilles' heel of all telescopes — chromatic aberration. Chromatic aberration causes haloes to appear around images because the scope's main lens separates incoming starlight into its component colors and bends each color at a different angle, so each arrives at a different focal point. While this distortion can never be completely eliminated, these four scopes have a second, corrective, lens nested with the main lens. They all passed the resolution test by showing Rigel B next to its brilliant

Celestron Firstscope 80-EQ

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street, Torrance,
CA 90503
Phone: (310) 328–9560
www.celestron.com

- Aperture: 80mm
- Focal length: 900mm
- Focal ratio: 11
- Weight: 24 pounds
- Features: 10mm MA eyepiece, 20mm MA eyepiece, 90° star diagonal, red dot finder, German equatorial mount, tripod
- Typical Retail Price: $270

Orion Astro View 90

Orion AstroView 90
Orion Telescopes and Binoculars
P.O. Box 1815, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Phone: (800) 447–1001
www.telescope.com

- Aperture: 90mm
- Focal length: 910mm
- Focal ratio: 10
- Weight: 24 pounds
- Features: 10mm and 25mm Kellner eyepieces, 90° star diagonal, 6x30 finder scope, German equatorial mount, tripod, adapter for camera attachment
- Typical Retail Price: $300

Swift Model 865

Swift Instruments, Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave., Boston,
MA 02125
Phone: (800) 446–1116
www.swift-optics.com

- Aperture: 90mm
- Focal length: 1,000mm
- Focal ratio: 11.1
- Weight of optical tube assembly only: 30.8 pounds (11 kg)
- Features: 25mm Kellner eyepiece, 90° star diagonal, 6x30 finder scope, German equatorial mount, tripod
- Typical Retail Price: $625

Stellarvue 80/9D

Stellarvue
P.O. Box 7515, Auburn,
CA 95604
Phone: (530) 823–7796
www.stellarvue.com

- Aperture: 78mm
- Focal length: 750mm
- Focal ratio: 9.6
- Weight of optical tube assembly only: 5.5 pounds (3 kg)
- Features: red-dot finder, mounting rings, large focus knobs, 90° star diagonal, adapter for eyepieces, focuser
- Typical Retail Price: $450

parent star; but unfortunately, all the scopes also revealed a good amount of chromatic aberration. The Stellarvue showed the least, with no sign of flaring or internal reflections caused by straying star light, while the Orion, though still acceptable, showed the most. Flares around Rigel were seen through the Swift before the pinched optics were corrected. I also saw some minor flaring through the Celestron, indicating its objective was probably being pinched slightly in its cell.

Finally, I put each scope through the star test, which compares two views of a single bright star — how it looks when the focus knob is turned by equal amounts to the left and right of focus. In an ideal refractor, both images should look like identical patterns of concentric, evenly bright rings. If they disagree, then the culprit might be turbulence in the atmosphere, or worse, an optical defect. It's very important that a telescope be properly cooled before attempting the star test, so I left each scope outside for two hours before I began, more than enough time for everything to equalize.

The star test proved that all four telescopes have very smooth optical surfaces, but also showed signs of spherical aberration, which produces blurry images and is caused by slight inaccuracies in curvature of one or both objective-lens elements. The Stellarvue was clearly the closest to ideal, but the others were well within acceptable parameters. Finally, the Swift showed just a tiny bit of astigmatism, causing a point to appear as a line or an ellipse, but once I loosened the lock ring, the problem vanished, leaving only the slightest signs of spherical aberration.

The Bottom Line

Each of these telescopes is a reasonably good performer both optically and mechanically. Any of the four would give a new stargazer plenty of enjoyment when viewing brighter sky objects. The Stellarvue's optical prowess is especially impressive, although the others also held their own.

Phil Harrington's equipment reviews appear often in Astronomy. *His book* Star Ware *is available through bookstores as well as his website: http//www.philharrington.net.*

The wonders of the cosmos... engagingly explored

In *Understanding the Universe: An Introduction to Astronomy,* a Teaching Company video course taught by Professor Alex Filippenko

Astronomy—the science of the universe—begins with wonder. You sense it when you watch the stars burning like fiery jewels in the night sky. Albert Einstein came close to capturing it when he said "The most incomprehensible thing about the universe is that it's comprehensible."

Whether you're a seasoned student of astronomy or a newcomer to its marvels, this course can give you fresh insight into the *astounding comprehensibility* of the universe. Science may never be able to explain precisely *why* something as vast and as old as the cosmos works according to knowable laws. Yet *what* those laws are and *how* they operate have seldom been explained more *clearly and accessibly* than in this magnificently illustrated new Teaching Company course by UC-Berkeley professor Alex Filippenko.

NO-RISK MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

The science of the heavens ... made unforgettably vivid in 40 magnificently illustrated lectures

PART I: Unlocking the Secrets of the Universe

A Grand Tour of the Cosmos ... Journey Through Space and Time ... Light—The Supreme Informant ... The Fingerprints of Atoms ... Tools of the Trade ... Space Telescopes and the Celestial Sphere ... Our Sun—The Nearest Star ... Lunar Phases and Glorious Eclipses

PART II: The Solar System

The Early History of Astronomy ... The Copernican Revolution ... On the Shoulders of Giants ... One Small Step—The Earth and Moon ... Paradise Lost—Venus and Mars ... Planetary Behemoths—Jupiter and Saturn ... Distant Worlds and Solar-System Debris ... Comets and Catastrophic Collisions

PART III: The Stars and Their Lives

Distant Suns ... Social Stars—Binaries and Clusters ... Nature's Nuclear Reactors ... The Fate of Our Sun ... Exploding Stars—Celestial Fireworks! ... The Corpses of Massive Stars ... Hearts of Darkness ... The Quest for Black Holes

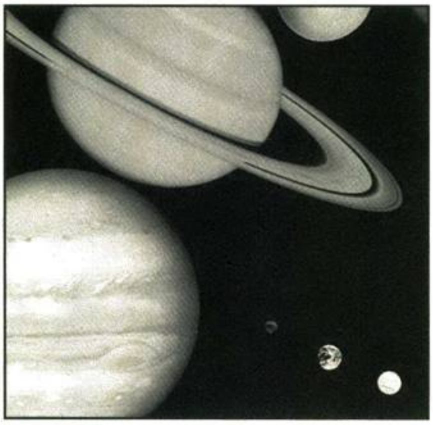
PART IV: A Universe of Galaxies

Starting at Home—The Milky Way ... One Giant Leap—Other Galaxies ... The Dark Side of Matter ... The Birth and Life of Galaxies ... Quasars—Cosmic Powerhouses ... In the Belly of the Beast ... Are We Alone? The Search Begins ... Communicating with Extraterrestrials

PART V: The Birth and Life of the Universe

The Expansion of the Universe ... The Age of the Universe ... The Geometry and Fate of the Universe ... Einstein's Biggest Blunder? ... Echoes of the Big Bang ... In the Beginning ... The Ultimate Free Lunch ... A Universe of Universes

Shop securely on-line at:
www.teach12.com



Digital Vision, Astronomy and Space.

The course is carefully illustrated with stunning photos from the Hubble Space Telescope and other visual images designed to instruct, delight, and even amuse you. Dr. Filippenko drew up many of these visuals himself in the form of graphics that use words and diagrams to make basic astronomical laws and concepts clear—*without the need for an extensive background in physics or mathematics.* The visuals reflect his vast erudition, his talent for conveying ideas memorably and concisely, and at times his puckish sense of humor.

In this course, astronomy is never made needlessly obscure, never "dumbed down," and never dull. Let this brilliant young scientist be your personal guide to the fascinating world of quasars and quantum physics, planets and moons, asteroids and comets, black holes and nebulae, "dead" stars as massive as our Sun but no bigger than a city, and exploding stars that emit as much light as a small galaxy.

The lectures will increase your understanding at every turn. You'll range over the history of astronomy from the ancient Greeks to the latest theoretical speculations and technological breakthroughs in our current "golden age" of research and discovery. You'll study, in depth, everything from our own Solar System to the farthest detectable galaxies, and learn about the actual scientific evidence surrounding widely discussed—and frequently misunderstood—topics like the Big Bang theory and the prospects of extraterrestrial intelligence and interstellar travel.

> **"Famous on that campus for his dynamic lectures, Filippenko is one of the world's leading supernovae experts."**
>
> JOSHUA ROTH
> SKY & TELESCOPE MAGAZINE

SAVE $380!
OFFER GOOD UNTIL NOV. 2, 2002

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number: (Please refer to Priority Code 13136)

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412) Fax: 703-378-3819

The Teaching Company
4151 Lafayette Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151-1232
www.teach12.com

Priority Code 13136

Please send me **Understanding the Universe: An Introduction to Astronomy**, which consists of 40 45-minute lectures, with complete outlines.

☐ **Video $119.95** (reg. price $499.95) **SAVE $380!** plus $20 shipping, handling, and guarantee.

☐ **Check or Money Order enclosed**

**Additional international shipping charges may apply*
***Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.*

☐ **Charge my:** *(please check desired format)*

☐ VISA ☐ ☐ ☐

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG.** Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).

Offer Good Through: November 2, 2002

Capturing Jewels of the Milky Way

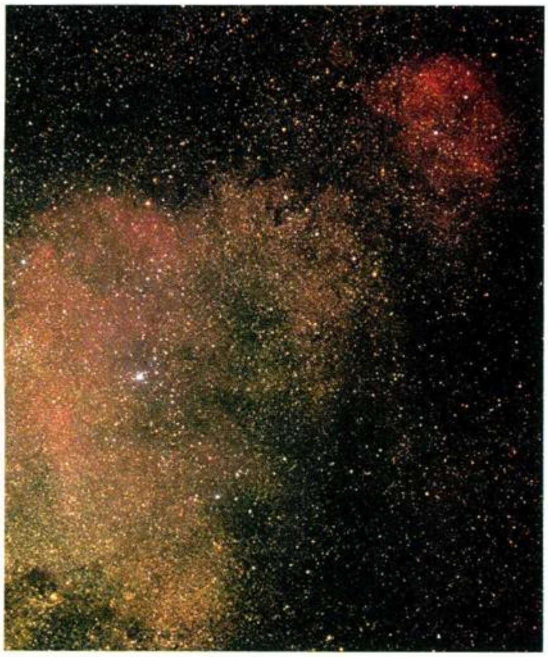
Follow the galactic equator to explore star clouds, the opulent gems of the galaxy.

Text by Kelly Kizer Whitt
Photographs by Michael Stecker

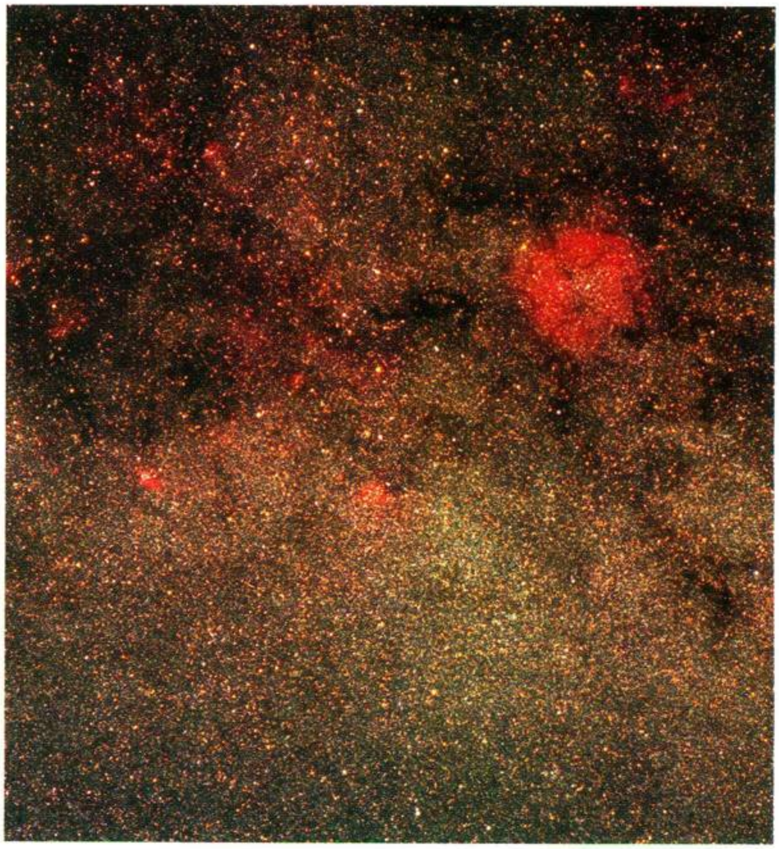
On starry evenings, some of the best amateur astrophotographers in the country gather north of Los Angeles atop Mount Pinos. While many take advantage of the excellent seeing conditions to record objects such as nebulae and galaxies, Michael Stecker prefers lesser-known gems of the Milky Way. An avid astrophotographer, Stecker has traveled to countries all over the world, such as Chile and Bolivia, to capture some of the best views of the night sky on Earth. More than 200 of his photos have appeared in various publications, as well as on television programs, throughout his career. Although he has photographed a wide variety of

Stecker captured vivid detail in this image of B144 (Fish on the Platter), B145, Sharpless 109, Sharpless 101, and Cygnus X-1, a rarely photographed region of the sky.

For more of Michael Stecker's Milky Way images, visit *Astronomy*'s October issue page at www.astronomy.com.



Star clouds are often overlooked by astronomers, yet, as evidenced in these photos, they are some of the most beautiful areas of the night sky. Opposite: the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud; above: the region of Scorpius containing Liller 1, Sh 2-13, and RCW 132.



objects, among his favorites are star clouds. With a pair of Astro-Physics refractors and a Pentax camera, he captures these sumptuous objects on film. The densest of these stellar communities lies along the galactic equator, the circle on the celestial sphere that marks the plane of the Milky Way.

Stecker originally caught the astrophotography bug during the 1986 return of Halley's Comet, but he now concentrates mostly on wide-field images that feature a large variety of objects. "To me, a wide-field vista with binoculars is a more awe-inspiring sight than a single object seen through a telescope," he says.

Stecker also feels that seeing the grandeur of the Milky Way "puts things in perspective," and is a reminder of "how small our planet is relative to our galaxy." He is not drawn just to the brightest and most obvious members of the Milky Way; he also enjoys finding "those rare nebulae that are not charted in some of the amateur atlases."

Beginning on the northern end of the galactic equator are the constellations Cepheus and Cygnus (photo page 78), which float down the galactic river overflowing with stars and nebulae. The prominent red glowing gas of the North America Nebula, along with the Pelican Nebula, marks the northernmost region of Cygnus. The wispy Veil Nebula is one of the few dominant reddish nebulae of Cygnus not clustered along the Milky Way's bulk.

Zeroing in on the central right-hand area of the Swan where the stars are thickest, Stecker has captured an area that teems with activity. Astronomer Bart Bok named dark nebula B144 "Fish on the Platter," (p. 75) which lies nearby other obscuring masses B145 and B146. An interesting astrophysical object, Cygnus X-1 (top right), the first stellar black hole, shares this region with the dark nebulae. Cepheus (above) also holds many cosmic gems, such as NGC 7635, the Bubble Nebula, and fiery red emission nebulae, such as IC 1396.

Traveling south along the galactic equator brings us to Scutum, which holds many obscure yet interesting objects. Dark nebulae such as B110 and B104 (p. 79) are prominent throughout this region, which

Top: This colorful portion of Cygnus holds LDN 857, Sh 101, and Cygnus X-1; above: the Cepheus region of the Milky Way is home to many treasures, such as vibrant emission nebulae.

Above: The Large Sagittarius Star Cloud ranks as our galaxy's brightest star cloud; opposite: at the center of this star-filled area of Scutum lies the dark nebula B110, surrounded by B113, B117a and B119a, and the small hook-shaped dark nebula B104.

Top: The vibrant Scutum Star Cloud has been dubbed "the gem of the *Milky Way.*" Bottom: Southern Cepheus (top) and northern Cygnus (bottom) create a colorful portrait.

is brimming over with stars. The bright star Beta-Scuti also shines prominently.

The most prominent area of Scutum is the Scutum Star Cloud (top), which the American astronomer E. E. Barnard called the "gem of the Milky Way." On the northern edge of the star field lies M11, dubbed the Wild Duck Cluster by nineteenth-century observer Admiral Smyth, who resolved a "V" shape within its stars.

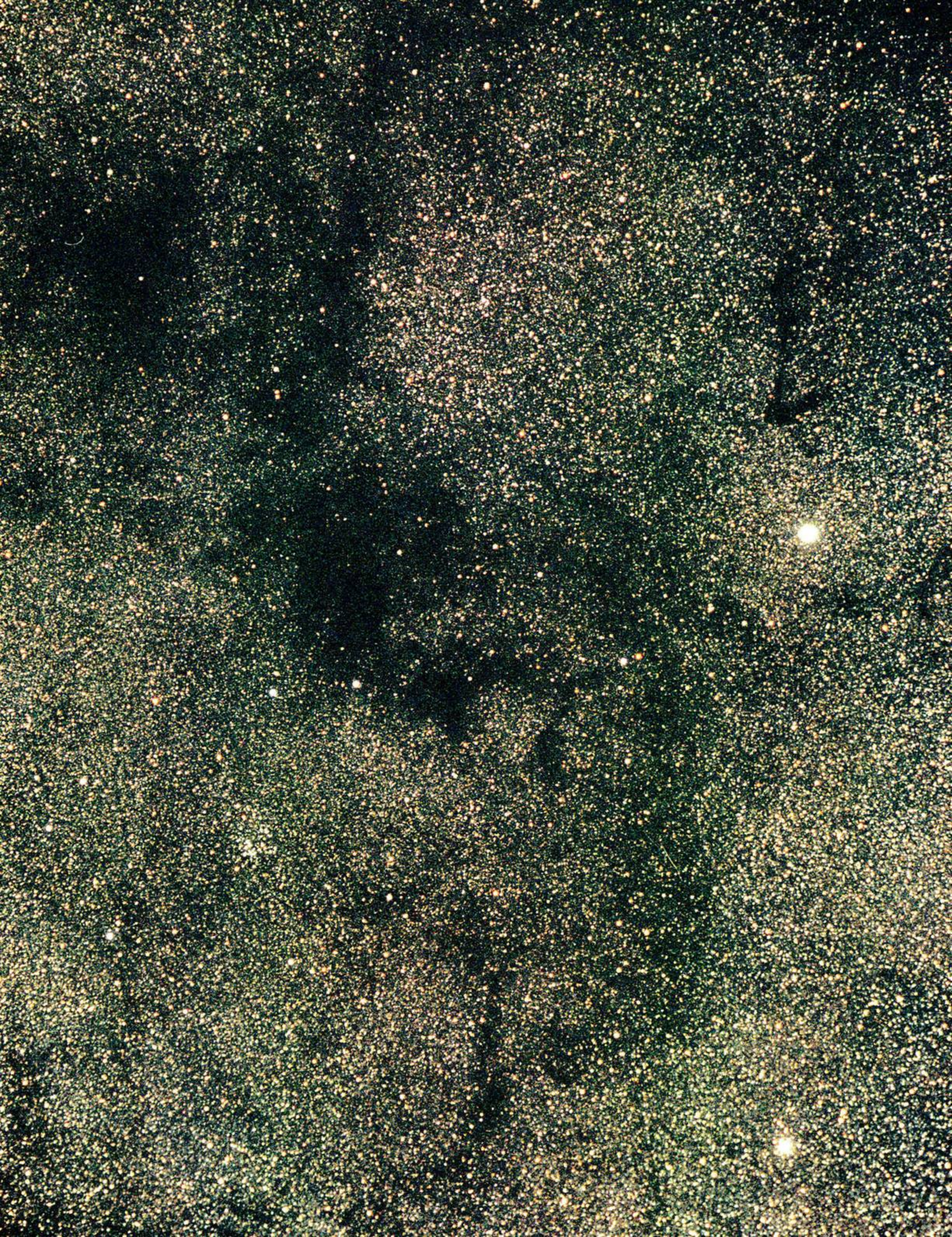
Farther south lies the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud (p. 76), which also bears the designation M24. The open cluster NGC 6603 lies in the northeastern section of the star cloud. The Small Sagittarius Star Cloud can be spotted with the naked eye under a dark sky.

The Large Sagittarius Star Cloud (above) wins the title of the brightest star cloud in the Milky Way. It covers the region of our galaxy with the highest concentration of stars, just east of the galactic center, and makes for a beautiful photographic opportunity. The most notable feature in this swarming mass of stars is the dark nebula-star cluster pair B86/NGC 6520, which lies in the northern half of the cloud.

A small hop south of the galactic center into the corner of Scorpius (p. 77) brings us to the last stop on our photographic tour. This star field surrounds a virtual unknown in the globular cluster category, Liller 1, named after William Liller, the Harvard astronomer who discovered this cluster's dim glow. Located at the southern tip of the orange nebula RCW 132, Liller 1 is invisible in this photo. The region around Liller 1 includes the star cluster M6 and a smattering of bright and dark nebulae. The small red emission nebula Sharpless 13 appears at the upper right of the photo.

So take a journey through these beautiful and often overlooked gems of the Milky Way. Perhaps you'll soon be outside capturing your own photographs of these rich celestial fields.

Kelly Kizer Whitt, former copy editor of Astronomy, *is a contributing editor and freelance writer.*



LUMICON®

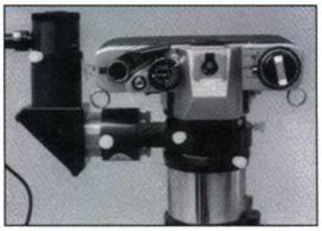
VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE
@ WWW.LUMICON.COM

6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550
Phone hours: M-F 9AM/6PM pst
Sat. 10AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

22 Years of Innovation!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

For Astrophotographers



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at .... **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included **$249**
Visual Adapter **$25**

Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer **$395**
1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

MICON H-BETA
ICON OIII
OIII
UMICON UHC
ON DEEP-SKY

Lumicon Deep Sky Filters block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

1.25" Deep Sky Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Deep Sky Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50
2" Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories)	$199.50
72mm Deep Sky Filter (for the front of large telephoto lenses*)	$399.50

*step rings for other sizes available.

Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Oxygen III Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

1.25" Oxygen III Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Oxygen III Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Oxygen III Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.

Filters normally priced at $99.50	pay only $92.50
Filters normally priced at $199.50	pay only $185.00

SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

Includes Computer • Encoders • Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

SKY VECTOR I™ $349.00
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ . $489.00
12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue! PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000 , IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9¼", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

New Product!

2" LumiBrite Star Diagonal 98% Reflective !

The BIG brother to the 1.25" LumiBrite Star Diagonal has arrived to make the most of your prized 2" eyepieces! Lumicon LumiBrite Star Diagonals use state-of-the-art, dielectric coatings to achieve the remarkable reflectivity demanded by today's astronomer. Lumicon LumiBrite coatings also offer a smoother surface than traditional aluminum coatings. Such precision yields the highest contrast possible to compliment today's sophisticated telescopes. Maximize your telescope's performance with Lumicon's LumiBrite Diagonals. Completely made in the USA. 1.25" LumiBrite Diagonal, $149.50 • 2" LumiBrite Diagonal, $235.00

Great National Brands

Meade
Scopes &
Accessories

Tele Vue
Scopes and Eyepieces

Celestron's
Latest

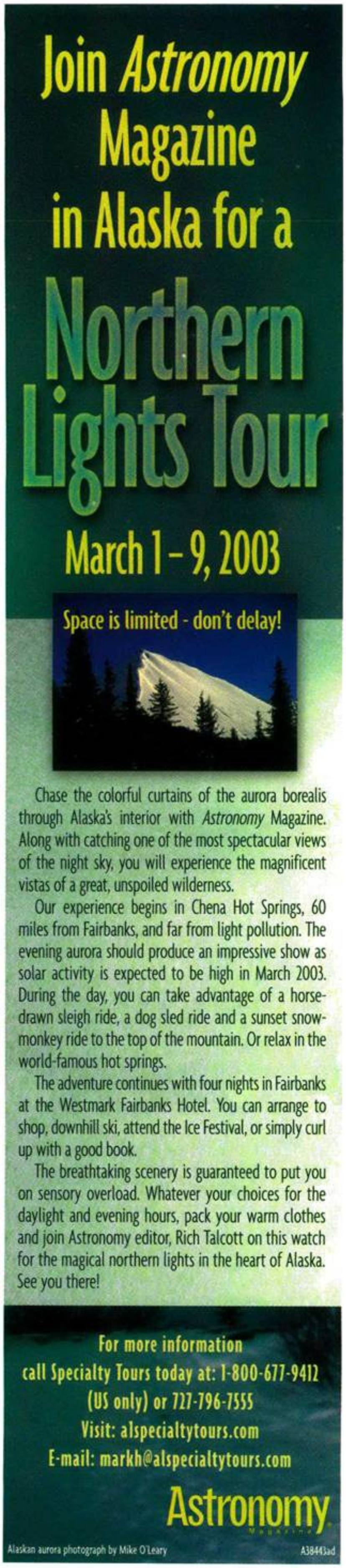
Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotations.

Attention Astronomy Clubs

You may be eligible for a 10% discount! If you are an established astronomy club, based in the U.S., you may deduct 10% from any Lumicon-manufactured product(s). This includes filters, guiders, hyperkits, sky vectors and adapters. Orders must be placed on club letterhead and paid for with a club check. Not valid on purchases of other manufacturer's products.


Join *Astronomy* Magazine in Alaska for a

Northern Lights Tour

March 1 – 9, 2003

Space is limited - don't delay!

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2003. During the day, you can take advantage of a horse-drawn sleigh ride, a dog sled ride and a sunset snow-monkey ride to the top of the mountain. Or relax in the world-famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with four nights in Fairbanks at the Westmark Fairbanks Hotel. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, attend the Ice Festival, or simply curl up with a good book.

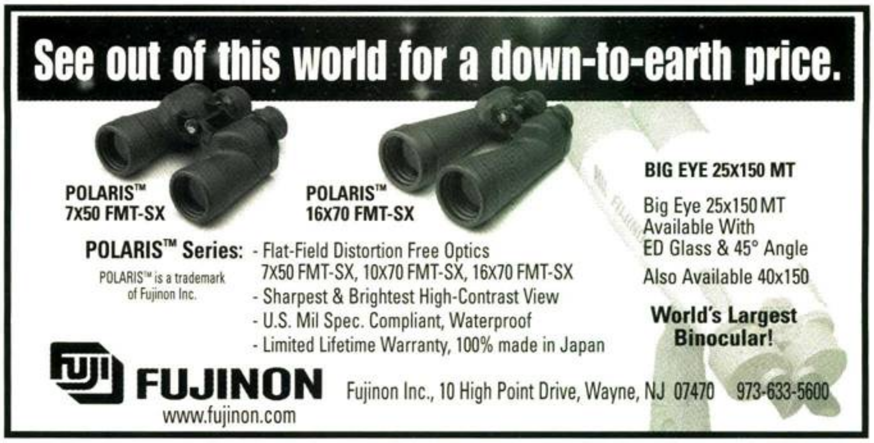
The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join Astronomy editor, Rich Talcott on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information
call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412
(US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: alspecialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@alspecialtytours.com

Astronomy
Magazine

Alaskan aurora photograph by Mike O'Leary

A38443ad


See out of this world for a down-to-earth price.

POLARIS™
7X50 FMT-SX

POLARIS™
16X70 FMT-SX

BIG EYE 25X150 MT

Big Eye 25x150 MT
Available With
ED Glass & 45° Angle

Also Available 40x150

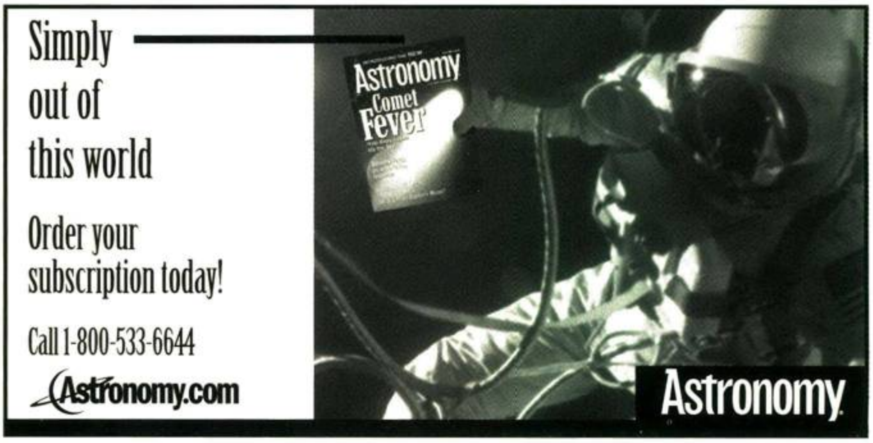
World's Largest
Binocular!

POLARIS™ Series:
- Flat-Field Distortion Free Optics
  7X50 FMT-SX, 10X70 FMT-SX, 16X70 FMT-SX
- Sharpest & Brightest High-Contrast View
- U.S. Mil Spec. Compliant, Waterproof
- Limited Lifetime Warranty, 100% made in Japan

POLARIS™ is a trademark of Fujinon Inc.

FUJINON
www.fujinon.com

Fujinon Inc., 10 High Point Drive, Wayne, NJ 07470 973-633-5600



Simply
out of
this world

Order your
subscription today!

Call 1-800-533-6644

Astronomy

THE RIGHT TELESCOPE FOR THE
BEST PRICE

www.telescopes-earth.com

CELESTRON PREMIER DEALER

The
TELESCOPE
STORE

MEADE
DISCOVERY
TELE VUE

CELESTRONS NEW NEXSTAR 5i & 8i

New modular design allows for upgrading to full computerization and GPS

"WE LIVE IN THE DARK WITH OUR SCOPES, SO YOU DON'T NEED TO BE IN THE DARK ABOUT YOUR SCOPE"

COME VISIT OUR STORE OR CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE FOR UP TO THE MINUTE PRICING ON ALL YOUR ASTRONOMY NEEDS

www.telescopes-earth.com
1-800-550-7192
Earth Treasures, 12 Main St. Keene, NH 03431

Beginner's sky

Diary of a neophyte astronomer. by Jerry Burstein

For the past nine months I've enjoyed sharing the experiences my daughter and I have had as novices observing the night sky. Well, as they say, "All things must pass." I've decided to step aside and allow Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., to come in and share his expertise with you starting next month. Residing in Townsend, Massachusetts, Glenn has more than 30 years of experience as an amateur astronomer and is an experienced deep-sky observer and viewer of the planets, comets, variable stars, double stars, and the moon. He has contributed articles on observing and has reviewed telescopes for *Astronomy* for years, and was one of the original writers for the gone-but-not-forgotten *Deep Sky* magazine that was so popular with observers in the 1980s and early 1990s.

Glenn has taught beginning astronomers and has written varied books dealing with this subject, such as *Exploring With a Telescope* (Franklin Watts, 1988) and as coauthor of the *Edmund Mag. 6 Star Atlas* (Edmund Scientific Co., 1982). I'm sure you will not only enjoy reading Glenn's column but will learn a lot from each one as well.

My observing experiences have taught me a lot over the past several months. Let me share with you some of the key points my sidekick and I have learned from our adventures that will forever remain locked in our memory banks.

1 With kids, start slowly and with the easy stuff. Kids can't handle watching something for more than a few minutes (especially things that seem to stand still). Whereas a full moon isn't ideal for stargazing, it's a great way to gain experience with binoculars or a telescope (and provides a high "oooh . . . ah" factor good for keeping early interest levels up). We also were able to keep interest levels high by choosing bright, attractive constellations and asterisms to find with the naked eye.

2 Write down notes of your adventures in a journal or notebook. This will help you remember what you saw, as well as where and when. Add sketches when possible. It's also a great tool to improve writing and creates a wonderful keepsake to share with teachers, family, and friends.

3 Share what you learn with anyone who's interested. This will also help you remember all the great stuff you're finding and impress those around you.

4 There are people all around who are willing to help. Astronomy clubs are numerous and you can probably find one close to where you live. These organizations love to help beginners and take pride in introducing new people to the hobby.

5 You don't have to buy a lot of equipment to get started, but arm yourself with as much reference material as you can handle. You will have lots of questions to answer, both your own and those of your companions, so knowing where to go for quick answers will really help.

Star charts and planispheres are pretty easy to use once you get the hang of them. But even before you spend lots of time outside, read about this great hobby. In past columns I've mentioned several good books that are great to share with kids to help get them started. Here is a listing of some others, both general guides and observing handbooks:

Eicher, David J. *Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy.* Kalmbach Books, Waukesha, Wisconsin, 1993.

Pasachoff, Jay M. *A Field Guide to the Stars and Planets.* [Peterson Field Guide series.] Houghton-Mifflin Co., Boston, 2000.

Ridpath, Ian. *Stars and Planets.* [Princeton Field Guide series.] Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 2001.

I'd like to take this opportunity to thank all of the people who've been so kind to send e-mails with suggestions, words of encouragement, and the occasional correction. I still welcome your input, so feel free to write me at jerry@astronomy.com.

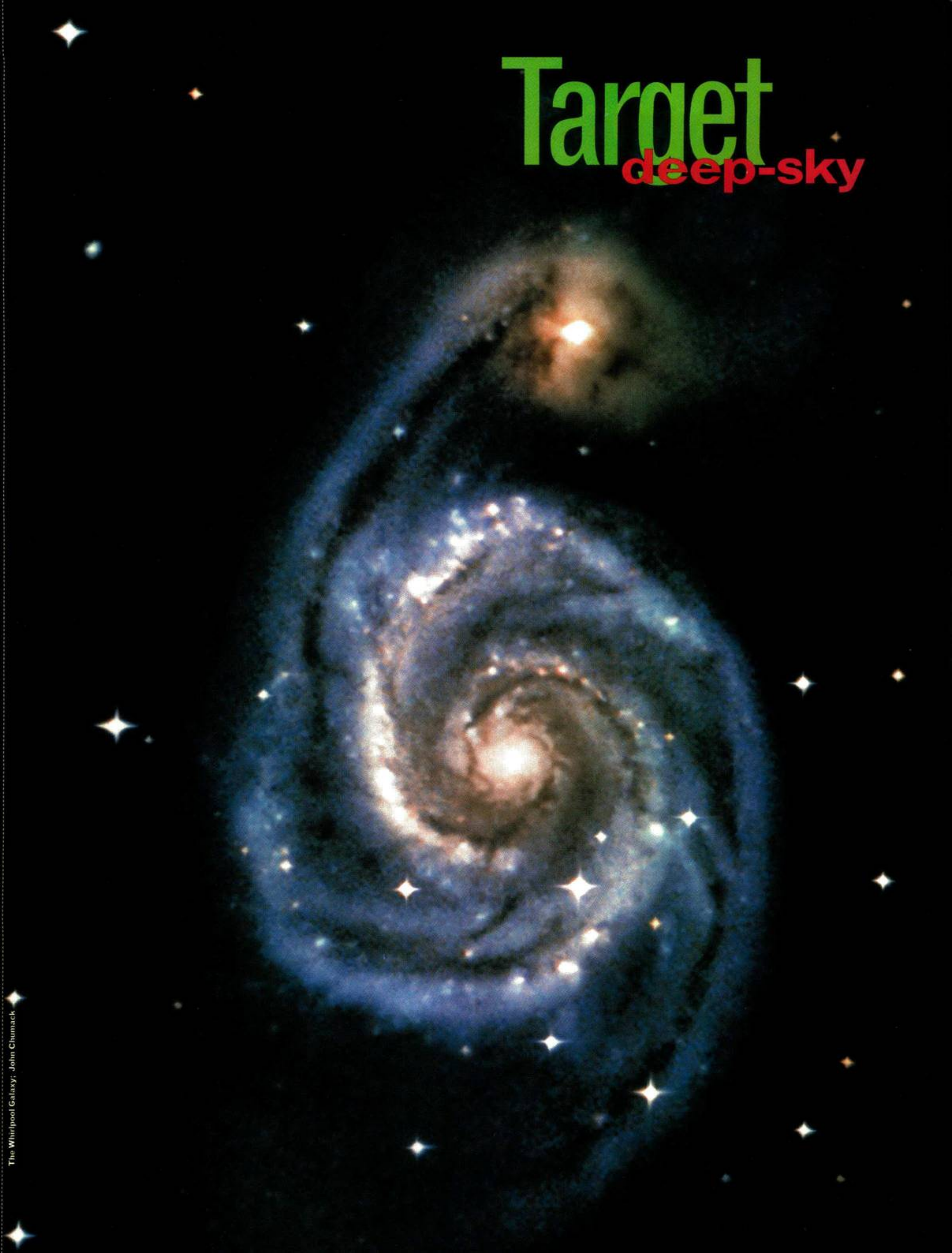
Have fun, enjoy what the wonders above have to offer, and clear skies to you all!

WEB 101

Great websites exist that are not only informative but lots of fun for both kids and adults. Here are a few we have enjoyed. (Of course, I shouldn't fail to mention that Astronomy.com is one heck of a place to start.):

- **Astronomy for Kids**
  dustbunny.com/afk
- **Kids**
  Astronomy.com
- **NASA's site**
  www.nasa.gov
- **The Nine Planets**
  http://seds.lpl.arizona.edu/nineplanets
- **The Space Place**
  http://spaceplace.jpl.nasa.gov

Target deep-sky



cut along dotted line

The Whirlpool Galaxy; John Chumack

Observing With Class

by Rod Pommier

Edwin Hubble was a cosmic overachiever. Not only did he prove that other galaxies exist, but he also showed they're moving outward in space, providing the first direct evidence of the Big Bang. And he didn't stop there — he devised a classification system for galaxies for which we deep-sky observers will be forever in his debt.

Hubble developed the most widely used version of the system in 1936, ten years after his first draft. The secret of its success lies in its simplicity and usefulness. If you know the Hubble designation of a galaxy you're observing, then you can search for certain structural details typical of that class.

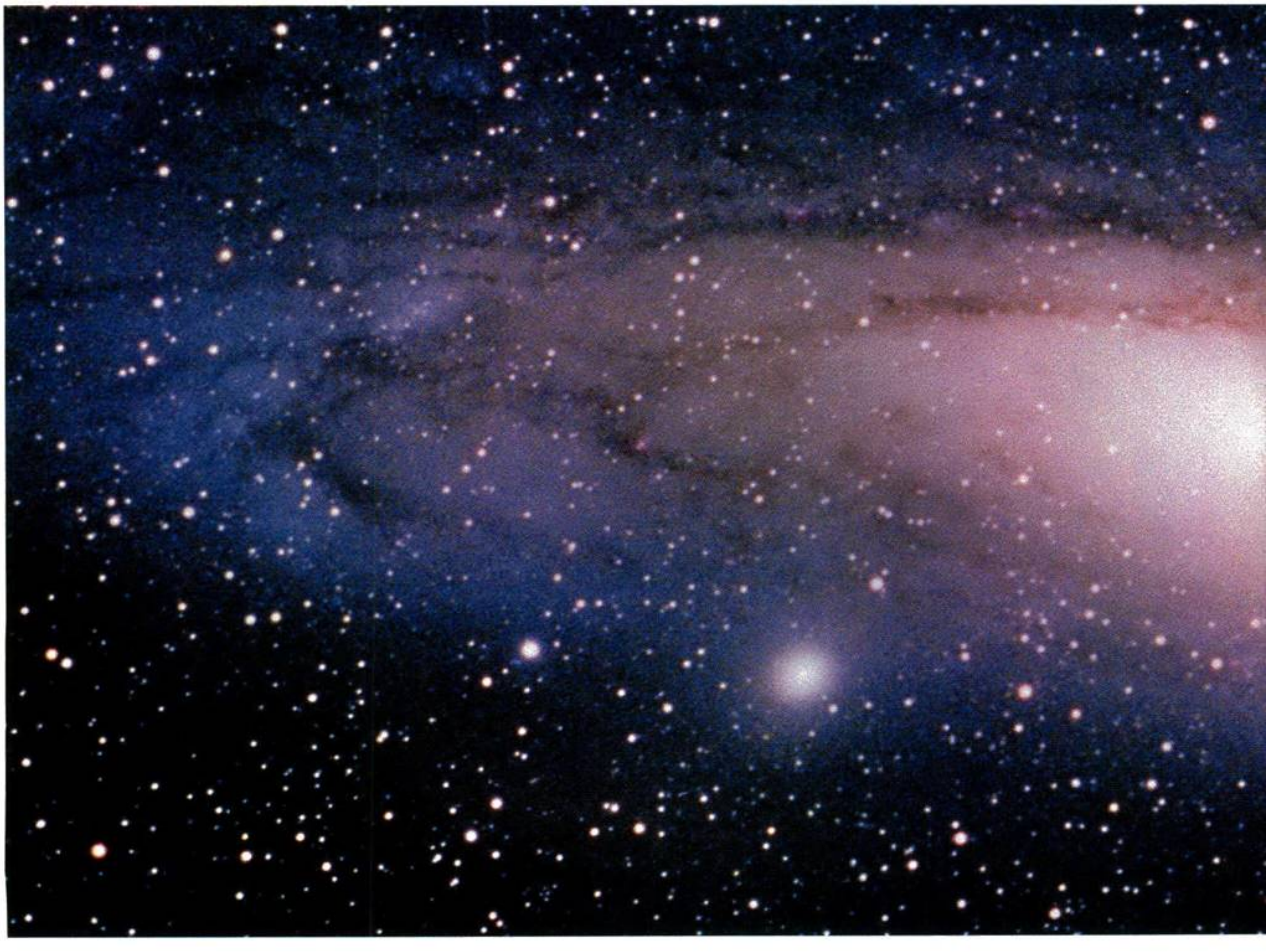
Conversely, when you're not sure what you're dealing with, you can hunt for clues that might reveal the class — and when you find them, suddenly everything snaps into focus. You soon learn to systematically check every galaxy for structural details you might otherwise have overlooked, sharpening your observing skills.

Which One of These is Different?

The Hubble classification of galaxies is easy to remember; it follows a two-pronged "tuning fork" model. Each of the sections of the fork — the handle and both tines — represents one of the three main classes of galaxies: ellipticals, spirals, and barred spirals.

Elliptical galaxies, which make up the fork's handle, are designated by the letter E. They are essentially featureless collections of stars, without any spiral arms or dust lanes. Their lack of dust, as well as their high concentration of red giants, suggests they're a retirement community of older stars, with little chance of producing new stars.

As their name implies, these galaxies are roughly elliptical in shape, and they can be further broken down by how squashed and stretched they appear. Galaxies that look like perfect spheres are dubbed E0, slightly elongated ellipticals are E1, and so on, with cigar-shaped ellipticals classified as E5.



The Andromeda Galaxy, M31, is a classic face-on spiral. Note that the central nucleus is about ⅓ the length of the disk, making it an Sb. Michael and Kelly-Ann Grady

At the dividing point in the tuning fork exists a special, transitional class, known as lenticular galaxies. Designated S0, this type has the familiar discus shape of a spiral, but still lacks spiral arms or dust lanes. The addition of the S0 class was one of the major revisions Hubble made in 1936 — before that, telescopes just weren't powerful enough to differentiate between S0s and ellipticals.

The upper tine of the tuning fork represents the classic spirals, designated by the letter S. These have two main portions — a central bulge, surrounded by a disk with spiral arms.

The ratio of the bulge to the galaxy's diameter is the basis for three subclasses: Anything higher than ⅓ is an Sa, anything about ⅓ is an Sb, and anything lower than ⅓ is an Sc. The spiral arms and dust lanes in the disks also vary by subclass; they are tightly wound around the central bulge in class Sa and loosely wound and highly branched in class Sc.

The lower tine of the tuning fork represents the barred spiral (SB) galaxies. They have a rod of stars that crosses the central bulge. Spiral arms sprout from both ends of the rod — like the streamers on a bicycle handlebar. Barred spirals also fall into three subclasses, SBa, SBb, and SBc, using the same ratio scheme as the spirals.

A fourth, nonconformist, class of galaxies was exiled from the tuning fork by Hubble. Known as irregular (Irr) galaxies, these anarchists seemingly have no esprit de corps, their stars scattered about in no particular order.

Hubble once believed his tuning fork represented a sort of evolutionary branch diagram of galaxies — in fact, his system is also known as "The Hubble Sequence." Galaxies would begin spherical, then flatten as they spun faster, developing ever-widening spiral arms. Eventually, they would scatter their stars into the chaos of an irregular system. While this particular theory is no longer in vogue, there may be some truth to the evolutionary concept.

NGC 3115, seen nearly edge-on, is an S0 because it lacks spiral structure. Kim Zussman

Some astronomers believe that elliptical galaxies, which are made mostly of older stars, form when spiral galaxies collide. Further research may one day give us a comprehensive family history of galactic structure.

Taking Hubble Outside

The night sky offers up a smorgasbord of galactic options to the discriminating amateur. Elliptical galaxies of subclasses E0 through E5 are plentiful in the deep sky, espe-

cially in the Virgo Cluster. Spirals are also abundant, but their appearance depends on how the planes of their disks are aligned with our line of site: We can best observe face- and edge-on spirals. Barred spirals are perhaps the most elusive quarry unless you have a very large scope.

Ellipticals

Perhaps the best-known example of class E0 is the giant elliptical M87 in the Virgo Cluster. One of the largest and most luminous galaxies in the sky, it appears as a 7'-wide circular glow with a bright center, like an unresolved globular cluster.

About 3° northwest of M87 is M86. Compare the oval appearance of this E2 galaxy, which measures 7.4' by 5.5', with the rounder M87.

One of M31's satellite galaxies in Andromeda, M110 (NGC 205), is a large, bright E5. This galaxy, measuring 10' by 5', is so elliptical that it's twice as long as it is wide. Compare it with M31's other satellite galaxy, M32. Did you correctly classify M32 as an E2?

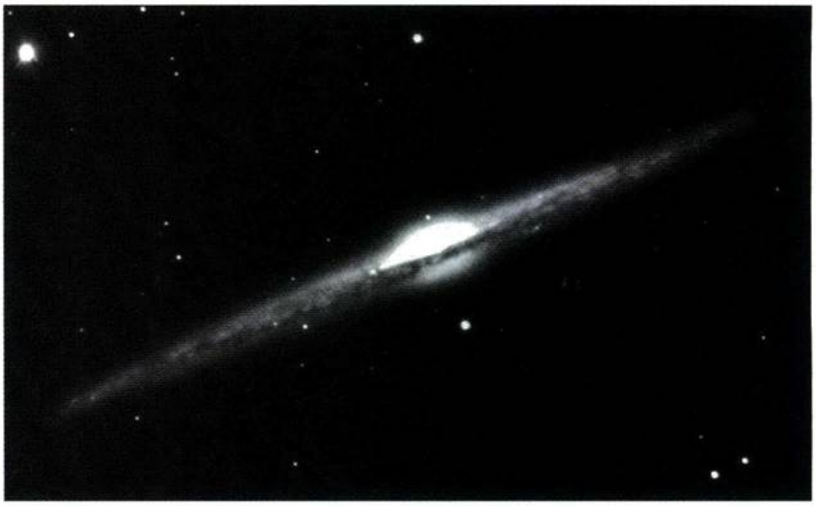
Transitionals

Having covered the base of the tuning fork, we arrive at the branch point, occupied by S0 galaxies. A superb example is NGC 3115 in the little-known constellation Sextans, just south of Leo. It can be difficult to locate due to a lack of field stars, but since S0 galaxies are rare, it's well worth the search.

Measuring 8.3' by 3.2', the bright NGC 3115 (a.k.a. the Spindle Galaxy) exemplifies how you can use visual clues to deduce a galaxy's class. Scopes with apertures larger than six inches reveal a central nucleus that is brighter than the surrounding edges. Too elongated to be an E5 elliptical, NGC 3115 might seem like an edge-on spiral. But look again: the galaxy's edges taper too smoothly from its wide middle to its pointy tips — there is no central bulge — and an equatorial dust lane or spiral arms are nowhere to be seen.

Classic Spirals

For our trip down the tine of classic spirals, we'll need to put on our Sherlock Holmes caps again. Appropriately enough, we begin with the whimsical Sombrero Galaxy, M104, in Virgo. Its large central bulge doesn't taper smoothly to the tips — the disk can be seen projecting a short distance on either side, a telltale sign of a classic spiral. And the bulge occupies more than ⅓ the diameter of the galaxy, so it has to be an Sa.

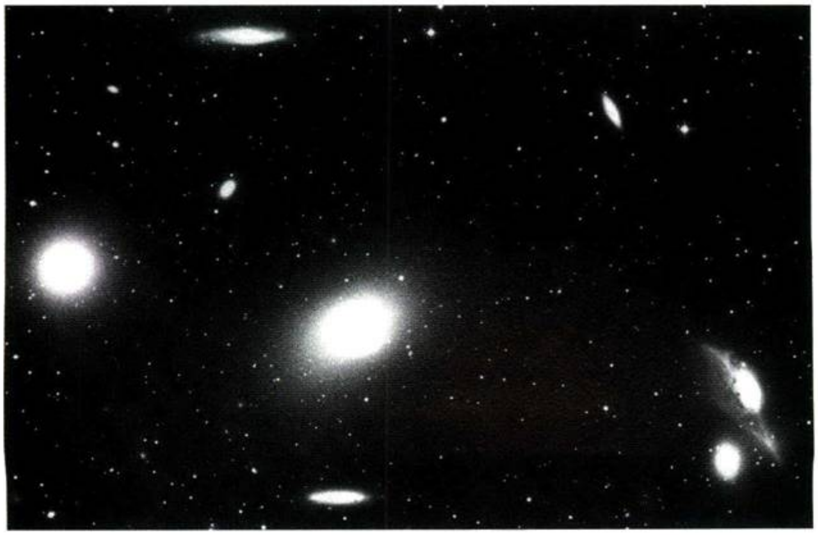


Like M31 on the previous page, NGC 4565 is an Sb, but it is seen edge-on, bisected by a dust lane. Chuck Vaughn

M104's disk is inclined a mere 6° to our line of sight, so it's nearly edge-on, with the equatorial dust lane bisecting the disk. Note that the dust lane is bowed slightly to the south because of the angle of inclination. Another example of an Sa galaxy that is almost precisely edge-on is M102 (NGC 5866) in Draco, but for some reason the dust lane can't be seen projecting out on either side of the central bulge.

Observable Sb galaxies are practically a dime a dozen, such as the star-party standbys M31 in Andromeda and M81 in Ursa Major. These galaxies look like large, fuzzy oval disks with bright central nuclei about ⅓ the length of the disks. Other face-on Sb galaxies include M64, the Blackeye Galaxy, in Coma Berenices; M65 and M66 in Leo; and M106 in Canes Venatici.

Two excellent edge-on Sbs are NGC 4565 in Coma Berenices and NGC 891 in Andromeda. To find NGC 4565, point your finder scope at the Coma Cluster. Center the star 17 Comae Berenices in your scope and sweep 2° due east. Through a 6-inch scope, you'll see a faint spindle of light with a fainter central bulge projecting above and below it. An 8-inch scope will reveal more — a dark dust lane bisecting the galaxy



The Virgo Cluster is home to a menagerie of galaxies. *Compare M84, the round S0 at far left, with the elongated elliptical* M86, an E2 at center. Martin C. Germano from tip to tip.

To find NGC 891, center the bright star Gamma Andromedae in your scope and then sweep 3.5° due east. NGC 891 is extremely faint, so use your peripheral vision to find it. I've seen the dust lane crossing the central bulge with my 14-inch SCT, but not with my 8-inch.

A classic example of a face-on Sc galaxy is M33 in Triangulum. A large, hazy oval, it is emblazoned with S-shaped spiral arms, which are open, as we'd expect of an Sc galaxy. The central bulge is so small it looks like a star, making the bulge-to-disk ratio significantly less than ⅓. Another fine Sc galaxy is M51 in Canes Venatici. M51 exhibits a more prominent central nucleus and brighter spiral arms, but again the ratio remains far less than ⅓. A third example, NGC 253 in Sculptor, has dust lanes that mottle its spiral arms.

As for edge-on Scs, NGC 5907 in Draco makes for great viewing. A mere sliver of light 12.3' by 1.8' wide, it has a small central bulge punctuated by a stellar nucleus.

Barred Spirals

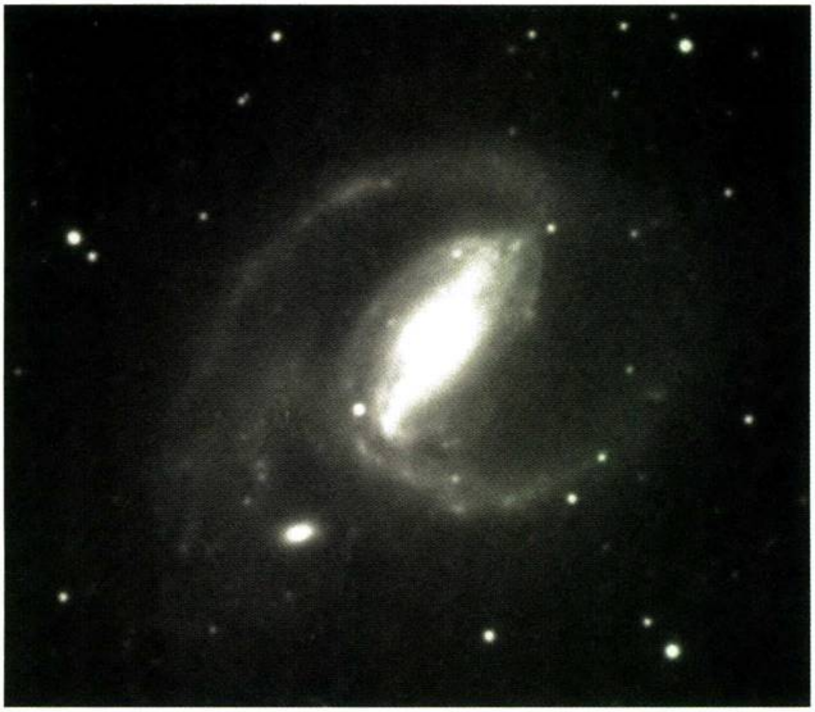
I know of only one example of a barred spiral in which the bar is observable. This is the SBb galaxy NGC 1097 in Fornax. Since it lies at a declination of –30°, many northern observers have never attempted to observe it. NGC 1097 appears as a faint oval of light with a bright nucleus occupying about ⅓ the diameter of the galaxy. On clear, dark nights, when NGC 1097 is near the meridian, 6- to 8-inch scopes clearly show a distinctive bar running across the galaxy from northwest to southeast. Hints of spiral arms can be seen trailing off the ends of the bar.

Barnard's Galaxy, NGC 6822, is irregular, as it lacks a defined shape. James R. Foster

Irregulars

If you live near the equator or in the Southern Hemisphere, then two spectacular naked-eye irregulars are yours for the viewing. These are the Large and Small Magellanic Clouds, which are the two satellite galaxies orbiting our Milky Way. Tidal interactions with our galaxy may have been responsible for scattering their stars so haphazardly. Exploring these galaxies — even with binoculars — is an experience so awe-inspiring it defies description.

If you live in northern latitudes, though, don't despair. At a declination of –15°, NGC 6822, also known as Barnard's Galaxy, is a large, faint irregular that resembles the Magellanic Clouds. Counterintuitively, the larger the scope you view it with, the more difficult it is to see. In a 4-inch refractor, it's a faint, diffuse glow with no detectable structure. In fact, it looks more like a gaseous emission nebula than a galaxy. Through my 8-inch SCT, it looks like a barely perceptible increase in the apparent brightness of the background sky — it has no distinct borders. Through my 14-inch SCT, I can't make it out at all. E.E. Barnard, who discovered the galaxy in 1884, described it as "fairly conspicuous" through a 4-inch at low power, and "barely discernible" through the 100-inch Hooker telescope at Mt. Wilson.



NGC 1097, an SBb, is one of the few observable barred spirals. Martin C. Germano

Go back to M51, the Whirlpool Galaxy, and scrutinize its companion NGC 5195. Note its irregular patch shape peppered with dust. Tidal interactions with the Whirlpool have scattered NGC 5195's stars into chaos, ruining its standing as a classic spiral.

The deep sky is filled with galaxies of all shapes. Now that you know the Hubble classification scheme and how to use it at the eyepiece, you can sweep the skies for galaxies and scrutinize them for clues that will reveal their classes. Check your guesses with observer's manuals. You'll start to notice more detail than you ever thought possible, and you just might sharpen your sleuthing skills in the process. ■

Rod Pommier is an associate professor of surgery at Oregon Health Sciences University in Portland. He has been an avid amateur astronomer since he was 12.

PRODUCTS

Sky-Cam II Video Camera

Astronomy is often a lonely pursuit. Even at star parties, observers may feel as if they are "alone together," with each seeing his or her own view through the eyepiece. Now, a new video camera from AstronomyQuest.com makes stargazing a communal experience.

This cell-phone-sized device attaches to your eyepiece and connects to a television or VCR with an RCA cord and to a computer with a video capture card (not included). So now you can send videotapes of your sessions to relatives like a proud new parent, and star partiers can gather 'round the screen to ooh and ah collectively over a globular cluster. In fact, the Sky-Cam II can be used to make regular home movies (away from the telescope) because it comes with an attachable 6mm camera lens.

Constructed of anodized aluminum, the $200 Sky-Cam II captures images at a resolution of 512x492 pixels. Its color chip is made from an energy-efficient type of semiconductor, so the single 9-volt battery it runs on lasts for about 16 hours of continuous use.

NexStar
NexStar Ready
ALIGN
ENTER
UNDO
INFO
RATE

AstronomyQuest.com, 4790 Irvine Boulevard, No. 108, Irvine, CA 92620; (800) 807-8763; website: www.AstronomyQuest.com.

BOOKS

Letters to Father: Suor Maria Celeste to Galileo, 1623 – 1633

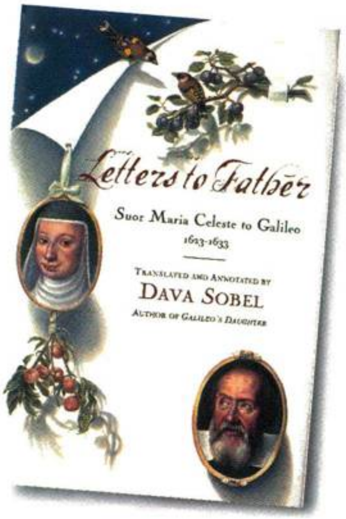
Translated and Annotated by Dava Sobel, 377 pages, Walker & Co., New York, 2001; ISBN 0-8027-1387-4; hardcover, $40.

He was an intellectual giant of the 17th century, the first person to construct a complete telescope and turn it heavenward, revealing spots on the sun and mountains on the moon. His discovery of four satellites orbiting Jupiter supported the idea that Earth orbits the sun — not vice versa. It was for this belief that he was convicted of heresy by the Catholic Church and placed under house arrest for the remainder of his life. He was Galileo Galilei, a scientist renowned for his inspired discoveries. Very few of us, however, know a great deal about Galileo the man.

Although he never married, Galileo had three children — two daughters and a son — over the course of his 12-year relationship with Marina Gamba of Venice. Both daughters were sent to live in the Convent of San Matteo just south of Florence in their early teens. The son lived with Galileo in the latter part of his youth, studied at the University of Pisa, and later married and had several children.

Galileo's elder daughter, Virginia, who adopted the name Maria Celeste in honor of her father's passion for all things celestial, carried on a regular correspondence with him until her death at 33. *Letters to Father*, translated and annotated by Dava Sobel, is a collection of 124 surviving letters written by Suor (Sister) Maria Celeste in the last decade of her life.

Suor Maria Celeste, despite her mild self-deprecation of her own intellectual faculties, was clearly a remarkable and brilliant woman. She served as convent apothecary and choir supervisor, composed letters of official business for the mother abbess, and performed a multitude of other daily tasks. In addition, Maria tended to many of the needs and desires of her beloved father: She mended his shirts, prepared his favorite confectioneries, and even took care of his household affairs during the year in which he stood trial for heresy.


Letters to Father
Suor Maria Celeste to Galileo
1623-1633
Translated and Annotated by
DAVA SOBEL
Author of Galileo's Daughter

She was an industrious and deeply religious woman who was strongly devoted to her father, her younger siblings, and her fellow sisters at the convent. Her letters show that, despite her cloistered and pious existence, she was exceptionally well-informed and open-minded.

We also see her grow as a person; many of her early letters seem shy and tentative in their requests, whereas later letters show more confidence. Sometimes she even chides her father, however gently. Still, her letters are always respectful and loving.

Maria's correspondence provides a fascinating historical account of life and family in the 17th century, a time racked with religious and scientific upheaval, when people were terrorized by bubonic plague and other rampant ailments. It also lends invaluable insight into Galileo himself.

From Maria's letters we see that Galileo was a loving and attentive father and an extremely generous person. He presented gifts of food, wine, cloth, and much more to the sisters in Maria's convent and often interceded on their behalf with his powerful friends in the church (these friends weren't able to help him with his own conviction, unfortunately). Maria's letters invariably included at least one request and, from the thanks she expressed in subsequent letters, it appears that he never denied her. We also see that Galileo had numerous friends ranging from politicians to scientists to high-ranking clergy.

Letters to Father begins with a brief but enlightening introduction in which Sobel summarizes some basic Galilei family history and makes some important points regarding social etiquette in the 17th century. This handsomely crafted book contains both Italian and English versions of each letter with descriptive notes as needed.

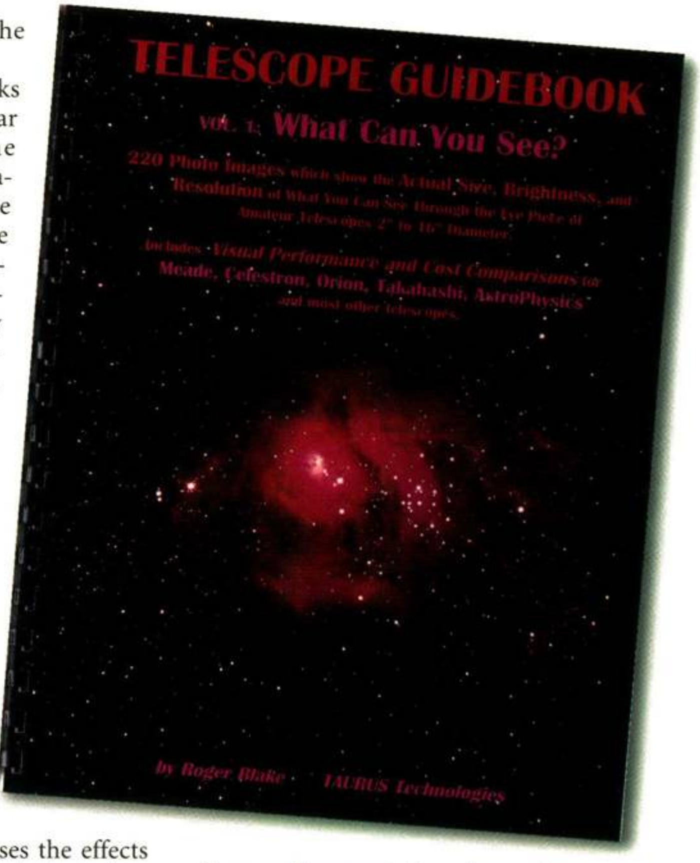
The book is so absorbing it stands on its own merit, but it also makes an indispensable companion to Sobel's earlier work, *Galileo's Daughter*, for which Suor Maria Celeste's letters provide much of the foundation. — *Jennifer Birriel teaches physics at Morehead State University in Morehead, Kentucky.*

The Telescope Guidebook Vol. 1: What Can You See?

Roger Blake, 158 pages, Taurus Press, Woodstown, New Jersey, 2001; ISBN 0-9710924-0-0; softcover, $39.

There is no shortage of "how-to" books for beginning and advanced amateur astronomers. Many of these handbooks fail, however, to adequately address a critical question: What do you really see when peering into the eyepiece of a telescope?

Astronomy guidebooks with pages of spectacular Hubble closeups of the planets or colorful observatory portraits of nebulae and galaxies do a disservice to their readers — especially novices. What disappointment when they encounter the backyard-telescope reality of a minute planetary disk or pale fuzzy patch of light!


TELESCOPE GUIDEBOOK
Vol. 1: What Can You See?
220 Photo Images which show the Actual Size, Brightness, and Resolution of What You Can See Through the Eye Piece of Amateur Telescopes 2" to 16" Diameter.
Includes Visual Performance and Cost Comparisons for Meade, Celestron, Orion, Takahashi, AstroPhysics and most other telescopes.
by Roger Blake
TAURUS Technologies

In *What Can You See?* author Roger Blake "shows it like it is." More than 200 computer-generated photo images, mostly black and white, replicate the actual appearance of the moon, the major planets, and deep-sky objects as viewed through telescopes ranging in aperture from 2 to 16 inches. Blake even addresses the effects of light pollution, atmospheric seeing, pupil diameter, nebula filters, and averted vision.

What Can You See? begins by briefly detailing the purpose and scope of the book and describing various sky targets the reader might encounter. The requisite full-color photos are included, but Blake openly credits their origins (the planet photos are from Hubble, while the deep-space objects were photographed through a 10-inch Newtonian reflector).

The heart of Blake's work begins in Chapter 3, "Telescopic Views of the Moon and Planets." After demonstrating the effects of aperture and atmospheric conditions on resolution, Blake shows how Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and the moon appear in various telescope apertures. The images are fairly true-to-life, except that they appear only in black and white. Color photographs, along with a demonstration of the effects of color filters on lunar and planetary detail, would have been a welcome addition.

Chapter 4, "Telescopic Views of Star Clusters," takes the reader into deep space, showing multiple aperture views of the open cluster M103 and the globular cluster M13. As with the planet images, Blake assigns magnifications appropriate for each aperture range. With a little effort and interpolation, the reader can determine the most realistic view obtainable through any given telescope.

The most complex and extensive of Blake's efforts is Chapter 5, "Telescopic Views of Nebulae and Galaxies." Five sets of photos compare combinations of variables, such as brightness vs. magnification, image brightness vs. pupil diameter, and image brightness vs. light pollution. Then comes a section of photos of the Whirlpool Galaxy and the Crab, Orion, and Dumbbell nebulae, grouped so that each page corresponds to a given brightness level and magnification. Beginners may have a little difficulty understanding this section.

Closing chapters include a guide to major telescope models and a primer on scope optics, which would better serve the reader earlier in the book.

For beginners trying to select a first telescope that satisfies their observing requirements, or the expert curious as to how sky objects might look in a second telescope, this book will serve as a handy reference. *What Can You See?* should be included in the library of any astronomy club. — *Glenn Chaple has been an enthusiastic amateur astronomer for more than 30 years. He lives in Townsend, Massachusetts.*

The Webweaver Picks

by Richard J. Bartlett

Do YOU have a science question?
CLICK HERE!
Earth & Sky
RADIO SERIES
Today's Show
Online Chat
Tonight's Sky
Calling All Kids!
Today's Feature

Winter is on its way and so are the clear, dark nights. If you have children, they might already be interested in astronomy. If not, now's a good time to introduce them to the stars. There's a virtual universe of information available for kids online.

A good place to start is at KidsAstronomy.com. As with most of the educational sites, there are different sections covering the various aspects of astronomy, including the planets, space exploration and the universe in general. Best of all, there are two astronomical courses online. One is aimed at children aged 7 to 11 and the other for children aged 12 to 18. There's also a section for teachers with work sheets and lesson plans for children of all ages. To visit the site, go to http://www.kidsastronomy.com.

Another cool place is the appropriately named Astronomy for Kids website at http://www.dustbunny.com/afk. It's nicely designed, easy to use and – best of all – it's up-to-date. It also doesn't dumb the material down. Unfortunately, there's very little on the constellations.

Nowadays kids are often glued to the television for hours on end, but not so very long ago they would sit, rapt, in front of the radio. There are several radio shows devoted to astronomy that broadcast daily. At least two have their own websites.

For starters, there's *StarDate* at http://www.stardate.org. The site is comprehensive; the solar system and most of the constellations are covered, an almanac highlights the current month's celestial attractions, and one page graphically displays the phases of the moon from 1951 to 2015.

There's also a show called *Earth & Sky* that is broadcast daily from the University of Texas in Austin. The site contains details of today's episode and what to look for in the sky tonight. You'll find it at http://www.earthsky.com.

Both shows allow you to listen online and can be heard through affiliate stations across the United States. *Earth & Sky* can also be heard in Canada and internationally through the World Radio Network.

Younger kids will get a kick out of Arty the Part-Time Astronaut at http://www.artyastro.com/artyastro.htm. You'll find games and activities to help your child learn about the planets, the phases of the moon, telescopes, and space in general. There's also a guide for parents and teachers that can be downloaded and printed.

NASA and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) have created several sites for children. JPL has a Space Place at http://spaceplace.jpl.nasa.gov/spacepl.htm. Like the first two sites, it's interactive and has a number of different things for kids to do while learning about the universe. Be warned though: Some of the games are simple in concept but quite addictive in practice — even for adults!

WELCOME TO THE
ASTRO RANGERS
MOONBASE
RESET
1
2
3
enter your name
ENTER

NASA's website for younger kids can be found at http://kids.msfc.nasa.gov. Here they can learn about spacecraft, the solar system, and space in general. They can also track satellities, the shuttle, and the International Space Station, and even submit some of their own sky-related artwork.

For older children, NASA has the Liftoff site that tends to focus on spacecraft. Parts of it are out of date and generally speaking, it's not the easiest site to navigate but it's still worth a visit. Look out for the interactive 3-D solar system. Liftoff can be found at http://liftoff.msfc.nasa.gov.

If you're a high-school teacher, you might be interested in the Telescopes In Education (TIE) website at http://tie.jpl.nasa.gov/tie. This project allows students from around the world to remotely control a 24-inch telescope and charged-coupled device (CCD) at the Mount Wilson Observatory. Students from as far afield as Canada, England, Japan, and Australia have participated and conducted valuable research. Maybe you know a school with an astronomy club that might be interested in taking part.

Finally, students can get creative at ThinkQuest, a non-profit that promotes education through technology. Every year students from around the world submit educational websites they have created on a variety of subjects. The project isn't confined to schools — parents and youth groups can also participate. ThinkQuest can be found at http://www.thinkquest.org. To find your way to the astronomy sites, click on Libraries, select the ThinkQuest Internet Challenge Library and then select the Science section. "Astronomy & Space Exploration" is near the top of the list. Alternatively, if you're a careful typist, point your browser to http://www.thinkquest.org/library/cat_show.html?cat_id=40&cid=1.

This Halloween it's worth reminding your kids there are other kinds of treats besides candy. Get them looking up at the stars and they'll find a universe of puzzles and wonders that will fascinate them for the rest of their lives.

— Visit Richard's StarLore website at http://www.starlore.net.

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Ken Kozerski at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

TRACKING for DOBS

* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.equatorialplatforms.com

nISUR systems *Limited SALE!!*

Capella II altaz.-$99.00
Tripod Converter-$19.95
Mounts - P3 Tri-piers
Accessories
order-info - 973 790 5555
http://nisursystems.com

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

new. mexico skies

"The Country's Finest Guest Observatory"
Astronomy, June 2002

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
☆ *Great Equipment*
16"/14"/12" SCTs/CCD Cameras
7" Astro-Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
☆ *Modern Accommodations*
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

2sky
dynamic astronomy
for Palm®
handhelds
www.in2space.com

Astrotec Low Prices Long Island, NY

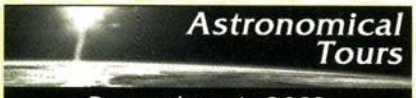
CELESTRON•MEADE
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
http://www.astrotecs.com
4132 Sunrise Hwy. Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

Optical Guidance Systems
Research Telescopes

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey-Chretien Telescopes

Custom-Made Ritchey-Chretien, & Classical Cassegrain Telescopes 10-40 inches.

2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Ph/Fax: (215) 947-5571
www.OpticalGuidanceSystems.com



Astronomical Tours

December 4, 2002
Total Solar Eclipse

- Africa by private Game Lodge
  From only $3900 w/air
- Africa by escorted RV caravan
  From only $2500 w/air
- Eclipse Cruise via Indian Ocean
  From only $3995 w/air
- Australia by RV Caravan Convoy
  From only $2500 w/air

2003 Antarctica Eclipse!
Aboard Icebreaker, Kapt. Khlebnikov

www.AstronomicalTours.net
• 913.432.4636 •
• 888.734.0311 Toll-Free •

www.novaspace.com
SPACE ART

METEORITES

Museum-Quality collectors' specimens.
Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items.
Authenticity guaranteed.

Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.

The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 fax 203 393-2457
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

ASTRO HAVEN
Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes

- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180° Viewing Radius

ASTRO HAVEN
12 ft
7 ft

Phone (604) 539-2208
Fax (604) 539-2209
5650 Production Way, Langley, British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.astrohaven.com *e-mail:* sales@astrohaven.com

'SIRIUS'
direct from **Australia**

Sizes
7'6" or 11'6" or 22'0" dia.

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
Visit www.siriusobservatories.com
e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

GREAT GIFT IDEAS!

Visit us on the web! **Astronomy** Call us toll free!

Mouse Pads,
CD Cases
& Buttons

Call for availability of your favorite space image!

www.QPads.com / 877-476-7547

HARRISON SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, LTD

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Dry Eye Dew Control Systems

Celestron • Meade • Bushnell • Bausch & Lomb
Pentaz • Zeiss • Steiner • Olympus

1859 W. 4th Ave. • Vancouver, Canada V6J 1M4
Phone: (604) 737-4303 • Fax: (604) 737-4390
email: harscope@direct.ca

2002 Total Eclipse Vacations
Africa and Australia
Land Based Tours and Cruises
Lowest Prices Guaranteed!
Website - http://astronomyvacations.com
Mayhugh Travel • (888) 412-5317
CST#2049910-40

Share the View with our New Color Sky-Cam II video camera, so economical you can't afford not to own it!

Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue authorized dealer

We ship your order* within 24 hours M-F or your shipping is FREE
*normally stocked items

AstronomyQuest.com

1-800-807-8763 www.AstronomyQuest.com
4790 Irvine Blvd. Suite 108, Irvine CA 92690

Howie Glatter's Top Quality

SkyPointer™
$185 + $5 S&H

SkyFinder™
bracket $40.00

(Bracket only... SkyPointer™ not included)

And...the finest
Laser Collimators
in **this** Solar System

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203 www.skypointer.net
E-mail:howieglatter@mindspring.com www.collimator.com

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!
WANT TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS?

Consider investing in a STARLAB Portable Planetarium System (starting at $10,500) and share your astronomy enthusiasm with schools, scouting groups, parents and more! Great earning potential!

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
40 CAMERON AVENUE, SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
PH: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: STARLAB@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS
SIMPLY THE BEST TELESCOPE AND BINOCULAR MOUNTING SYSTEMS IN THE WORLD, CAN HOLD UP TO 50 LBS!

6 RIVER COURT
WEBSTER, MA 01570
PHONE/FAX 508-943-5105
www.gis.net/~astronut
astronut@gis.net

UP TO 6 DEGREES OF MOTION

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA
ASTRONOMY AND
NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the
VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches,
computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories,
historical and natural attractions
including Kartchner Caverns.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 615-3886
11331 East Placida Rancho Grande • Tucson, Arizona 85730-5808
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@earthlink.net

Sky Window®

Revolutionizing Binocular Astronomy!

Order Online Only
$229.95

The most comfortable, portable, versatile, binocular mount in the universe!

Visit our website and read what our users say!

Trico Machine
www.tricomachine.com
216-662-4194

THE OBSERVATORY

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.

Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled
Telescopes • Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron,
Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon,
Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75252
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 • www.TheObservatoryInc.com

ASTRO-AUCTION
BUY • SELL

NO FEES

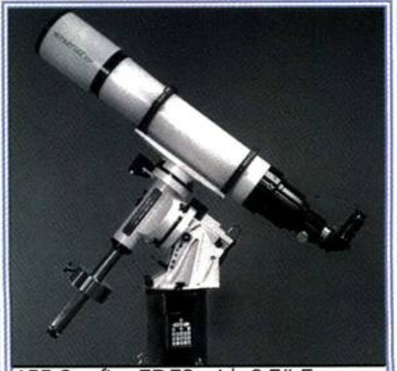
Space Art
Telescope
Equipment
Meteorites
More

astro-auction.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

AT1010 - BEST RATED REFRACTOR

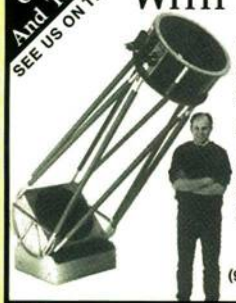
STELLARVUE™

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
BOX 7515, AUBURN, CA 95604
PHONE/FAX (530) 878-0710
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

The Original And The Best!

SEE US ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?



We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure and a 2hr. video, just $2.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.obsessiontelescopes.com

SOLAR ECLIPSE
DEC 4, 2002
AFRICA and AUSTRALIA

On Dec. 4, 2002, a solar eclipse will be visible throughout Australia and Southern Africa. The only safe way to view solar eclipses is with Eclipsers safe solar glasses from American Paper Optics. **CE certified**, independently tested, and safe for direct solar viewing, **Eclipsers** are manufactured exclusively with *Solar Skreen*® lenses developed by astronomer Roger Tuthill. American Paper Optics has sold over 22,000,000 Eclipsers throughout the world over the last twelve years.

Eclipsers, colorfully printed with our commemorative Africa and Australia designs, are a spectacular retail sales item for science centers, museums, and planetariums. Custom-printed designs are also available for promotional use --call us for a quote! **Order Africa and Australia Eclipsers today!** Place your order three convenient ways: Call us at *(901)381-1515*, by fax at *(901)381-1517*, or email your order to *sales@3dglassesonline.com.*

AMERICAN PAPER OPTICS
3080 BARTLETT CORPORATE DRIVE • BARTLETT, TN 38133
901-381-1515 • FAX 901-381-1517 • www.3dglassesonline.com

SCOPETRONIX

QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

PHONE/FAX (239)945-6763

"The" place to look for new and unique accessories to get the most out of your scope!

ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions

We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters

MaxView 40™ Eyepiece & Variable Projection Adapter for Digital Cameras

NEW PRODUCT!

*Patent Pending

The MaxView 40 is a unique fully multi-coated eyepiece and variable projection camera adapter all in one. For use as an eyepiece the eyeguard can be set to any height allowing for matching the eye relief to your eye for more comfortable viewing. In the left picture the threaded eyeguard has been removed revealing the integral "T" thread on the top of the eyepiece. The picture on the right shows how the outer sleeve can be adjusted up or down to the optimum setting to minimize vignetting for your particular camera. The MaxView 40™ is **specifically designed to help minimize vignetting in digital cameras with larger lenses** such as the Minolta D'image 5/7, Olympus 2xxx/3xxx/4xxx, Sony 505/707, Canon G1/G2 and many more. The MaxView 40™ is "T" threaded so you will need the proper step ring to mate it to your camera.

MaxView 40™ Eyepiece & Variable Projection Adapter..... **129.95**

Digi-T ™ T-Ring adapter for 1.25" eyepieces

Digi-T mates most digital camera models to the following eyepieces (must have rubber eyeguards):
Meade ETX, MA, Series 4000 Super Plossls, NexStar Plossls, Sirius Plossls, ScopeTronix Plossls, Series 300/400, and many MORE!

Digi-T provides the closest possible connection for the fullest possible picture!
Digi-T is secure, quick, and easy to use. Now you can even use 40mm eyepieces!
Digi-T won't raise the eyepiece like a projection adapter, no back focus problems!
Digi-T kits are available to fit most common digital cameras, video cameras too!

Mounting is easy! Simply pull off the rubber eyeguard, slip the Digi-T over the top of the eyepiece and tighten the set screws into the groove. The Digi-T will be flush with the top of your eyepiece. Now just thread on the step ring that mates it to your camera!

*Patent Pending

We now stock over 50 kits to fit all popular Digital Cameras. Call or visit our website for details!

Wide Angle Eyepiece & Digital Camera Adapter for Nikon Cameras

These 1-1/4" Wide Angle eyepieces feature an AFOV of over 66 degrees! For use as a camera adapter simply unscrew the eyeguard to reveal a 28mm thread. This will thread directly into the Nikon 800/900/990/995. Adapters in stock for use with other Nikons and 37mm (many Sony) cameras.

STWA14 14mm... **109.00** | **STWA18** 18mm... **99.00**

ScopeTronix Zoom Eyepiece & Digital Camera Adapter for Nikon Cameras

Our quality 1-1/4" zoom eyepiece features a 7-21mm zoom range. Attach the 28mm digital camera adapter and it threads onto any camera with a 28mm lens thread!

STZ721	7-21mm zoom EP	**64.95**
STZ28	28mm digital camera adapter	**34.95**

ScopeTronix EZ-PIX ™ Digital Camera Adapter

No lens thread on your digital camera? No problem! Our universal design fits any camera with a standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole. The padded eyepiece clamp slips over most Plössl eyepieces and barlow lens. The EZ-PIX is the original universal camera adapter, don't be fooled be cheap imitations that claim to be of an improved design. *The EZ-PIX is still the best design available!* Spacer included (shown at right)

Now includes two padded clamps to fit a wide variety of eyepieces!

EZPIX Universal Digital Camera Adapter.......... **49.95**

ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX Telescopes

Machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto ETX.
Quality Class A glass solar filter is manufactured by JMB.

SFETX60	fits ETX60 and ETX70	**64.95**
SFETX90	fits ETX 90	**84.95**
SFETX105	fits ETX 105	**94.95**
SFETX125	fits ETX 125	**99.95**

CrystalVue Optics Sharp Shooter 8x32mm Monocular and Digital Camera Lens

8x32mm monocular converts to a telephoto lens for digital cameras. Remove the rubber eyeguard to reveal a 37mm lens thread. Includes a 28mm to 37mm adapter ring.

CVOSS............. **149.00**

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

PB70	ETX-60/70AT....	**42.95**
PBCM	ETX-90EC/RA	**49.95**
PB125	ETX-125EC...	**64.95**
NPBACK	NexStar 5	**59.95**
NPBACK8	NexStar 8	**35.00**

WE ACCEPT:
DISCOVER
VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

NEW! Tripod Adapters & Accessory Holders for ETX!

See website for pricing

ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

EP04	4mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
EP06	6mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
EP09	9mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
EP15	15mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
EP25	25mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
EP30	30mm ST Series Plössl	**52.95**
EP40	40mm ST Series Plössl	**52.95**
EPSET	Complete Set (7).......	**239.00**

ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX scopes

Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up!

FLEX70	For ETX-60/70AT..	**34.95**
FLEX90	For ETX-90EC/RA	**34.95**
FLEX125	For ETX-125EC..	**34.95**

Flexible shaft reduces vibrations. Achieve sharp focus fast!

ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

BAR2	2x..	**39.95**
BAR3	3x..	**42.95**

ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

We now stock 6 different size eyepiece bottles to fit almost any size eyepiece!

STSBOX	Small 1-1/4" filter size box..........	**1.95**
STLBOX	Large reducer/corrector size box	**2.95**

ScopeTronix

Attention Beginners!
"Starry" says see
www.telescopes.org
for answers to your
questions!

Copyright 2002

TeleVue Visionary

MEADE

ScopeTronix Green Laser Pointer

5mw *continuous mode* laser beam is easily visible at night! 2 AAA batteries included. **$189**

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products • 1423 SE 10th Street Unit 1A • Cape Coral, Florida 33990

24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING

WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

Astronomy's

Marketplace

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 11" up to 24"

2160 Birch Rd. • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (620) 638-4743
9:00 am-9:00 pm **C.S.T 7 days a Week.**
www.starmastertelescopes.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

ECLIPSE '02 AUSTRALIA
Nov 30 - Dec 15
SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.
www.siriustravel.com 1.866.544.9548

PEGASUS OPTICS - Mirrors

•Wavefront P-V <1/8 wave •2" thick •IAD Coating

Dia.	FL	Price	Dia.	FL	Price
18"	80"	$2300	22"	100"	$3800
20"	100"	$3000	25"	110"	$5800

"You'll see the difference" -John Hall

Web Site: PegasusOptics.Com E-mail: hallj@hilconet.com
TEL: (830) 563-2578

Green Laser Pointer
points out the stars
www.betapointer.com
phone 800.546.2382

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

KITES!
Have fun anywhere the wind blows.
Choose from hundreds of unusual kites in our FREE 80 page Catalog.
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
Turtle Kite
www.intothewind.com

bigbinoculars.com
Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

Hold Out for the Best!
Binocular Mounts Starting @ $60⁰⁰ +s/h
Call Now – Be Satisfied
T&T Binocular Mounts and Beyond LLC
18 Strong St. Extension • East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 • email: TELloyd@aol.com
website: www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

Solar Eclipse Cruise Africa 2002

New 2 for 1 Pricing!
MOMBASA to CAPETOWN
Nov. 23 to Dec. 13, 2002
Aboard the MARCO POLO
ORIENT LINES®
Royal Cruise Adventures
1-800-533-4588
www.cruisepros.com

SAC7
Entry Level, 24 bit color,
Long exposure CCD Imaging
Starting at $369
SACIV $199
SAC Imaging
321-259-6498
www.sac-imaging.com

Explore the Heavens & Earth with us in Northern Arizona

- Largest telescopes (up to 36") for your use in the best dark skies
- Days filled with guided geologic tours and more
- Expert instruction/ assistance
- Comfortable accommodations
- Ideal for novice and expert alike

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
educational and recreational adventure vacations

2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
www.AstronomicalAdventures.com

Your Passport to the Universe

DEEP
SPACE
HUNTER

ForTheNightSky.com

Free Catalog: 1-800-394-3307

ECLIPSE CRUISE '02

Down Under

Aboard the 128 passenger Intrav's

CLIPPER ODYSSEY

NOVEMBER 28 - DECEMBER 8, 2002

From $3995 includes tours and most taxes

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS:

- Evening Sydney Observatory
- Largest collection of Meteorites in Adelaide
- Eclipse @ 35.5 S, 125 E 700 miles west of Adelaide
- Island Exploring
- Tour of Melbourne

Technical Advisor- STEVE LAST

Exclusively chartered by

TRAVEL WIZARD

SOT #2010046-40

7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941

1-800-708-7677 (619) 464-1946 FAX 619-462-5278

Glow in the dark eclipse T-shirts & patches

www.travelwizardtravel.com

Why search the universe

We have the best prices on Earth

TELESCOPES · BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES
CAMERA · VIDEO · DIGITAL

CELESTRON

MEADE

Meade Electronic Eyepiece
Send live video images from a telescope to a TV, VCR or Camcorder
only... $49.99

Meade Capture View Binoculars with built-in digital camera
only... $99.99

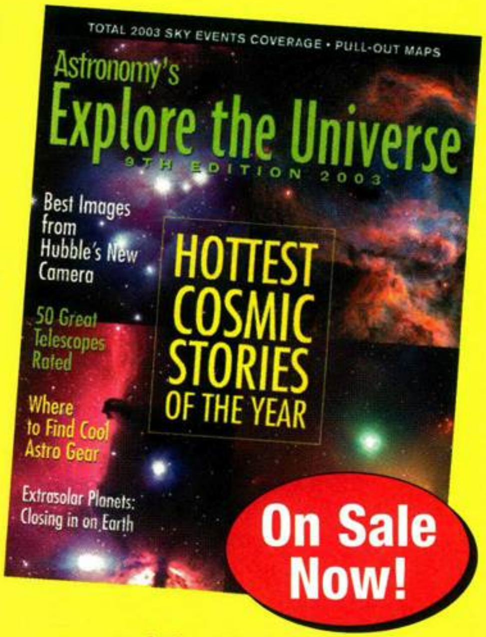
BERGER BROS.

209 Broadway, Route 110
Amityville, NY 11701 800-262-4160
www.berger-bros.com

Get the HOTTEST Cosmic Stories of the Year and More!

Astronomy's Explore The Universe 2003 is the best, most extensive guide to sky events with 25 pages of maps, charts, and predictions for the best comets, meteor showers, planetary conjunctions, eclipses, and more! You see it all with this comprehensive special issue!

This Year's Special Features Include:


TOTAL 2003 SKY EVENTS COVERAGE • PULL-OUT MAPS
Astronomy's
Explore the Universe
9TH EDITION 2003
Best Images from Hubble's New Camera
50 Great Telescopes Rated
Where to Find Cool Astro Gear
Extrasolar Planets: Closing in on Earth
HOTTEST COSMIC STORIES OF THE YEAR
On Sale Now!

+ Top Ten Cosmic Stories

The year's greatest news flashes, from dark energy to superclustering to galactic cannibalism.

+ The Latest on Extrasolar Planets

With more than 70 planets outside the solar system now known, astronomers are getting close to spying other Earths.

+ The Fifty Coolest Telescopes of the Year

From a beginner telescope to the greatest high-end refractor, you'll get the lowdown on the best models and prices.

+ Plus–

Our look at the best astro accessories and books, the latest images from Hubble, a photo tour of the universe, and much more!

On sale at newsstands now!
Or to order call 1-800-533-6644

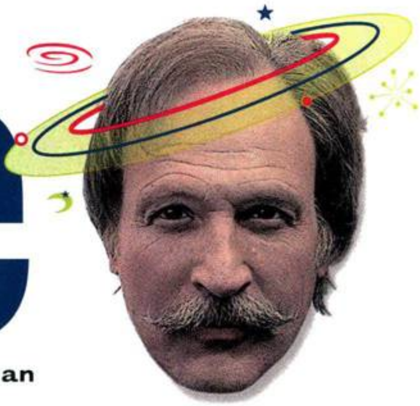
Astronomy.com

Explore the Universe will ship to you in September 2002. U.S. price $5.95; Canadian price $7.95 (GST included, payable in U.S. funds). Foreign price $7.95 (payable in U.S. funds, check must be drawn on a U.S. bank). Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co.

XC_39941AD

A2AAY

strange Universe



by Bob Berman

What's In a Name?

Names have power. Catchy ones stay with us, dull ones earn obscurity. Celebrities know this, which is why Reginald Dwight and Cherilyn Sarkisian decided to call themselves Elton John and Cher. But when it came to naming the universe's contents astronomers somehow established a quirky, inconsistent system that rarely gives objects titles worthy of their grandeur.

Take the stars. Only three dozen bear traditional names still in common use. Some sound dignified (Arcturus), some ridiculous (Zubeneschamali), and some embarrassing (Scheat). Some star names appear reasonable (Dubhe) but make people laugh when they're pronounced correctly ("Look at Dubby!"). If you try to justify odd names by explaining their meaning, it doesn't usually help. Tell people that Alpheratz, Betelgeuse and Deneb mean Horse's Belly Button, Armpit of the Sheep, and Chicken's Tail, and the stars may still lack the glamour of the Hollywood variety.

At least such proper names provoke interest and recall ancient mythologies. The second, medium-bright tier of stars, however, do no such thing: Bearing only Greek letters, they have the advantage of being logical and sounding stately. No alien would be ashamed to come from Omega Herculis or Gamma Tauri.

But then comes the third category of stars, the faint ones comprising the vast majority. Here we run into competing naming systems, all of which use numbers. You can call the star orbiting the Cygnus X-1 black hole HDE 226868 or else BD +34°3815. You can even use designations from a host of disparate catalogs that are still widely used: the fifth and sixth nearest stars to Earth are commonly called Lalande 21185 and Wolf 359. Somehow such inconsistent terminology all remains in place, sometimes thrown together in the same spot, as in the famous double cluster h and χ Persei.

Move to the planets. Trivia question: What's the only planet bearing the name of a Greek god? Answer: Uranus. It alone was shared by both Greeks and Romans; the rest are strictly Roman. As for major planetary features, they sound like they were named by morons. The Great Red Spot. The B Ring. The A Ring. The Dark Spot. Hello? Who's responsible for this?

Moons are something else again, with the power to please anyone who finds inconsistency delightful. Mars's satellites, Fear and Death (Phobos and Deimos) take the "least pleasant" prize and come from Greek mythology, as do most planetary moons. But Uranus's satellites are all characters from Shakespearean plays, which is why there's an actual place in space named Puck. Go figure.

Asteroids started out as Greek mythology, then changed over to being a modern popularity contest judged by the folks on the naming committee of the International Astronomical Union. Deceased, and even some living, astronomers and physicists get honored with their own namesake chunk of rock. Eros floats next to Shoemaker.

Meteoroids and their showers are named for constellations, meteorites for whatever place on Earth they smashed into. Comets are the sole objects named for the person who reported it first. This is the only possible way to get your name emblazoned in the heavens and uttered by everyone — if the comet brightens spectacularly. It's a wonderful contest that inspires backyard amateurs around the world to learn the sky. And why not? Students busy shivering away their youth at the eyepiece are not robbing convenience stores. The winner then even becomes the sole authority on how the celestial name is to be pronounced.

Next come the floating Rorschach inkblots called nebulae, ideal for probing the strange workings of astronomers' cerebral cortexes. At some point someone imagined that a particular gas cloud looked like a dumbbell from the weight room at the local gym (a place not generally frequented by astronomers, if you check out the bodies plopped next to you at the next convention). The "Dumbbell Nebula" label stuck, as did the results of 18th and 19th century astronomers saying, hey, look at that: An Eskimo! And there's a cat's eye staring right at me! And whoa, check out the Owl! Much observing was apparently done before the "Just say no!" campaign took hold.

Despite the fact that more backyard telescopes are now routinely trained at the heavens than ever before, there are still lots of unnamed blobs of dusty hydrogen out there, and the Internet provides better communication than ever, yet the odds of getting people and books to start alluding to it the way you do are almost nil. The late Robert Burnham Jr. called the Eagle Nebula "the Star Queen Nebula," a lovely and more accurate match of the cloud's actual appearance, yet despite his wonderful handbook's enormous popularity the new label never caught on. Too bad the status quo is so unyielding. It would be nice to spice up the firmament with names that are cool (the Matrix Nebula), bestow honorific titles (The Captain Picard), or tell future generations about cherished aspects of our lives (the Nacho Nebula).

Finally we come to the largest and grandest structures in the cosmos — galaxies. We've seen that each type of celestial object has its own separate naming system (and we skipped right over variable stars, radio sources, and others). In this whole celestial menagerie, galaxies are unique, having gotten their start when only a single example was known, back when many cultures regarded the glowing sky-belt as a band of spilt cream. Latin speakers called it Via Galactica — Milk Street, or Milky Way. When other galaxies were first recognized just 75 years ago, the galactic theme was retained: The word "galactic" even contains "lactic" and suggests that the whole universe is one vast Dairyland.

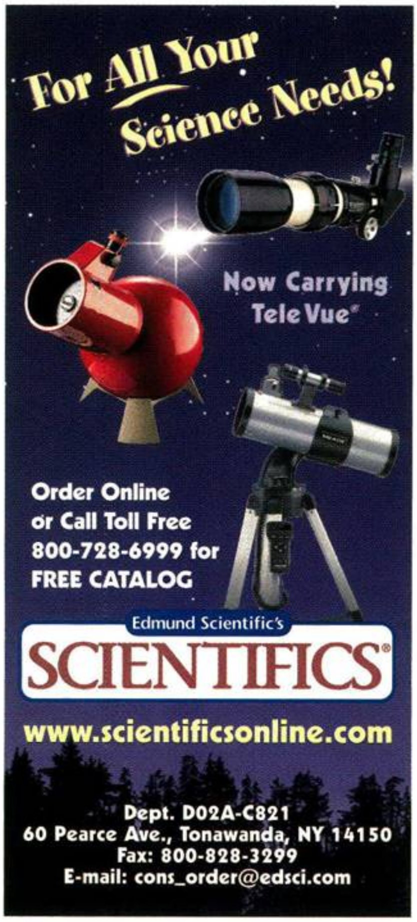
So how to name them? Since consistency within categories is usually the rule, we could have kept the Milky Way motif and given new galaxies labels like Twix and Almond Joy. Or we might have milked that dairy theme by naming them after various cheeses, or ice cream flavors, and now be reading about a supernova in Butter Pecan 4. Instead, only a few dozen galaxies wound up with any sort of name at all.

And uniformity played no role. Some were named for articles of clothing (the Sombrero) or specific injuries (the Black Eye). The huge majority merely received number designations, which makes sense since there are 200 billion galaxies while English has only 200,000 words and nearly all are poor potential candidates like "however" and "rat."

There's no way all known galaxies could be named unless each and every English word was shared by a million galaxies, as in Rat 334792, but then we'd pointlessly be back to consisting of mostly numbers anyway.

So the universe's inventory will stay just the way it is. We took no part in its naming, but that's okay. NGC 4565, by any other name, would look just as pretty — to Cher or anyone else.

Bob Berman regularly writes Astronomy's "Strange Universe" column. He is also the author of entertaining and inspiring guides to the night sky, including Secrets of the Night Sky *(HarperPerennial, 1996).*


For All Your Science Needs!

Now Carrying Tele Vue®

Order Online
or Call Toll Free
800-728-6999 for
FREE CATALOG

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS®

www.scientificsonline.com

Dept. D02A-C821
60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 800-828-3299
E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

Vantage PRO®
Wireless Weather Station

- Wind
- Rain
- Humidity
- Temperature
- Barometric Pressure
- Optional UV & Solar Radiation
- On-screen graphing, your own local forecast, and much, much more!

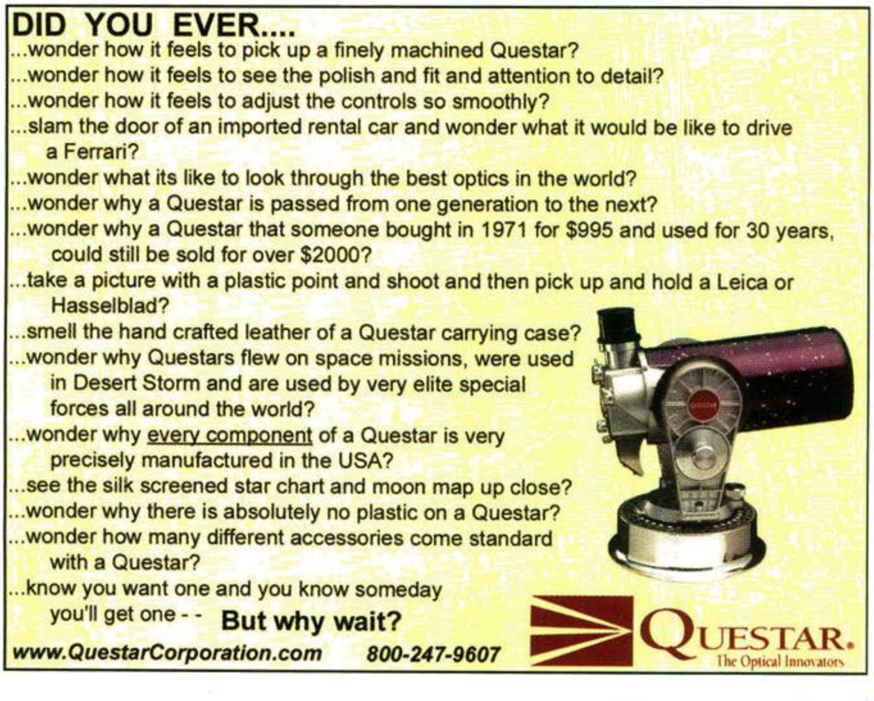
Our new Vantage Pro® stations let you keep an eye on critical weather conditions. Add our optional data logger and PC software for even more analysis. Wireless or cabled, starting at just $495!

AST0210

Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com

VISIT US AT:


DID YOU EVER....
...wonder how it feels to pick up a finely machined Questar?
...wonder how it feels to see the polish and fit and attention to detail?
...wonder how it feels to adjust the controls so smoothly?
...slam the door of an imported rental car and wonder what it would be like to drive a Ferrari?
...wonder what its like to look through the best optics in the world?
...wonder why a Questar is passed from one generation to the next?
...wonder why a Questar that someone bought in 1971 for $995 and used for 30 years, could still be sold for over $2000?
...take a picture with a plastic point and shoot and then pick up and hold a Leica or Hasselblad?
...smell the hand crafted leather of a Questar carrying case?
...wonder why Questars flew on space missions, were used in Desert Storm and are used by very elite special forces all around the world?
...wonder why every component of a Questar is very precisely manufactured in the USA?
...see the silk screened star chart and moon map up close?
...wonder why there is absolutely no plastic on a Questar?
...wonder how many different accessories come standard with a Questar?
...know you want one and you know someday you'll get one - - **But why wait?**

www.QuestarCorporation.com 800-247-9607

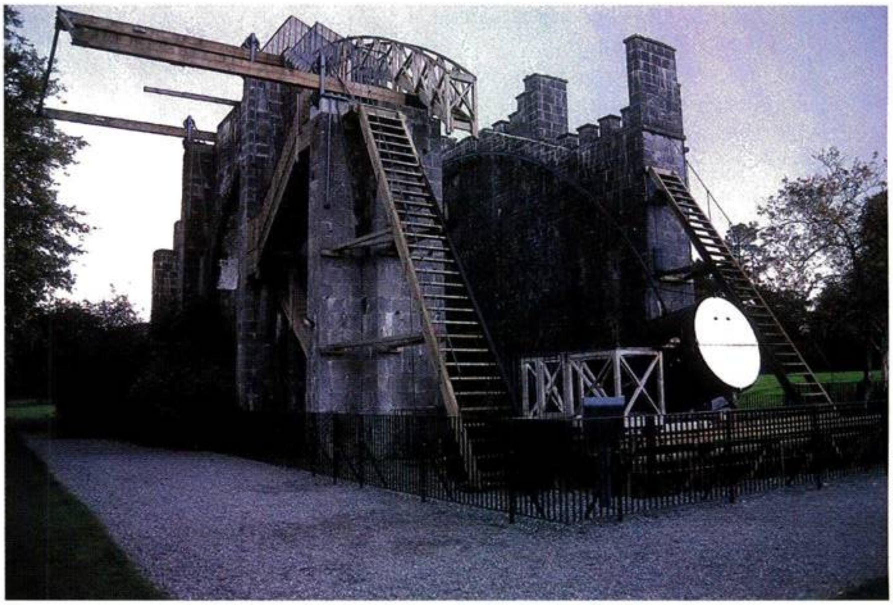
QUESTAR.
The Optical Innovators

Dooley's Hotel in Birr, Ireland is home to the **Whirlpool Star Party**, the premier astronomical event for amateurs in Ireland. Hosted by the Shannonside Astronomy Club, this year's party will take place **October 4–6**.

Why has the Shannonside Astronomy Club named this event "Whirlpool?" In 1845, William Parsons, the third Earl of Rosse, first detailed the spiral structure of M51, the Whirlpool Galaxy. The Earl viewed this with the "Leviathan of Parsonstown," the 72-inch scope located in Birr, where the Whirlpool Star Party now takes place. At the time of construction, the scope was the largest in the world.

The 2002 event will feature John Dobson of Dobsonian fame, astrophotographer Jack Newton, Barrie Jones from Open University, Nobel Laureate Antony Hewish, and a number of other prominent speakers.

For more information, visit the Shannonside website at http://www.geocities.com/shannonsideac/whirlpol.htm.



Astronomy: David J. Eicher

The 72-inch "Leviathan of Parsonstown" is the centerpiece of the Whirlpool Star Party.

YEAR-LONG EXHIBIT
Under One Sky

Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago. A year-long program celebrating the influence of astronomy in cultures around the world, spanning thousands of years. Features sky show "Skywatchers of Africa" and gallery show "Bringing the Heavens to Earth." For more information, contact (312) 922–STAR; website, http://www.adlerplanetarium.org.

SEPTEMBER 27–29
ICStars Star Party

Near Warrensburg, Missouri. Held at a private ranch 75 miles east of Kansas City, ICStars will feature Mike Reynolds from Cabot Space and Science Center, along with workshops, vendor booths, telescope making, family activities, and dark-sky observing. For more information, contact Rob Robinson at rob515@swbell.net; website, http://www.icstars.com/Ranch/starparty/index.html.

SEPTEMBER 29–OCTOBER 6
Okie-Tex 2002

Camp Billy Joe, Kenton, Oklahoma. For more information, contact Mike Weatherby, kmwstar@msn.com; website, http://www.okie-tex.com/.

OCTOBER 1–5
Twin Lakes Star Party

Golden Pond Observatory, Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky. Sponsored by the Western Kentucky Amateur Astronomers. Weekend events include observing, informal talks, and contests. For more information, visit its website, http://wkaa.net/.

OCTOBER 2–6
No Frills Star Party

Tuckahoe State Park, Queen Anne, Maryland. Presented by the Delmarva Stargazers, this is the eighth annual No Frills Star Party. For more information, contact Lyle Jones, (302) 736–9842, 230 N. Bradford Street, Dover, DE 19904; e-mail, lyjones@state.de.us; website, http://www.delmarvastargazers.org.

OCTOBER 3–6
Enchanted Skies Star Party

Socorro, New Mexico. Offering clear, dark skies and a genuine taste of the great American Southwest, the Enchanted Skies Star Party has drawn astronomy enthusiasts from around the world. The 2002 keynote speaker is Stephen Maran. For more information, visit the Socorro Chamber of Commerce's website, http://socorro-nm.com/starparty.

OCTOBER 3–6
Peach State Star Gaze

White Water Express, Georgia. The PSSG features speakers David Levy and Will Tirion. For more information, visit the Atlanta Astronomy Club's website at http://www.atlantaastronomy.org/.

OCTOBER 4–6
Eastern Iowa Star Party

Wapsi River Environmental Education Center, Dixon, Iowa. For more information, e-mail Cecil Ward at occular30mm@yahoo.com.

OCTOBER 4–5
Fall Central Texas Star Party

Canyon of the Eagles Nature Park, Burnet, Texas. Sponsored by the Austin Astronomical Society, this twice-yearly star party affords amateurs an opportunity to observe under some of the darkest skies in Texas. For more information, e-mail, aas-info@kirchhof.com; website, http://www.austinastro.org.

OCTOBER 5
VAAS Convention

Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Virginia. Sponsored by the Richmond Astronomical Society. The day features speakers and observing. For more information, contact Terry Barker, (804) 379–8175; e-mail, tbarker@i2020.net; website, http://www.richastro.org.

OCTOBER 10–19

World Space Conference

George R. Brown Convention Center, Houston, Texas. Gathering more than 13,000 leaders in science, engineering, industry, and policy from over 100 countries, this is the largest space conference ever. For more information, visit the AIAA's website, www.aiaa.org/wsc2002.

OCTOBER 12

LVAAS Star Party

South Mountain, near Allentown, Pennsylvania. Hosted by the Lehigh Valley Amateur Astronomical Society. For more information, visit its website, http://www.lvaas.org/.

OCTOBER 12

North Valley Star Party

Horseshoe Lake, Upper Bidwell Park, California. Presented by the North Valley Astronomers, observing begins at 7 P.M. For more information, visit its website, http://www.rigel.csuchico.edu/nova/.

OCTOBER 12

NOVAC Star Gaze

Franklin Park, Purcellville, Virginia. Sponsored by the Northern Virginia Astronomy Club. For more information, visit their website, http://novac.com/.

OCTOBER 12

ScopeOut Telescope Fair

Cincinnati Observatory Center, Cincinnati, Ohio. Daytime activities are from 12 P.M. through 5 P.M., followed by observing through historic 12-inch and 16-inch telescopes. For more information, contact the Cincinnati Observatory Center, (513) 321–5186; e-mail, foto@one.net; website, http://www.cincinnatiobservatory.org/calendar.

OCTOBER 30–NOVEMBER 3

Deep South Regional Stargaze

Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. For more information, contact Barry Simon, (504) 283–7592; e-mail, bsimon615@aol.com; website, http://www.nightskydesign.com/pas/dsrsg.html.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

NEXT
month in
Astronomy

Darren Talbot

GEARING UP FOR THE LEONIDS

The first – and last – great meteor storm of the 21st century should prove a spectacular sight.

NEW SCOPE GOES DEEP

A proposed new telescope will survey the entire sky every few nights, revealing anything that changes and mapping the distribution of dark matter.

BEGINNER TELESCOPES

Scope out these 4.5-inch reflectors for novice stargazers.

MANNA FROM HEAVEN

Does space manufacture and deliver the chemical stew necessary to jump-start life throughout the universe?

IN PURSUIT OF PLANETS

The pursuit of planets outside our solar system is a fast-growing area of astronomy. Find out what a day in the life of a planet hunter is like.

Subscribe Today!

800-533-6644

Order online at

ENCHANTED SKIES STAR PARTY

October 3-6, 2002

- Dark, dark skies
- Great chuck-wagon food
- Keynote Speaker
  Dr. Stephen P. Maran
  Author / Astronomer

For full details, see:

www.socorro-nm.com/starparty

or contact:

Chamber of Commerce
P.O. Box 743-A
Socorro, NM 87801
(505) 835-0424
chamber@socorro-nm.com

Socorro, New Mexico

75 mi. South of Albuquerque

Witness the Descent of the Feathered Serpent !

Maya Equinox Cruise

Aboard the new *Olympia Voyager*
March 15, 2003 • 9 Days • R/T from Houston

Ports of Call
Cozumel & Playa del Carmen, Mexico
Belize City, Belize • Santa Tomas, Guatemala
Isla da Roatan & Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Prices start at $699* each
*Price is cruise only double occupancy, port fees of $145 are additional

Prices Reduced on All 2002 Eclipse Vacations

- *Olympia Countess* Eclipse Cruise
  all segments including 7 day eclipse cruise!
- *Marco Polo* Eclipse Cruise
  includes East Africa Safari!
- 9 Day Eclipse Safari - Kruger NP
- 12 Day Australia Outback

Please call Roy for best Price

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Mayhugh Travel
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA 93555 • CST# 2049910-40
(888) 412-5317 (Outside US +1 760 446 0050)
http://astronomyvacations.com

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Huge Selection of Meade Eyepieces & Accessories in Stock & Ready for Immediate Shipment!

- LX-200 GPS
- ETX 125, 105, 90, 70
- LX 55 Series 10"- 6"

Meade LX90 on display

LX90 $1,695 +95 P&S

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store.

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820

Orders: (800) 245-7963

Info: (603) 742-4888

Fax: (603) 742-5456

Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 9:30-5:00

www.riverscamera.com

AD INDEX

Adorama 16,17
American Paper Optics Inc 93
Analytical Scientific 94
Astro Haven 91
Astro Physics 92
Astrographics Publishing 25
Astronomical Adventures 94
Astronomics 32
Astronomyquest.com 92
Astronomy Magazine 29,99
Astronomy.com 47
Astrotec 94
Atomic Time 23
Berger Brothers Camera Video 95
Best Video Productions 47
Beta Electronics 94
Bethany Sciences 91
Camcor, Inc 27
Camera Bug 91
Davis Instruments 97
Eclipse 2002 Tour to Australia 81
Enchanted Skies Star Party 99
Equatorial Platforms 91
Explore the Universe 2003 95
Focus Camera 20
Fujinon 81
Glatter, Howard 92
Hands on Optics 27
Hardin Optical Company 95
Harrison Scientific Inst, Ltd 92
Icstars Astronomy 91
Into the Wind-The Kite Source 94
JMB, Inc 23
Kendrick Astro Instruments 65
Kowa Optimed, Inc 47
Learning Technologies, Inc 92
Lumicon, Inc 80
Mayhugh Travel 99
Meade Instruments Corp 3,4,5,9,10,11,108
Mountain Skies Astronimcal 91
New Mexico Skies 91
Newport Glass Works 94
Nisur Systems 91
Northern Lights Tour 2002 16
Novaspace 91
Observatory Inc, The 92
Obsession Telescopes 93
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 19
Optical Guidance Systems 91
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 14,107
Pacific Coast Graphics 92
Pegasus Optics 94
Questar Corporation 97
Rainbow Symphony 94
Rivers Camera Shop 100
SAC Imaging Systems 94
SCS Astro 94
Scientifics 97
Scope City 27
Scopetronix 93
Shutan Camera and Video 64
Sirius Observatories 91
Sky Watchers Inn 92
Software Bisque 31
Starmaster Portable Telescope 94
Stellarvue 65,93
Stephan L Gellar, Inc 73
T&T Binocular Mnts 94
Technical Innovations 47
The Telescope Store 81
Travel Wizard 95
Trico Machine Products 92
Universal Astronomics 92
Westview Press 65
Woodland Hills Photo Images 23

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses...They're only a click away!

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, Nature, educational items.

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA, VIDEO, DIGITAL
scopes@berger~bros.com
www.berger-bros.com
1-800-262-4160
Over 50 years of sales and service at the best possible prices.

OWL SERVICES
owl1@postoffice.ptd.net
www.owlservices.com
Special prices on KONUS telescopes - binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-5 EST M-F

STELLAR TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL
rshell@stellar-international.com
stellar-international.com
Series III 'Stiletto' knife-edge focusing systems and accessories for CCD and 35mm astrophotography.

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE INC.
COMPLETE ONLINE CATALOG
andromedasoftware.com
Astronomy & Science CD-ROMS for IBM & Mac
Since 1985

EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection. Serving observing since 1970.

PENNY PRODUCTIONS
www.PENNYPRODUCTIONS.com
Oversized Solar System Poster & Other Specialized Posters

TALSCOPES
sales@talscopes.com
www.talscopes.com
Talscopes is the exclusive N. American master distributor for astronomical products produced by Novosibirsk in Russia. Visit us at: www.talscopes.com

OnlineEditor@astronomy.com
www.astronomy.com
The site is designed for enthusiasts of any interest level who want to learn about astronomy.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
khan@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
sales@tuthillscopes.com
www.tuthillscopes.com
Retail sales of telescopes and accessories including our patented solar filters. Over 25 years experience!

For Advertising Information
Call Ken Kozerski at
1-888-558-1544 ext. 636

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

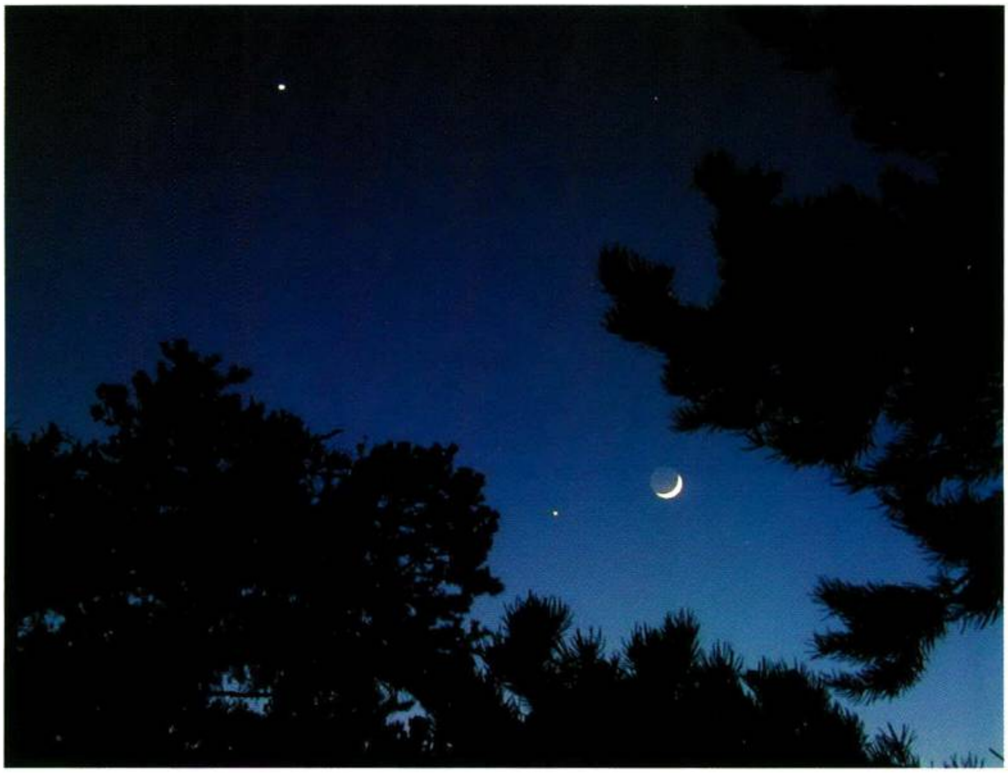
ASTRO JOURNEYS

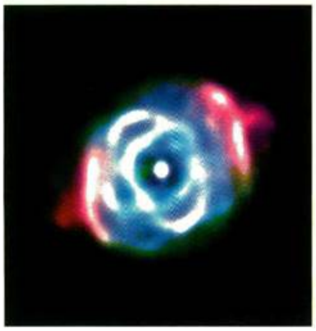
The Last-Minute Eclipse

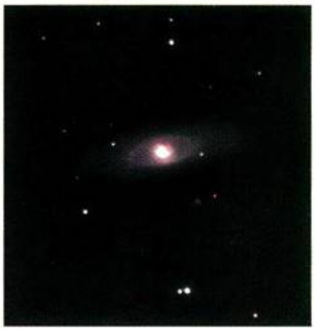
June 10, 2002. Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico. I joined an excursion with the Institute of Meteorology and Astronomy of the University of Guadalajara to watch the annular eclipse on the coasts of Jalisco on the Pacific Ocean. Our destination was a virgin beach called "Cruz de Loreto." From where I live in Guadalajara, the trip would take seven hours.

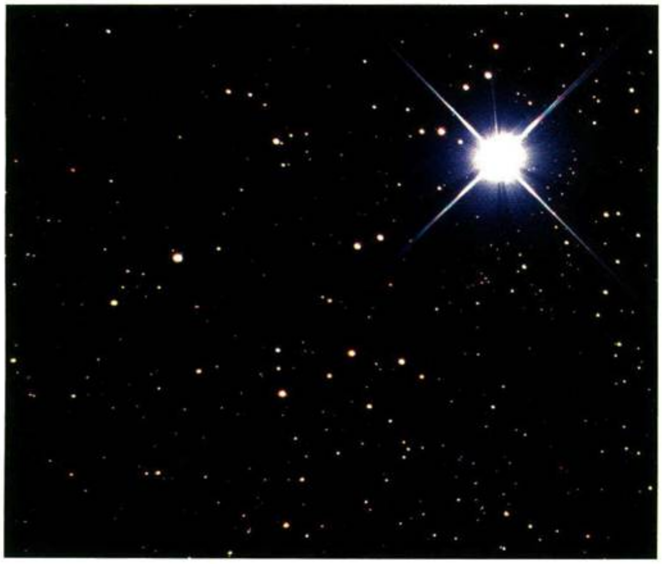
9 A.M. We started our journey by bus. Tropical storm Boris had left the sky covered with dark clouds. It was a long and exhausting trip, as we were straining all the way to look out the window to see if the clouds were gone. We finally arrived at the beach at 7 P.M. More than 200 people were already waiting with cameras, camcorders, and telescopes. Everyone, amateurs and pros alike — even people from NASA — worried about the weather and the clouds blocking the light of the sun from view. Due to the poor conditions, we were all skeptical about whether we would be able to view the eclipse. A few observers even started to refer to the event as "the frustration eclipse."

7:35 P.M. The eclipse began and although the clouds still prevented us from seeing it, we remained patient and never lost hope. I could see two thin lines of sky that were free of clouds, one just below the sun and the other just above the horizon. I told a girl next to me, "If those lines of clarity remain there, we are going to be able to see the









Above: Conjunction of the moon, Venus, and Jupiter

ALLEN HWANG

(Coolpix 950 digital camera, 2-second exposure, taken June 12, 2002, in the Sierra Mountains)

Middle, left: The Cat's Eye Nebula (NGC 6543)

RICH JACOBS

(9.25-inch SCT at f/20, SBIG ST-8E CCD camera, composite exposure)

Middle, right: NGC 4274

PAOLO CANDY

(20-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope at f/6, DTA CCD camera, taken at the Cimini Astronomical Observatory in Italy)

Bottom: Sirius

LEE C. COOMBS

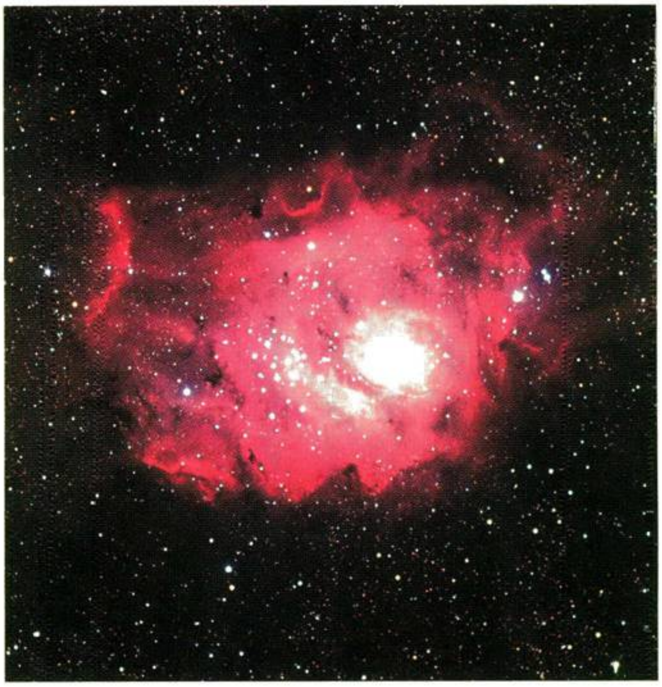
(10-inch reflector at f/5, Ektachrome 200 film, 10-minute exposure) eclipse when the sun passes through them." We waited for 10 minutes, but before the eclipse reached that first line of clear sky, the clouds covered it once again. Our first ray of hope vanished. The other cloud-free line of sky remained, but the clouds were slowly starting to block it. By this time, many people had given up hope, and started to pack up and leave. Only a few of us remained, holding on to the last ray of hope that we would be able to catch a glimpse of the eclipse.

8:34 P.M. The time of the sunset and the annularity arrived, and still all we could see were clouds. Just as I was about to resign myself to the fact that I would not be able to see the elipse, a miracle happened. In that very thin line free of clouds, where the sky touches the sea, the eclipse suddenly became visible. Everyone screamed and clapped their hands. The few who had their cameras ready began to shoot very fast, getting as many photos as possible, because that sight lasted only two minutes.

The clouds then swallowed the sun and hid the remainder of the eclipse from view. But our short observation of the eclipse made the trip worthwhile. We knew it was a moment we would never forget.

José Luis Cuéllar Cuevas is an avid amateur astronomer in Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico.

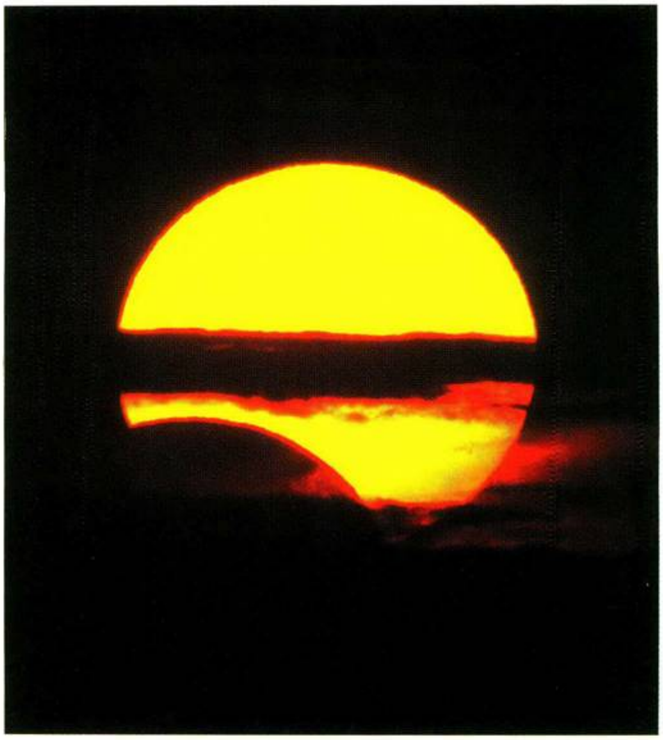
Share Your Stories
Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:
Hot Shots, *Astronomy* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
Or e-mail them to:
hotshots@astronomy.com



The Lagoon Nebula (M8)

MATT RUSSELL

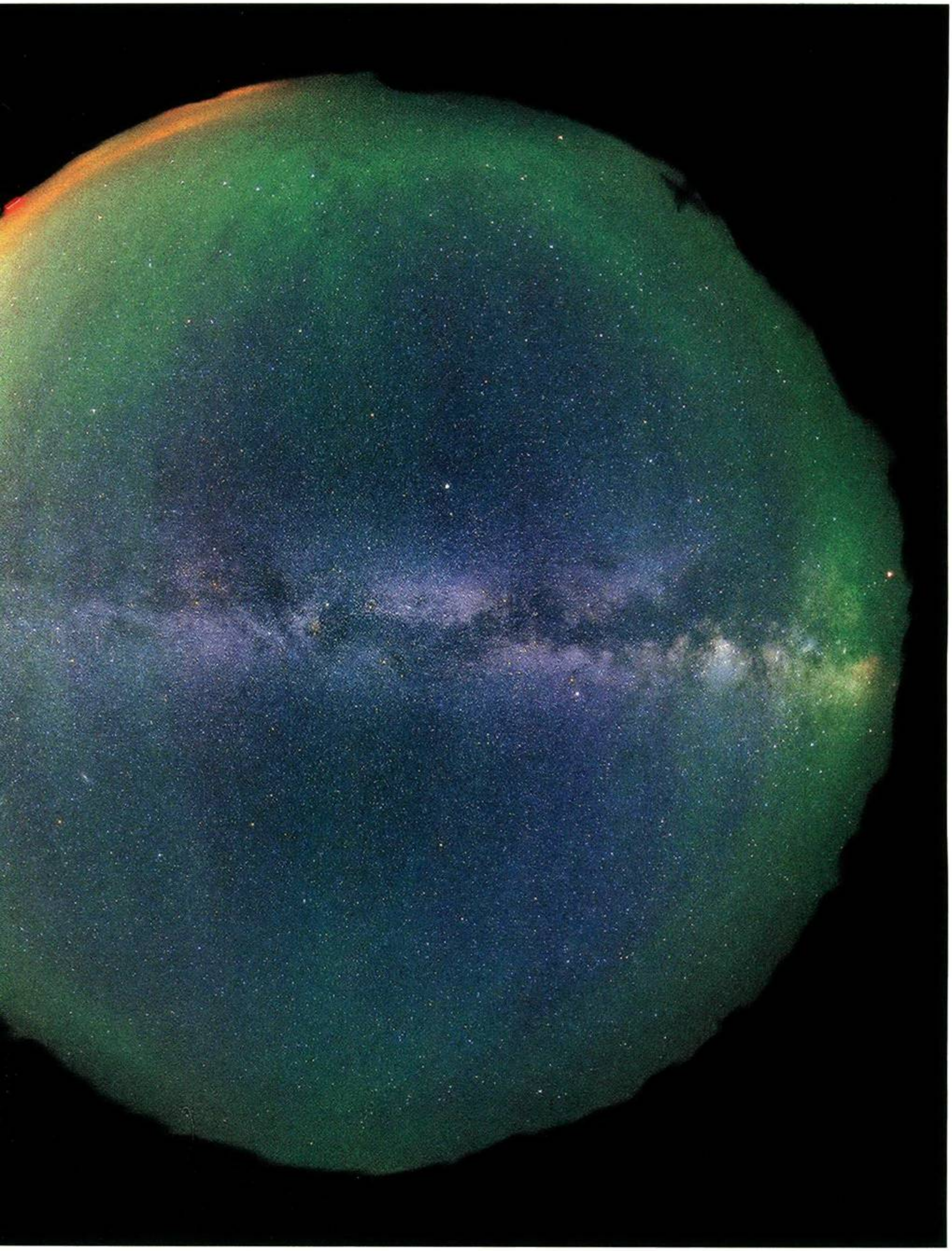
(4-inch apochromatic refractor at f/5, SBIG ST-10E CCD camera, composite exposure)



Partial Solar Eclipse

ROBERT B. SLOBINS

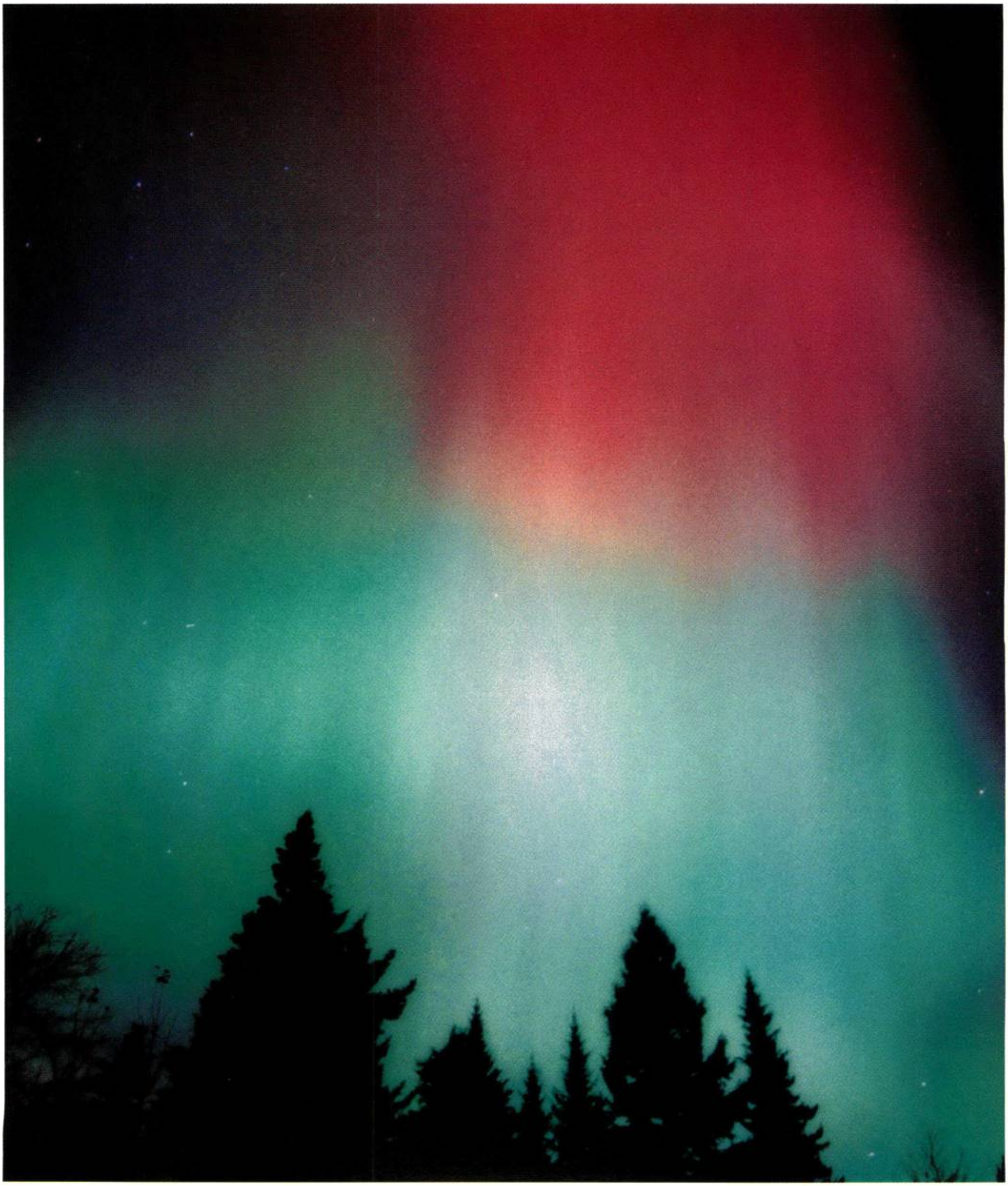
(400mm lens at f/64, Fuji Velvia film, taken on June 11, 2002, in Madison County, Indiana)



Milky Way with Auroral Bands

DOUG ZUBENEL

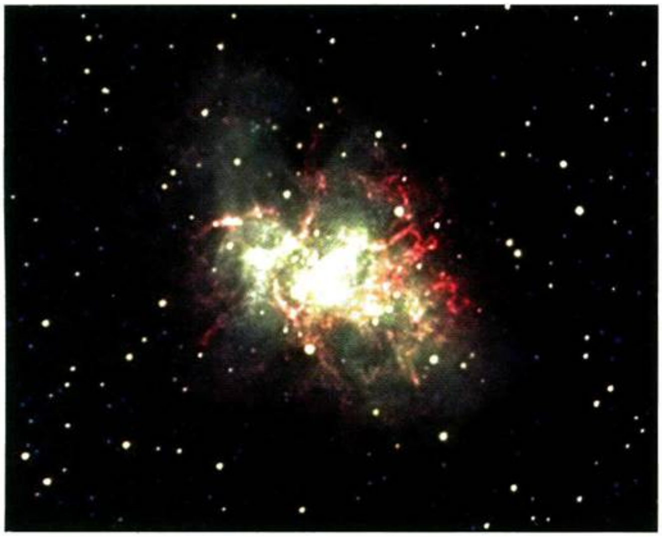
(16mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji 800 film, taken on August 13, 2001, from Linn County, Kansas)



Aurora over Canada

JEAN CHIASSON

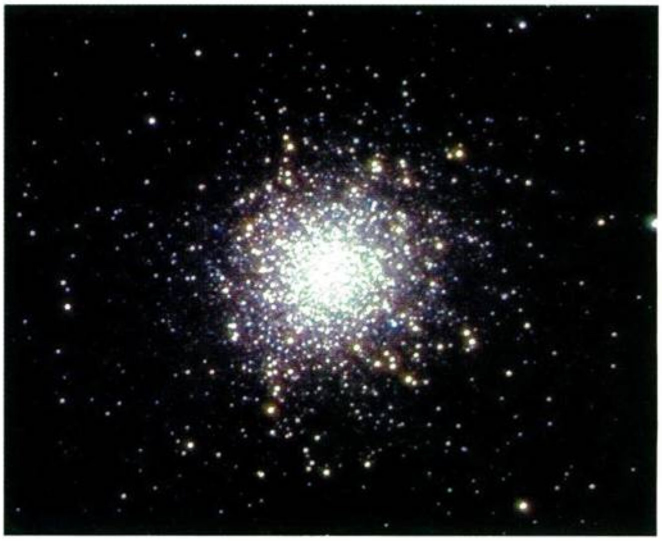
(17mm lens at f/3.5, Fuji 800 Xtra film, 25-second exposure taken from Beauport, Quebec, Canada)



The Crab Nebula (M1)

TED WOLFE

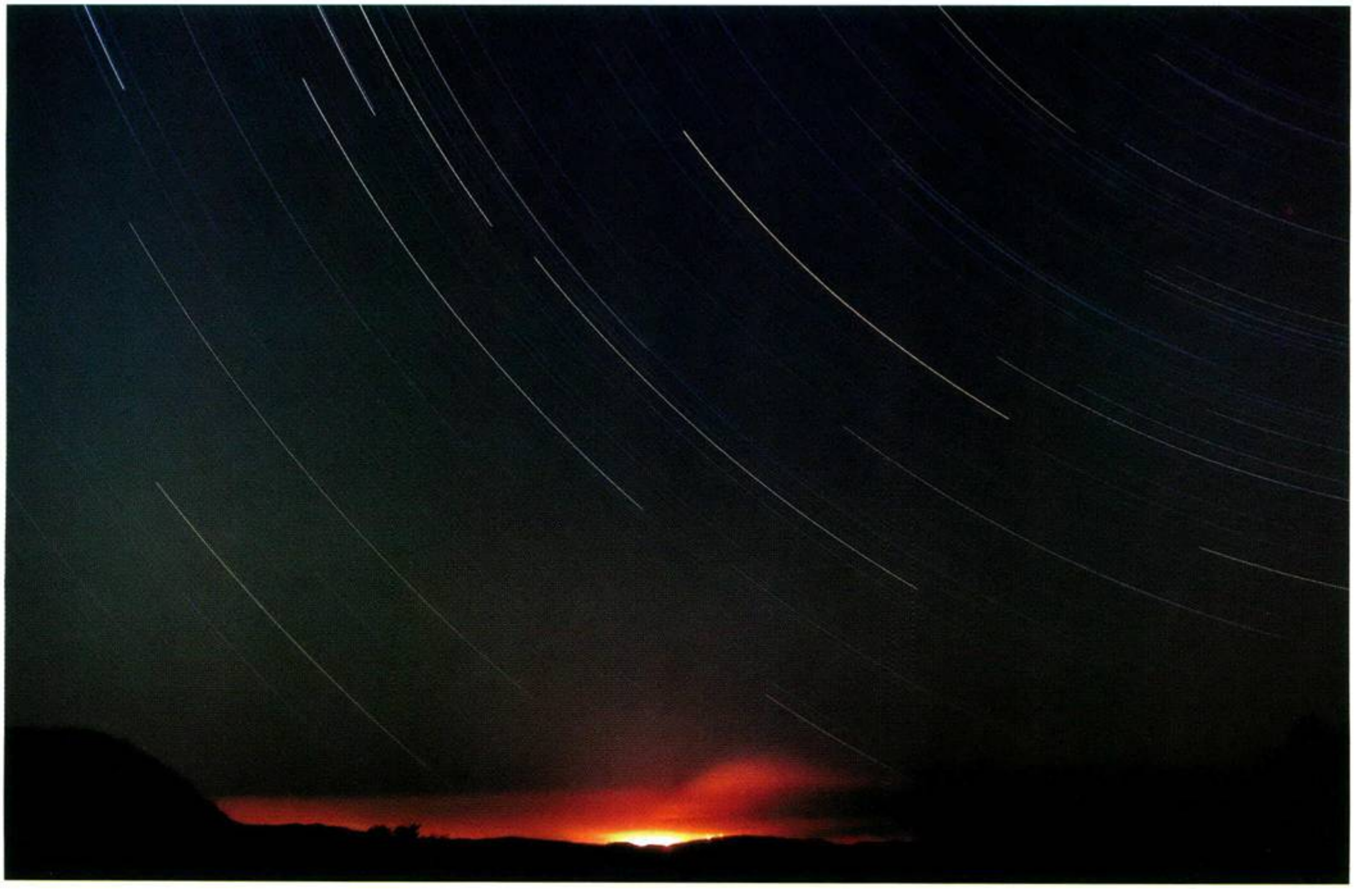
(12.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope at f/7, ST-8E CCD camera, composite exposure)



The Hercules Cluster (M13)

PAUL ZELICHOWSKI

(10-inch reflector at f/4.5, Starlight Xpress CCD camera, composite exposure)

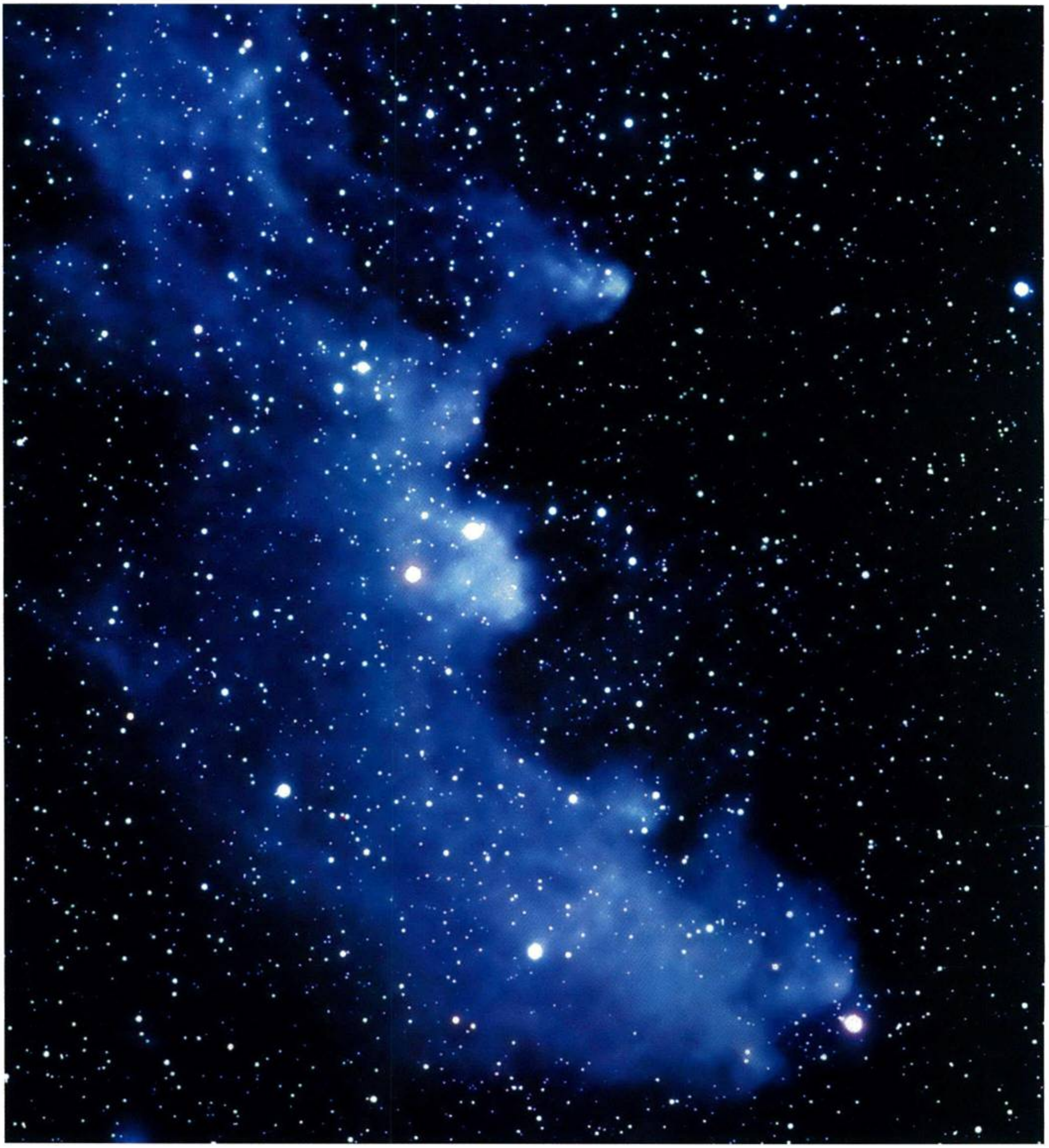


Sequoia Forest Fire and Star Trails

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

(90mm lens at f/4, Kodak Pro 400 PPF film, taken June 27, 2000, at Walker Pass, California)

This month's best astrophoto



The Witchhead Nebula (IC 2118)

GARY STEVENS

(4-inch refractor at f/5, SBIG ST-8E CCD camera, composite exposure)

This beautiful reflection nebula in Eridanus was captured from Joshua Tree National Park, California.

SkyQuest™

One Size Fits You!

Better Dobsonian scopes that deliver the goods, whether you're a novice or a night-sky aficionado.

Starting at $199

ORION

Midsummer Night Dreams

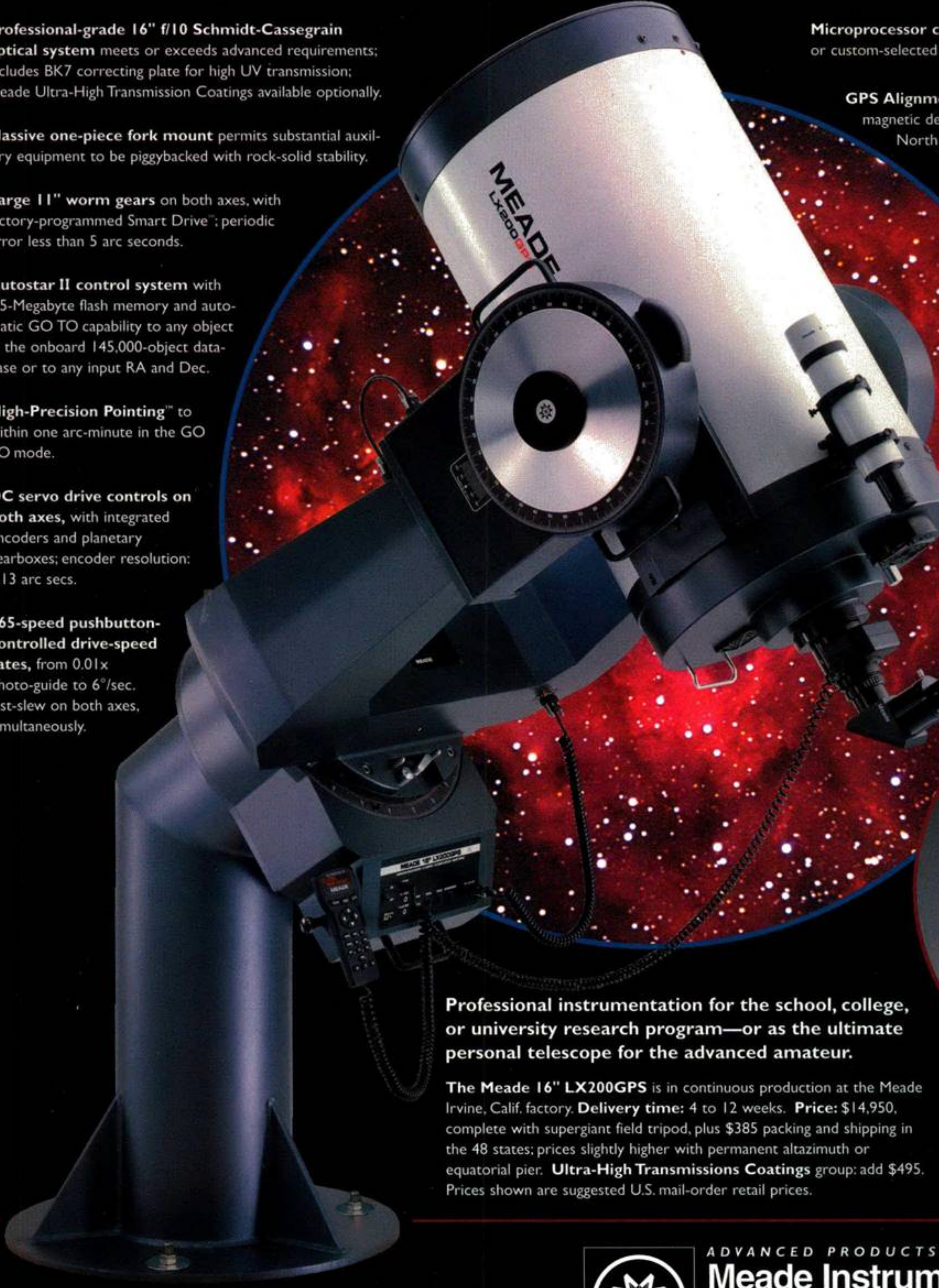
FREE Color CATALOG!
Call toll-free
(800) 447-1001
or request it online.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct
telescope.com

SkyQuest DOBSONIAN
SkyQuest DOBSONIAN
ORION
6
8

MEADE LX200GPS

RESEARCH INSTRUMENTATION



Professional-grade 16" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system meets or exceeds advanced requirements; includes BK7 correcting plate for high UV transmission; Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally.

Massive one-piece fork mount permits substantial auxiliary equipment to be piggybacked with rock-solid stability.

Large 11" worm gears on both axes, with factory-programmed Smart Drive™; periodic error less than 5 arc seconds.

Autostar II control system with 3.5-Megabyte flash memory and automatic GO TO capability to any object in the onboard 145,000-object database or to any input RA and Dec.

High-Precision Pointing™ to within one arc-minute in the GO TO mode.

DC servo drive controls on both axes, with integrated encoders and planetary gearboxes; encoder resolution: 0.13 arc secs.

165-speed pushbutton-controlled drive-speed rates, from 0.01x photo-guide to 6°/sec. fast-slew on both axes, simultaneously.

Microprocessor controlled tracking rates: sidereal, lunar, or custom-selected from 2000 incremental rates.

GPS Alignment System with 16-channel GPS receiver, magnetic declination compensation, and true-level and North electronic sensors.

Home-Pulse Acquisition permitting remote alignment and operation through a modem link to the telescope's RS-232 interface.

4-speed Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser; progressive-tension primary mirror lock

Available with **supergiant transportable field tripod** (2-person field set-up in less than 10 minutes); **permanent altazimuth pier** (permitting the entire instrument to be housed in a 2-meter dome); or **permanent equatorial pier**.

Meade 16" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain, with Supergiant Field Tripod.

Professional instrumentation for the school, college, or university research program—or as the ultimate personal telescope for the advanced amateur.

The Meade 16" LX200GPS is in continuous production at the Meade Irvine, Calif. factory. **Delivery time:** 4 to 12 weeks. **Price:** $14,950, complete with supergiant field tripod, plus $385 packing and shipping in the 48 states; prices slightly higher with permanent altazimuth or equatorial pier. **Ultra-High Transmissions Coatings** group: add $495. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002